11 New Systems Rated

Speed Champs

Power Computing Moves the Mac to 180MHz—Apple, Umax Close In

The Web Goes Interactive
Add Sizzle to Your Site with New Video, Audio, and Animation Tools
in
here
you
work
miracles
In here

You

Your Power Mac™

And

Microsoft® Office

Become one.

You assemble your thoughts

Effortlessly.

You drag

Words tables

Charts graphics

From one program

And drop them

Into another

Instantly.

You run

Microsoft Excel calculations

In your Word document.

You turn

Your Word document

Into a PowerPoint®

Presentation.

You see everything

Come together.

Seamlessly.

This is you. Working.
1983
UPSTART COMPAQ SHIPS THE WORLD'S FASTEST PC - BEATS IBM - BECOMES INDUSTRY LEADER.

1985
DELL GOES DIRECT - CUSTOMIZING LOW-COST, HIGHEST-PERFORMANCE PCs. CONSUMERS REJOICE.

1996
POWER COMPUTING CORPORATION HAS LEARNED A FEW LESSONS.
Mac OS™ Users Now Have The Best Choice.
As Apple’s first licensee, Power Computing pushes the Mac envelope with PowerTower™ and PowerCenter™ — the fastest and most affordable high performance Mac OS systems.

"POWER COMPUTING HAS FIELDED SOME KILLER MACHINES. APPLE WILL BE HARD PRESSED TO CATCH-UP."
— MacUser Magazine July, 1996

PowerTower, the world’s fastest Mac OS system ever is designed with a PowerPC™604 running at 180 or 166MHz.

PowerTower is designed to meet the needs of graphic designers, multimedia professionals and engineers who require the absolute highest-performance, most reliable Mac OS systems.

"IF YOU REQUIRE MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE, NO CURRENT APPLE SYSTEM CAN TOUCH THE POWERTOWERS."
— MacUser Magazine 4.23.96

PowerCenter, the most affordable 604 ever.
PowerPC 604 Mac OS systems are now available to all users at a price starting well below $2,000. Featuring PPC 604 speeds at 150, 132, and 120MHz on upgradeable CPU daughtercards — each PowerCenter is stocked with RAM, hard disk, 4X CD-ROM, extended keyboard and $1,200 of software.

"THE APPLE POWERMAC 8500 WE TESTED WAS NEARLY $1,450 MORE THAN THE POWERCENTER 604/150... THAT’S A HUGE PRICE DIFFERENCE."
— MacUser Magazine July, 1996

Better, Faster, Smarter Mac OS Systems — any way you want them since each system is custom configured to your individual specs and needs. And every system is backed by Power Computing’s 30-day money back guarantee.

"THEY MIGHT AS WELL HAVE COME FROM APPLE - THE PERFORMANCE AND COMPATIBILITY ARE THAT GOOD."
— MacWorld Magazine

POWERCOMPUTING

http://www.powercc.com
2555 North IH 35, Round Rock, TX 78664-2015
Tel. 512/388-6868 Fax. 512/388-6799
Internet: info@powercc.com

ORDER DIRECT 1-800-410-7693

Circle 161 on reader service card
Features

The New Speed Champs
BY GALEN GRUMAN
Clone makers break out with 180MHz CPUs—Macworld Lab tests 12 exciting machines on the cutting edge of performance.

The Web Goes Interactive
BY MEL BECKMAN
Macworld examines the state of multimedia software for the Web and discovers that glitzy graphics come at a high bandwidth price.

The PDA Comeback?
BY CARY LU
We put four handheld computers to the test to uncover whether PDAs are usable tools or just fancy paperweights.

News

PowerPC: Faster and Faster
How Apple will use the latest chips in this fall’s Power Macs.

SyQuest versus Iomega
The removable-media giants battle for the standard.

Systems Watch
IBM licenses Mac OS • Pro video with QuickTime 2.5 • Rock-bottom Power Mac prices.

Big-Time Gaming
Apple's improved attitude toward developers means more Mac games.

Opinion

Letters

State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO
Between progress and obsolescence.

The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE
Naysayers beware: a list of positive Apple facts.

Viewpoint
BY IRVIN MUCHNICK
Cashing in on online content.

Macromedia Director 5.0 reviewed, page 52.
Secrets

111 Quick Cures for System Bloat
BY JOSEPH SCHORR
Toss unneeded system files to boost performance.

115 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE
Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

121 NetSmart
BY CAMERON CROTTY
Internet support groups.

Buyers’ Tools

141 PC Card Modems
BY PETER M STOLLER
Macworld Lab plugs in ten 28.8-Kbps PC Card modems to evaluate performance and reliability.

145 Consumer Advocate
BY DON SELLERS
The best in RSI care, part two.

149 Star Ratings
Macworld’s ratings for hundreds of hardware and software products at a glance.

Media

125 Making Image Maps for Web Sites
BY JIM HEID
The advantages (and disadvantages) of image maps.

128 Publishing Workshop
BY STEVE ROTH
Quick steps to speed printing.

132 Graphics Workshop
BY CATHY ABES
How to simplify the use of multiple layers with clipping groups.

For the minimalist, a mouse that doesn’t even need a desktop, in Reviews, page 76.

Reviews

52 ★★★★★ 2. Director 5.0
Multimedia authoring tool

54 ★★★★★.3 HP ScanJet 4P;
★★★★★.4 Umax Vista-S6E;
★★★★★.5 Apple Color
OneScanner 600/27
Low-cost color scanners compared

56 ★★★★★.9 Hewlett-Packard
LaserJet 5M
Monochrome laser printer

57 ★★★★★.8 Kodak Digital Science
DC50 Zoom Camera
Digital camera

59 ★★★★★.9 Color StyleWriter 1500;
★★★★★.7 Color StyleWriter
2500
Color ink-jets compared

60 ★★★★★.7 Extreme 3D
Modeler/renderer/animation tool

62 ★★★★★.5 ACT 2.5.1;
★★★★★.8 ACT for Newton 1.0
Contact management/scheduler

64 ★★★★★.8 Meet MediaBand;
★★★★★.3 Total Distortion
Interactive music-video games

67 ★★★★★.6 SiteMill 1.0.2
Web-site management tool

69 ★★★★★.6 MultiSync M500
Multimedia monitor

71 ★★★★★.6 Visual C++ 4.0 Cross-Development Edition
Programming tool

72 ★★★★★.7 PhonePro 3.0
Automated telephony system

72 ★★★★★.7 SAM 4.0.8
Antivirus software

74 ★★★★★.9 3D World
QuickDraw 3D design tool

74 ★★★★★.1 LANscape SNMP 2.1
SNMP software

76 ★★★★★.3 GyroPoint Desk
Desktop-independent mouse

76 ★★★★★.2 Cliffs StudyWare for
Algebra I
Math learning aid

78 ★★★★★.5 Logical Journey of the
Zooombinis
Kids’ advanced math and logic software

79 ★★★★★.4 JMP In
Statistics software

80 ★★★★★.0 VIP C 2.0
Programming language

81 ★★★★★.9 FutureBASIC II
BASIC programming environment

Head-to-head comparison of three color scanners, in Reviews, page 54.
Power Computing has designed the world’s fastest Mac OS system - again. Based on the PowerPC 604 running at a blazing 180 or 166MHz, PowerTower is more than 20% faster and more than 20% less expensive than even the fastest Apple - the PowerMac 9500/150. Power Computing’s new PowerTower is the highest-performing, most reliable Mac OS system available today for serious power users.

**PowerTower 180 Hot Pick**
- 180MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 32 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Hard Drive
- Quad-speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- Twin Turbo 128M graphics accelerator with 4MB VRAM (128-bit)
- 2 MB VRAM on-board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-tower enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- $4,995

**PowerTower 166 Hot Pick**
- 166MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 32 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Hard Drive
- Quad-speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- Twin Turbo 128M graphics accelerator with 4MB VRAM (128-bit)
- 2 MB VRAM on-board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-tower enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- $4,595

**PowerTower 180 Starter**
- 180MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Hard Drive
- Quad-speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM on-board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-tower enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- $1,200 in bundled software
- Add Macromedia Bundle $795
- Add Sony 20" Trinitron 20SF1L $2099
- $4,195

**PowerTower 166 Starter**
- 166MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Hard Drive
- Quad-speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM on-board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-tower enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- $1,200 in bundled software
- Add internal Iomega Zip Drive $159
- Add Sony 17" Trinitron 17SF1L $979
- $3,795

**OVER $1200 OF FREE SOFTWARE BUNDLED WITH EVERY POWERTOWER AND POWERCENTER SYSTEM**
INCLUDING: Mac OS 7.5.3 • FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE • FWB CD-ROM Toolkit • Claris Works • Grolle's Encyclopedia • Now Utilities • Now Contact • Now Up-to-Date • Nisus Writer • Intuit's Quicken SE • America Online • CompuServe • Launch CD • 250 Bitstream Fonts • US CD Atlas • World CD Atlas • The Animals CD-ROM • Connectix Speed Doubler (PowerTower only)
POWERCENTER 604/120MHz
STARTING AT JUST $1,895

“POWERCENTER OUT PERFORMS THE POWERMAC 7600 AND AT A FRACTION OF THE COST!”

Don’t even think about PowerPC 601 systems. Now for the first time, PowerPC 604 Mac OS systems are available to everyone - all at a price starting well below $2,000. PowerCenter features the 604 PowerPC running at 150, 132 and 120MHz delivering the performance and value demanded by the small office, home-office, enterprise and graphics user.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerCenter 150 Starter</th>
<th>PowerCenter 120 MS Office Bundle</th>
<th>PowerCenter 132 Starter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150MHz PowerPC 604 Processor</td>
<td>120MHz PowerPC 604 Processor</td>
<td>132MHz PowerPC 604 Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 16 MB RAM (256 MB Max)</td>
<td>- 24 MB RAM (256 MB Max)</td>
<td>- 16 MB RAM (256 MB Max)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 1 GB Hard Drive</td>
<td>- 1 GB Hard Drive</td>
<td>- 1 GB Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Quad-speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>- Quad-speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>- Quad-speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 256K Level 2 Cache</td>
<td>- 256K Level 2 Cache</td>
<td>- 256K Level 2 Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 1 MB VRAM on-board (4 MB Max)</td>
<td>- 1 MB VRAM on-board (4 MB Max)</td>
<td>- 1 MB VRAM on-board (4 MB Max)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3 PCI Expansion Slots</td>
<td>- 3 PCI Expansion Slots</td>
<td>- 3 PCI Expansion Slots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Desktop enclosure</td>
<td>- Low-profile enclosure</td>
<td>- Deskop enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Extended Keyboard and Mouse</td>
<td>- Extended Keyboard and Mouse</td>
<td>- Extended Keyboard and Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- $1200 in bundled software</td>
<td>- $1200 in bundled software</td>
<td>- $1200 in bundled software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Add Macromedia Bundle $795</td>
<td>- Add Labtec Speakers Starting at $29</td>
<td>- Add 28.8 modem &amp; Internet Kit $195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Add internal Iomega Zip Drive $159</td>
<td>- Add 14” Mag. 230DPI Monitor $299</td>
<td>- Add internal Iomega Zip Drive $159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Add Sony 15” Trinitron 15sx $499</td>
<td>- Add Sony 15” Trinitron 15sx $499</td>
<td>- Add Sony 15” Trinitron 15sx $499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$2,995 $2,595 $2,495

Configure it any way you want it.

SERVICE & SUPPORT
- 30 day money back Guarantee
- Toll-free lifetime technical support
- 1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at $49.

ORDER DIRECT
800-410-7693
http://www.powercc.com
2555 North IH 35, Round Rock, TX 78664-2085
Tel. 512/388-6868 Fax. 512/388-6799
Internet: info@powercc.com

Circle 151 on reader service card
AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way you want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.

See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F
Claris Em@iler. The best way ever to organize e-mail.

If you've become accustomed to grappling with uncivilized e-mail, prepare for victory: Claris Em@iler software is here. Whether you're on the Internet, America Online, or CompuServe, Claris Em@iler is the best way to manage your e-mail. It's so easy to set up, you'll be sending, receiving, and managing your e-mail more efficiently than ever, just minutes after you open the box. An array of automated mail features enables Claris Em@iler to sort, file, delete, and reply to your messages automatically. Its handy address book provides effortless contact management: instead of constantly re-typing contact information, you can import addresses from anywhere, or add contacts from incoming messages, with a single click. You can also maintain multiple addresses for each contact, and look them up instantly by simply typing in the first few letters of the recipient's name.

All this and more makes Claris Em@iler the best way to take your e-mail from barbaric, to elegant.

For a free 30-day trial of Claris Em@iler, log on at http://www.claris.com. To purchase Claris Em@iler, visit your local reseller or call 1-800-293-0617 ext.1125.

©1996 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and Claris Em@iler and Simply Powerful Software are trademarks of Claris Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Free 30-day trial offer only available online for a limited time.
Simply the fastest way to run DOS and Windows on your Power Macintosh

Run any Windows 95, Windows 16-bit, or DOS application on your Power Macintosh 6100, 7100 or 8100 computer.

- Plugs into the PCI slot to deliver the fastest performance.
- Processes instructions at up to 100MHz with dedicated 486 or 5x86 processors.
- Provides direct access to all your Mac peripherals including monitor, printer, hard drive, CD ROM drive, network, modem, and more.
- Copy and paste information between Macintosh and Windows applications.
- Dual-processing runs Mac and DOS/Windows applications at the same time.
- Optional Ethernet and Token Ring support with dual TCP/IP.
- Supports SoundBlaster 16 with optional daughter card.

Prices start at $695

Reply's original DOS on Mac card is also available for Macintosh Centris 610 and 650 computers and Quadra 610, 650, 800, 900 and 950 computers.

PCI solutions available in the second quarter of 1996.

Call 1 800 801 6898

The Monitor that Shows You the Whole Dam Thing.

The Pivot 1700" has other 17" color monitors beat from top to bottom. It pivots from horizontal to vertical mode to give you the tallest, sharpest display you can get. Taller, even, than a 21" monitor! And much more affordable. So now you can read a full 8.5" x 11" page without scrolling.

Call us today or, if you prefer, e-mail us at pdcalifornia@aol.com for the whole story.

800-858-7744 Ext.31
http://www.portrait.com

Circle 89 on reader service card
TURN YOUR SCANNER INTO A WORLD-CLASS TYPIST.

INTRODUCING OMNIPAGE PRO 6.0—IT'S FASTER, EASIER AND MUCH MORE ACCURATE.

Tired of retyping faxes, reports, articles, even letters into your Macintosh? With OmniPage® Pro 6.0 and your scanner, you can accurately enter thousands of words per minute with the simple push of a button.

OmniPage Pro 6.0's industry-leading Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software converts your scanned pages to editable text and graphics in seconds for use in popular Mac applications like Word, WordPerfect, Quark Xpress, Excel and many others. So you get to spend more time producing instead of manually typing.

And OmniPage Pro 6.0's blazing speed, which is even faster on Power Mac systems, is only outdone by its superior accuracy. It recognizes all fonts at virtually any size.

OmniPage Pro 6.0 is ten times quicker than the fastest typist—and still delivers pinpoint accuracy.

It flags suspicious words, then corrects them for you. It accurately interprets hard-to-read faxes and copies using grayscale information. And it even reads unique characters and special symbols.

Without doubt OmniPage Pro 6.0 is the smartest OCR software you can buy. So call and order a copy today or visit your local reseller.

SPECIAL UPGRADE
70% OFF RETAIL PRICE

Upgrade from OmniPage Limited Edition, OmniPage Lite, WordScan or other versions of OmniPage (including those bundled in your scanner) and get the best OCR!

- 65% more accurate
- 35% faster
- Enhanced, easy-to-use AutoOCR Toolbar™
- Retain original page layout with True Page®
- 24-bit image editor
- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- Interactive Apple Guide assistance

$149* 800-736-5735 Call Ext. 80 today!

80% more accurate
35% faster
Enhanced, easy-to-use AutoOCR Toolbar™
Retain original page layout with True Page®
24-bit image editor
Accelerated for Power Macintosh
Interactive Apple Guide assistance

Call Ext. 80 today!

* Suggested price $25 dollars — subject to change without notice. Offer valid in US and Canada only. Caere, the Caere logo, OmniPage, WordScan and True Page are registered trademarks and AutoOCR Toolbar is a trademark of Caere Corporation. All other names are the property of their respective holders. © 1995.

Circle 69 on reader service card
Think of it as a portable showroom. You provide the computer. It follows. Every Toyota Car, Truck, SUV, RAV4 or Van. Specifications. Dealer locations. It's got it. Virtually explore the models in any color, from any angle, inside and out. No hurry. No hassle. PC or Mac.

For your free disc, just call 1-800-GO-TOYOTA, or order on-line at http://www.toyota.com/horn/media. Go ahead - take it for a spin.
Just what you need,

an in-box with a mind of its own.

It's time to put paper to work. Simply feed any document into PaperPort Vx and in as little as 2 seconds it magically appears on your screen. From there you can organize it or send it any way you please. File it in a folder. Or drag it to a word processing icon, where your application launches and your text appears, ready to be edited. Drop it on the fax icon and out through your fax software it goes. You can even treat your printer like a copy machine, making multiple copies or putting several items on a single page. PaperPort Vx comes with $249 worth of free software, including OmniPage LITE, OCR, CardScan SE and PictureWorks Copier. No other scanner, or in-box, has more ways to make paper more productive. To see the whole picture, head to your favorite retailer or our web site at http://www.visioneer.com, or call us at 1-800-787-7007, ext. 607. And put paper in its place.

PaperPort Vx makes faxing, filing, or even ignoring memos easier than ever.

You see your name in a local newspaper, PaperPort it, then fax or e-mail it to all your friends. (Works just as well on work-related stuff.)

Feed it a business card and it automatically goes into an electronic card file of contacts.

Get a close look at your favorite chart, or your favorite friend. PaperPort Vx scans up to a detailed 256 shades of gray.

$299 gets you the winner of the Macworld Five Star and PC World Best Buy awards.

*Estimated street price. ©1996 Visioneer, Inc. All rights reserved. Visioneer and PaperPort Vx are trademarks of Visioneer. The Visioneer logo is a registered trademark. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 18 on reader service card
Take Control of Your Fonts!

MasterJuggler Pro 2.0

Throwing every font into the System folder slows down your Mac. You have to put up with long font menus, slow application launching, and a bloated System folder. Your Mac can only handle 128 font suites so if you have a large font library you're forced to quit all your open applications and drag fonts in and out of your System folder. Get a grip on your fonts. Restore speed, convenience and control with MasterJuggler Pro.

MasterJuggler Pro upgrades your Mac's font handling capabilities. It gives you access to your entire font library and you can store your fonts anywhere. You can even share fonts over a network. Font sets allow you to group fonts by client, job, project or any other category.

PO Bo.1927, and sound compression saves valuable disk space. And you can print and control with Master Juggler Pro.

It gives you access to your entire font library and you can store your fonts anywhere. You can even share fonts over a network. Font sets allow you to group fonts by client, job, project or any other category.

PO Bo.1927, and sound compression saves valuable disk space. And you can print and control with Master Juggler Pro.

Reliability & Compatibility That's Unmatched

MasterJuggler is the professional's choice and was picked as the preferred font manager by Macworld (5/95), MacUser (8/95) and Adobe Magazine (3/95). In addition to basic font management it also checks your fonts for corruption as they're opened so you'll never crash your Mac again. It checks for missing printer fonts to avoid the "jaggies." Font number conflicts are automatically resolved so the right font is always displayed. "Font gathering" copies the screen and printer fonts you need to send to a service bureau. Advanced font fonts anywhere. You can even share fonts over a network. Font sets allow you to group fonts by client, job, project or any other category.

PO Bo.1927, and sound compression saves valuable disk space. And you can print and control with Master Juggler Pro.

If you're interested in writing for us, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with a request for our writer's guidelines. Do not send unsolicited manuscripts.

Macworld in Microfilm
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mi 48106-1346; 1-800-521-0600.

Macworld Editorial
Our offices are located at 500 Second St., San Francisco, Ca 94107; 415/224-0209, fax 415/442-0766. Internet: macworld@macworld.com; 20370-7200@compuserve.com; macworld@rallylink.apple.com.

Readers can contact editors directly via the Macworld forum on America Online (keyword: Macworld) or Macworld Online's Web site (http://www.macworld.com).

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Direct all comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to Letters to the Editor (letters@macworld.com). All mail is read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name, address, and telephone number.

QUICK TIPS

Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of Quick Tips. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE

Been burned? Ripped off? Direct your concerns (by mail only) to Consumer Advocate. Include your address and telephone number as well as the address of the vendor. We also encourage you to include copies of correspondence exchanged with the vendor in question.

BUGS AND TURKEYS

Send us descriptions of bugs (crashes in conception or design and bugs (defects or flaws in execution) with your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

STREETWISE SHOPPER

Vendors and resellers, fax requests to obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in Streetwise Shopper.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD

If you're interested in writing for us, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with a request for our writer's guidelines. Do not send unsolicited manuscripts.

FOUNDER

David Bunnell

FOUNDER EDITOR

Andrew Fluegelman 1941-1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, WW, WW Lab, WW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Mail Ratings, Buyers' Guide, Streetwise Shopper, and Consumer Advocate are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. Power PC World and Secrets are trademarks of IDG News Service, Inc. IDG, APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, iMAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks of Macintosh and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Phone: 800/288-6648
All other locations: 303/601-1465
Fax: 303/601-7644
U.S. Mail: Subscriptions Services
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
E-Mail: subhelp@macworld.com

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS

Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Department.

Permission will be granted by the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of $1.50 per page of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8667 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues are $7 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 overseas); prepayment in U.S. funds is required. Make checks or money orders payable to Macworld magazine and mail along with a written request to Macworld Back Issues, c/o Snyder Newell, P.O. Box 7049, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727.

Subscription Questions
Phone: Maxlaird USA 800/288-6648
All other locations: 303/601-1465
Fax: 303/601-7644
U.S. Mail Subscriptions Services
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
E-Mail: subhelp@macworld.com

Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, WW, WW Lab, WW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Mail Ratings, Buyers' Guide, Streetwise Shopper, and Consumer Advocate are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. Power PC World and Secrets are trademarks of IDG News Service, Inc. IDG, APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, iMAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks of Macintosh and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

800-257-6381
Circle 140 on reader service card
Internet for Macintosh.
Install disks. Double click.

It's that simple.

The coolest, easiest Internet access on Earth.

$19.95 per month*. Flat rate. Unlimited usage. Plus, every account includes a free 2 meg Web site. Call now for your free TotalAccess™ software with Netscape Navigator.™

1-800-395-8425

Internet access in over 210 cities in the U.S. Software for MACINTOSH, WINDOWS, WINDOWS 95, featuring Netscape Navigator.™ EarthLink Network is one of the largest Web space providers in the U.S. and also provides ISDN, Frame Relay, T1 and other Internet services. *There is a one-time set-up fee of $25.00.

EarthLink Network, Inc. 3100 New York Drive, Pasadena, California 91107 Fax: (818) 296-2470
Info via email: info@eartheink.net Live human via email: sales@eartheink.net Visit our Web site at http://www.eartheink.net

Copyright ©1996 EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Netscape Communications, Netscape Navigator and the Netscape Communications logo are trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation.

Circle 8 on reader service card
With their extraordinary lightweight design, the new MultiSync™ MT600 and MT800 projectors can go anywhere you can go. Down the hall, or down the road.

And thanks to their uncanny ability to project bright, crisp and evenly illuminated images, you no longer have to sacrifice image quality for portability.

You see, MultiSync MT™ projectors deliver full-color, high-resolution images that can be adjusted to as large as 300" diagonally. A simple task

EXACTLY HOW PORTABLE ARE THE GRIP THE SIDES OF THIS MAGAZINE

MultiSync MT800

Visit our new web site at http://www.nec.com
via a remote that controls your computer and presentation, as well as the projector.

All you have to do is plug in a source, which, due to simple connectivity and compatibility, can be anything from a notebook computer to a VCR.

Now, shouldn’t you explain all this to your coworkers? They’re still wondering why you strolled past the water cooler holding this magazine out in front of you. To find out how to get a hold of the real thing, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.

NEW MULTISYNC MT PROJECTORS? AND WALK AROUND THE OFFICE.
Enter the Corel SJ,000,000 Word Design Contest!

To receive a signed copy of the contest rules and an entry form, please call:
1-613-728-0826, ext. 3080.

To leave a message: 1-613-728-0826, ext. 8460.
To send a fax: 1-613-728-2891.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Titles:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Animals</td>
<td>5. Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. People</td>
<td>6. Cars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Select Photos</td>
<td>7. Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Underwater</td>
<td>10. Textures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Textures II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GREAT MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FROM COREL**

**Coming This Spring... COREL DRAW! 6 for the Macintosh**

**COREL SUPER TEN**

**Royalty-Free High-Resolution Photo Packs**

Each Corel® Professional Photos on CD-ROM Super Ten Pack contains 1,000 colorful and captivating images for you to enjoy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wild Board Games™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Rhino™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN'n N Toy Makers™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Bear™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Hippo™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicola's Trains™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Tortoise™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Cards™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Interactive Alphabet™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn Around Turtle™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pandora's Box™</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**All-Movie Guide**

The ultimate guide to the movies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$64.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel® Stock Photo Library 1, 2 &amp; 3</td>
<td>$899.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel® Professional Photos on CD-ROM</td>
<td>$18.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest!

(Semester '95 to July '96)

To receive a signed copy of the contest rules and an entry form, please call:
1-613-728-0826, ext. 3080.

To leave a message: 1-613-728-0826, ext. 8460.
To send a fax: 1-613-728-2891.

*U.S. only, plus applicable taxes.

http://www.corel.com

Circle 78 on reader service card

Call now for tax savings!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
10,000-300 CD-ROMs shipped.
Up-to-the-Minute

As a Mac owner, I've followed the flurry of recent activity at Apple with interest. On more than one occasion, I've wondered how Macworld would cover the fast-paced developments at Apple. To my pleasant surprise, I found your coverage in the April issue to be superb. I was able to read your article on the February 2 appointment of new CEO Gilbert Amelio on February 20! I'm impressed that you were able to produce such a story, publish it, and get it in my hands so quickly!

Scott Pohl
via the Internet

Go, Apple, Go

I could not agree more with Adrian Mello's article "Apple Leadership: Chain of Fools" (State of the Mac, April 1996). As an Apple developer, I'm used to hearing how poorly Apple is doing from friends and colleagues. I can patiently explain that Apple makes lots of money, routinely jostles with IBM and Compaq for the top of the heap in units shipped, and so on, for only so long. More important, how long can a highly successful company survive when everybody talks about how bad it is doing?

John Anger
Calgary, Alberta, Canada

Web Savers

I just wanted to pass along my thanks to you for posting Apple's System 7.5 Update 2.0 on the Macworld Web site (http://www.macworld.com). I tried for three days to get it at various sites without success. I was able to download it on my first attempt from your Web site.

Allen W. Sheridan
Bellevue, Nebraska

Copland-Friendly PowerBooks

Should I be worried? When I went to the local tech-emporium to pick out a new PowerBook, I knew that Copland wouldn't work on 680X0-powered motherboards. I was also well aware that it won't operate with the 500-series PowerBook processor upgrade. But I was told that the 190cs can be upgraded to PowerBook 5300 status, with a 100MHz logic board that will let me run Copland. Was I misinformed, or did you just leave the 190 off your list of machines (Letters, April 1996) that will be Copland-friendly with the right upgrade?

Joseph Rose
Ellensburg, Washington

Error Codes Anonymous

I couldn't get any straight info on the "FPU not installed" and "Bad F-line" errors, so I, like many others, was forced to learn the causes of the Mac's cryptic error codes by trial and error. Reading "Comedy of Errors" (Secrets, April 1996) was absolutely worth the cost of a year's subscription. Maybe you should give complimentary copies of this article to Apple's technical-support staff.

Jeremy Williams
Roanoke, Virginia

Caffeine Generation

Steven Levy hit the nail on the head (Viewpoint, April 1996). It takes my Power Mac longer to boot up in the morning than it does to subsequently dial my local ISP, check my E-mail, and...
LETTERS

CORRECTIONS

• The phone number for Looking Glass Technologies is 617/441-6333 (News, April 1996).
• Several errors appeared in “Heavy-Duty Printers” (June 1996). For general use with essentially no speed penalties, the HP LaserJet 4MV performed closely behind the HP LaserJet 5Si MX.

The HP LaserJet 4M Plus offers marginally better print quality than the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS.

In the benchmark “A Few Printers Dominate in Quality,” the HP LaserJet 4M Plus’ total output-quality score was higher than the Xanté Accel-a-Writer 8200.

download the 20 or so waiting messages. As I’m typically already caffeinated by this time, the wait can become tiresome.

KENNETH F. HOBE
Biloxi, Mississippi

You know Apple engineers—no one ever had too much caffeine.—Ed.

THERE IS A SOLUTION OTHER THAN brewing coffee or growing coffee beans. Don’t shut off your Macintosh, just the monitor.

DALE DEUTSCH
Stony Brook, New York

A M EN TO STEVEN LEVY’S PIECE ON the Mac’s slow start-up. I have owned Macs since 1984 and this has always been my biggest gripe. However, I have yet to use a machine in my work environment (PCs) that is any faster. I currently have the top-of-the-line Pentium 133 and it takes me two trips to the coffee machine before it’s ready to go.

JAE D. MARKHAM
via the Internet

S TEVEN LEVY CAN TAKE A SNAP- shot of the Finder, then use a paint program to save it as a “startup screen.” The next time he turns on his Mac, within five seconds his desktop will be on screen. Of course he can’t use it right away, but think of the envious looks he’d get from Windows users. He doesn’t have to tell them it’s fake.

DAVE REYNOLDS
Yuma, Arizona

A T WORK, I SOLVED THE PROBLEM by using the Auto Power On/Off feature of my Power Mac 8100/100. I set it to awaken about ten minutes before I get to work. That gives it time to wake up and be ready to go when I arrive.

MICHAEL SALSBURY
Sewickley, Pennsylvania

H UH? IS STEVEN LEVY JOKING WHEN he states that it took his Power Mac 9500 over two minutes to start up? I realize that was the April issue, but really.

My Performa 6220CD takes exactly 45 seconds to start up, even with third-party extensions and control panels. I’ve never had to brew coffee while waiting for my computer to start up from a cold start. The day that happens, Apple will be getting my computer back.

WADE MolINE
Dundie, Michigan

A S ANYONE WHOSE COLUMN APPEARS at the back of the magazine should know: the most important part of the race happens at the finish line.

CHRIS STROM
New York, New York

Where Is Canvas 5.0?

T WO EXPOS AGO I WAS ENTICED INTO purchasing Canvas 3.5 because I could later upgrade to Canvas 5.0 for free. The demonstration of version 5.0 was very impressive.

At the January Expo I was assured Canvas 5.0 would be out in March. It is now well into spring and I have yet to receive my free upgrade. Will Deneba send out 5.0 to those of us who have been patiently waiting?

WILLIAM MACK
via the Internet

According to Deneba, Canvas 5.0 will ship July 1. Users who purchased version 3.5 after July 1, 1995, can upgrade for free; otherwise it’s $149.95.—Ed.

Performas’ Color Performance

N YOUR COMPARISON OF PERFORMAS and Power Macs (Consumer Advocate, April 1996) you missed at least one very important consideration—and the reason
If you’re the proud owner of a Macintosh® PowerBook 500 Series laptop, fasten your seatbelt. Because Newer Technology is about to upgrade you all the way to a whopping 117 MHz, the PowerPC speed of the PowerBook 5300. For just a fraction of the going price of a new 5300.

How can we make an upgrade offer like this? With the NuPower™ upgrade card, available in three RAM configurations: 0MB, 4MB, 8MB. It’s a daughterboard that replaces the 040 CPU in your PowerBook with the new 603e chip that comes in the 5300. So you can upgrade to PowerPC performance and still take advantage of your built-in Ethernet and all the system upgrades you’ve already invested in – like memory, fax/modem and PC Cards.

Plus, if you buy now, we’ll give you a trade-in rebate of $80 for your old 040 CPU and throw in Connectix® Speed Doubler™ free. Which will let you run your non-native applications at near PowerPC performance. So why not step up to PowerPC class? An upgrade offer this good won’t even look funny on your expense report.

PRICES STARTING AT
only $590*.

After $80 Factory Direct Trade-In Rebate on your old 040 processor.
Plus FREE Speed Doubler.

* Prices after Trade-In Rebate
NuPower 117MHz 0MB $590
NuPower 117MHz 4MB $795
NuPower 117MHz 8MB $999
Offer expires June 30, 1996.
why, when it was time for me to buy a new Mac, I had to go with a Power Mac: no Performa is capable of supporting 24-bit color, even on small monitors.

Thomas Twigg
Kasilof, Alaska

The Littlest Web Server

Your article on web servers was very good, but don’t be so quick to rule out a server’s running at 28.8 Kbps using standard phone lines and modems (“Get On the Web,” April 1996).

Such a system, set up very carefully, can provide an inexpensive Web site and will certainly be enough for many small companies’ or personal pages.

I have been running one such server for almost a year. It is a rather popular site and receives about 20,000 visitors (over 100,000 hits) a month.

Fred Krughoff
New York, New York

Ever-Growing Utility Belt

I know you get lots of “but what about . . . ?” mail with any article like “The Right Tools for the Job” (April 1996), but I can’t believe you failed to include QuicKeys! No slights on the ones you did single out—you included some great ones—but this is the one utility that saves me the most time and aggravation of all. I can send or fetch E-mail, log on to my home page, or clean up a bunch of raw text in my word processor—with one keystroke in QuicKeys. And I can create new shortcuts on the fly for ad hoc tasks.

Now I’ll just hit control-option-M and send this message off . . .

Peter Brigham
Cambridge, Massachusetts

The idea for Concatenator Pro is great, especially if dragging Open Transport’s plethora of extensions onto it would make Open Transport work.

John P. Knight
Seattle, Washington

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70767,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (keyword Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can’t respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
Luckman's Net Commander is an all-in-one Internet software package that has everything you need. Fully experience the Net starting with single button Internet registration, automatic set up and configuration of over 25 Internet applications including Phone, E-mail, News Reader, Luckman's Best of the Web Yellow Pages Directory, Virtual Reality, and all audio players and video viewers. The Internet will be yours to command!
Choosing The Right Memory Is Like Choosing The Right Glasses. Not Just Any Kind Will Do.

For more information call us at

(800) 435-0677

or look for us on the Net:

http://www.kingston.com/nw.htm
People who say all memory is the same aren't seeing things as clearly as they should be. The reality is that memory isn't just memory. It can differ widely from manufacturer to manufacturer. And even a subtle difference can make all the difference to your Macintosh®. At Kingston® we make memory for almost every Macintosh that's ever been made. Our engineers customize each design for every specific model, meeting or exceeding Apple specifications. And to ensure reliability, we test every cell on every chip on every module. (On a 16 megabyte module, that's 128 million cells.) That's why we're one of a select group of Authorized Apple RAM Developers. Along with its extraordinary quality, Kingston can also save you up to 50%. Want to see how much you can save? Call (800) 435-0677. That should put things into focus for you.

Kingston Technology Corporation

Circle 201 on reader service card
 SHOULD MINICAD 6 BE YOUR CAD SOLUTION?

A proven market leader that handles any job; 2D, 3D, cost estimation and presentations

A program tailored to your needs. Specialized tools for many design industries: A/E/C, mechanical engineering, landscape, space planning, food service, theater/lighting design, HVAC, and more

A program that's easy to use, easy to buy and easy to customize to your specifications

A cross platform program for both Macintosh and Windows systems

A program from a stable company that stands behind its products with aggressive R&D

A program with a RISK-FREE way to try it before you commit

MINICAD 6...
THE FULL-FEATURED CAD PROGRAM
with INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS

MINICAD 6: A COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!
MINICAD 6 has just what you're looking for: a complete 2D/3D drafting environment, powerful database and built-in macro language. A QuickTime™ 3D animation tool and QuickDraw™ 3D file support to add zizzle to your presentations. Even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and very easy to use!

FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™
Packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parameters, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files targeted at specific industries. No extra symbol libraries to buy! These specialized feature sets are powerful, complete and already in MINICAD 6, giving you both design flexibility and targeted industry solutions.

INTERNationally REcognized
Now in its 10th year, Graphsoft's MiniCAD is the best-selling CAD program for the Macintosh, utilized by design professionals in over 80 countries and 12 languages.

TRY IT RISK-FREE FOR 30 DAYS!
When you buy MiniCAD 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get Graphsoft's no-hassle 30 day money back guarantee. You'll also get 18 months of free technical support, a 24 page quarterly newsletter and multi-media CD that provides both Quicktime movies on the operation of each tool and command, and real working sample files from around the world.

For more information please contact Graphsoft at 10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia, MD 21046 1-800-413-0925 or 410-290-5114
Fax: 410-290-5105, Marketing/Sales: www.graphsoft.com In Canada call Faxar at 1-800-280-0025 For Academic pricing call 1-800-531-3227

Circle 46 on reader service card
Coping with Accelerating Technological Change

Timing is Everything If You Want to Keep Up

One of the things I enjoy most about working with computers is the amazing innovation I get to experience firsthand. It's fun to be on the endless voyage of discovery, charting the new waters of computer technology and products. New technologies—not just new products—are introduced and popularized in what seems like the blink of an eye. And that pace of innovation shows no sign of slackening.

Consider just a few of the hardware peripherals technologies that have debuted in the last few years and have already migrated to the desktops of ordinary computer users. Digital cameras; color laser and ink-jet printers; dye-sublimation printers; recordable CD-ROM drives; low-cost, high-capacity removable storage; color active matrix display screens for laptops; and personal document scanners are perhaps the most recognizable examples. And of course, there's the Mac itself. The Power Mac 7600 you buy today costs about what you would have paid for a Quadra 650 a couple of years back, but the 7600 performs about five times faster than that Quadra.

But the flip side of the progress coin is obsolescence—no sooner do you buy a new product than you're forced to witness the introduction of a new, improved version: added features, better performance, and for that extra sting, all at a substantially lower price. Remember the Mac IIvx, introduced in the fall of 1992? It was a fine machine, but you have to sympathize with those who eagerly bought it, only to feel burned a few months later when its price was slashed as the IIvx was superseded by the still more capable Centris series.

Another hazard of the competitive race to meet the demand for new technologies is that companies sometimes introduce products that are, shall we say, not ready for prime time. (There's a reason why the leading edge is often called the "bleeding edge.") Though there will always be early adopters, consumers have grown wary. Why rush to install a major new version of your software immediately on release? You can almost hold your breath and count until the first inevitable bug-fix comes out.

Sometimes technology customers feel they're on a treadmill they can't get off. Say you want to use the new version of one product. You may need more RAM, a bigger hard drive, or a system upgrade. Whoops, now you need to go back and upgrade your other applications, because their old versions no longer work with the system upgrade you just installed.

It's important for consumers deciding whether to adopt new technology to have some perspective. A look behind the scenes of the hardware industry helps explain the volatile rate of change to products and prices that you experience as a consumer.

Hardware: New, Big, and Cheap

A few years ago hardware products were developed over the course of years; now, it's a matter of months. Not long ago, when a product was introduced you could count on its being in the market for at least a year or so. Product life cycles are also now measured in months. In some product areas—storage is one—it's not unusual for a product to be discontinued within six months of introduction. As hard as this is on consumers, it's the vendors who really feel the pressure.

Running a successful hardware company requires an acute sense of timing. Vendors are forced to make a tremendous number of decisions—most of them educated guesses—on the fly. They must evaluate the promise of each innovation and decide when (or if) it's ready to bring to market. They must weigh the advantages of being first to market in a field of aggressive competitors against the risks of offering a cutting-edge product that may not provide the reliability of the last proven technology. They must forecast consumer demand and when it will peak. They must decide when to reduce the inventory of existing products. They must figure how quickly prices will drop for their products and how to get the word out to their workforce, dealers, and customers. A bad guess in any one of these areas can dramatically affect profitability.

A few years ago, for example, Toshiba, rushing to develop its 3½-inch-mechanism business, released two early high-capacity drive products. The designs seemed solid, the componentry was first-rate, and initial testing positive. Unfortunately, the 830MB drive turned out to have one of the highest failure rates in the market, eventually causing Toshiba to completely abandon the lucrative 3½-inch market.

Prices also drop at an astonishing rate. Two years ago you could buy a 1GB
hard drive for around $1000; a year ago the price had dropped to around $600; today they’re going for $200 to $300. One vendor told me that the way his company keeps up with the continual price pressure is to cut prices automatically on certain products by a set amount every month.

How should you as a consumer respond to constantly changing prices and technologies? Every vendor I spoke with advises the same thing: Don’t get caught in the waiting game. Buy for your needs today, and don’t worry too much about projecting far into the misty future.

**Modular Architecture: The New Software Diet**

Software companies used to count on periodically spitting out ever more powerful versions of their software and selling them to their existing customers. But bigger and newer don’t always mean better. A balanced set of features is more important than having every feature imaginable. Many software vendors have pointed this out for years, yet they’ve also felt compelled to go ahead and throw in the kitchen sink to address customer demands. A number of recent upgrades have really been *downgrades*, unless you consider a sloth a step up from a jaguar. (The best-known software sloth, Microsoft Word 6.0, may have been single-handedly responsible for popularizing the term *bloatware*.)

One of the smartest approaches to software development is plug-in architecture, well implemented in programs such as Adobe Photoshop, Netscape Navigator, QuarkXPress, and Macromedia FreeHand. With plug-ins, you pick just the feature additions you need, avoiding unnecessary bulk. This has led to a terrific new class of products from companies such as MetaTools, Extensis, and Xaos Tools that add new abilities to existing applications. Similarly, products that support OpenDoc will permit you to add new capabilities in a modular fashion.

This modular development environment is a healthy one for innovation, particularly for small developers. It should also allow developers of the workhorse applications (called “containers” in OpenDoc parlance) to focus on creating efficient engines with an elegant set of core features, without worrying about the program’s being all things to all people. As an added bonus, modular architectures afford developers a very efficient way to disseminate solutions over the Internet.

**Plug In to Macworld**

One of *Macworld’s* biggest challenges is keeping pace with the changes in the industry we report on. We continually review our own production cycles, looking for ways to reduce our lead time so that we can test and evaluate products on a timely basis. To make sure that the products we report on are the same as the ones that you’re considering buying, we test only shipping products. But I’m curious to hear your views: Are you interested in reading about unreleased products, even though they may not accurately represent final products? Let me know. Also, we choose to emphasize effective feature balance rather than simply noting long laundry lists of features. You can help by telling us which features matter most to you and which ones you’d be willing to sacrifice in the interest of running lean. Contact me at mello@macworld.com.
Essential Digital Imaging Tools!

Kai's Power Tools™ 3
Unleash awesome textures, gradients, 3D spheres and incredible imaging using intuitive, real-time controls.
Mac, Power Mac/Windows 95/Windows NT

Bryce® 2
Design and render astonishing 3D scenes and abstract sculptures with unprecedented power and ease.
Mac, Power Mac

Vector Effects™
Apply cool 3D transformations, neon, shadows and other effects to text and objects in Illustrator or FreeHand.
Mac, Power Mac

Convolver™
Correct or create images with powerful custom filter tools that save you hours of production time.
Mac, Power Mac/Windows 3.1/Windows 95/WINDOWS NT

Power Photos™
Create dynamic digital artwork using high-res, royalty-free images with convenient built-in channels.
Mac, Power Mac/Windows 3.1/Windows 95/WINDOWS NT

Final Effects™
Generate spectacular, pro-style particle effects and transitions in Premiere or After Effects productions.
Mac, Power Mac

Find out more! Call us today.
1.800.472.9025
Mention Dept. MM07

http://www.metatools.com

• Power Photos Sampler Catalog!
• Step-by-Step Imaging Lessons!
• Hands-on Web Training!
• Digital Art Galleries!
• Software Demos & Cool Stuff!
Nothing makes manipulating complex 3-D images, media authoring, publishing, and software development easier than the Power Macintosh 9500 computer.

With innovative Apple technology such as QuickTime VR, the BMW web site is turned into a virtual reality. Explore the roadster inside and out by moving forward and backward, panning left to right, up and down. Just about the only thing you can’t do is kick the tires.

From the Autobahn to the Internet, Apple technology puts the BMW Z3 roadster on the world’s fastest highway.

More multimedia Internet sites are created on Macintosh than on any other computer.

The BMW name and logo are registered trademarks of BMW. The BMW web site is courtesy of BMW of North America. ©1996 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh and QuickTime are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All Macintosh
Once again, BMW showcases some of the world's best technology.

Only in this case we're talking about BMW's amazing new web site. The web site that actually lets you test-drive the Z3 roadster in the comfort of your living room. And how did BMW put one of the most innovative web sites on the Internet? With Apple technology, of course. As Jim McDowell, VP of Marketing at BMW of North America, puts it, "We wanted our web site to have the same performance and excitement as our BMW products. Apple was the perfect partner." So visit [www.bmwusa.com](http://www.bmwusa.com) to check out some technology that really moves. Oh yeah, and while you're at it, check out the car.

Macintosh for webmasters, webcasters and websurfers.

To set up their web site, BMW used the Apple Internet Server Solution, one of the easiest ways to put a site on the Net and powerful enough to handle over 200,000 hits per day.

QuickTime movies. Digital video so realistic that the only thing missing from taking the Z3 roadster for a test-drive is the wind in your hair.
MO. It's Fujitsu's DynaMO® 230 Portable Magneto-Optical Drive.

Where's multimedia going next? Anywhere you want it to go. Simply slide Fujitsu's 230 megabyte MO drive into the expansion bay in your PowerBook or notebook PC and go.

MO is perfect for storing, transporting or backing up everything from multimedia presentations and graphics files to spreadsheets, engineering drawings and applications. All on a single reliable, rewriteable MO disk.

MO is faster and smaller than CD-ROM. It has the capacity of 160 floppies. And at less than $20 for a 230MB disk and under $500 for a drive, it's extremely affordable. MO. It's the floppy of the future.

And it's from Fujitsu, the world leader in magneto-optical storage.

For MO info, call Fujitsu Computer Products of America at 800-898-1455.
FROM THE ARTICLES WE all read early this year, you would have thought that Apple had already burst like a soap bubble and completely vanished. "Apple has no future," decided Time magazine. "The fall of Apple," gloated Business Week. Never mind that those same publications are designed on Macs. Never mind that Apple actually made a $424 million profit in 1995. Never mind that a sales slump has hit all computer companies.

Normally, I wouldn't really care how much those articles exaggerate. I mean, I don't panic when I see headlines like "An Alien Fathered My Two-Headed Baby," either. But the trouble with those Apple articles is that they became self-fulfilling. Sure enough, Apple's second-quarter loss was ten times bigger than the first quarter's.

I'm no professional analyst. And I admit that Apple's having the mother of all bad hair days. But Wall Street munches facts and figures like so much Chex party mix, and the popular press has been offering some pretty one-sided perspectives. I loved Time's bizarre statement that Mac clones won't appear until fall 1996. What are Power Computing's clones, chopped liver? Then there's the Wall Street Journal's calculation that there are only 15 million Macs out there. What are the other 7 million of us (as reported by Fortune), baloney?

But that's the beauty of statistics: you can find some to back up any argument. Because concerned citizens approach me daily asking if Apple will be OK, I'd like to publicize the more cheerful numbers—the ones you don't hear much of these days. On the following pages, I've listed the Apple Bad Publicity clichés we, as Mac users, are most likely to hear, along with some facts and figures to fuel our replies. Clip this article, pass it around, tape it to your fridge.

"Apple can't survive with such a small market share."
According to Automotive News (October 1995), Saab, Mercedes, Infiniti, Volvo, Lexus, and BMW have less than 1 percent of the world car market each. And even the big guns, like Mitsubishi and Chrysler, have less than 2 percent of the market apiece. The bottom 16 car companies put together, in fact, constitute only 9.8 percent of the market. Does that mean these companies won't survive? Hardly. They are prospering companies that would kill for Apple's 9 percent market share. (So would almost any individual PC clone maker.)

"Software companies are abandoning the Mac."
If this were true, the Mac really would croak. Fortunately, this point, so popularly parroted in the press, turns out not to be true at all.

At Agenda '96, a cross-platform software-industry trade show, 65 percent of developers said they'd be writing Mac programs this year—compared with 57 percent last year. Attendance at the 1995 Apple Worldwide Developers Conference increased 40 percent over the previous one; 34 percent of the programmers were there for the first time. The number of software companies applying to Apple's developer programs tripled in the first quarter of this year (compared with the same quarter last year)—and renewals doubled.

Software companies, like most of us, are in business to make money. And according to the Software Publishers Association (SPA), Macintosh users buy twice as much software as Windows users—in 1994, we bought 18 percent of all software. What company would be dumb enough to say, "Hmm, maybe I'll eliminate 18 percent of my sales this year"?

It's also much cheaper to write Mac programs; because the Mac requires less technical support, the average cost to develop and support Windows programs is 50 percent higher (per dollar of revenue) than for the Mac (says Dataquest). In other words: Earns more, costs less.

"Windows programs come out first."
True—half the time. The other half, the Mac version comes first. Same as it ever was. To this day, according to Apple marketing...
Market Share, Schmarket Share

Articles about Apple frequently point out that, of all PCs in the United States, Apple sells fewer than 10 percent. But in a number of fast-growing areas—and overseas—the Mac is much more prevalent, as the following collection of statistics indicates.

- 76 percent of color-prepress customers use Macs (source: Griffin Dix Research Associates).
- 63 percent of all multimedia applications are written on a Mac (Dataquest).
- 63 percent of the computers in U.S. schools (K through 12) come from Apple (QED).
- 47 percent of commercial publishing customers, and 50 percent of scientific and engineering customers, use Macs (sources: Apple and others).
- 29 percent of full-time college students with computers have Macs—11 percent more than have the nearest competitor (Roper College Track).
- 19 percent of PCs purchased by higher education institutions in 1994 were Macs (Computer Intelligence InfoCorp).
- Apple is the #1 U.S. computer vendor in Japan (IDC and Dataquest).
- Apple is the #1 computer company in Australian business, education, and consumer markets (IDC).
- Apple is the #1 computer company in Canada (A. C. Nielsen).
- The Macintosh is the #1 World Wide Web authoring machine, and 41 percent of Web graphics are created on the Mac (Mira Consulting).
- The Mac is the second most popular computer for World Wide Web servers; over 20 percent are Macs (Georgia Institute of Technology).
- 25 percent of all Web browsing is done from a Macintosh (META Group).

Market research, 900 programs are still available only for the Mac.


"I was gonna buy a Mac. But will Apple survive?"

Come on—Apple? Are you kidding?! This is a huge company—bigger than McDonald’s, bigger than FedEx—a company that, before catching the Bad Press Flu, was raking in about $1 billion monthly. Furthermore, having eaten a slice of humble pie the size of Montana, Apple is a newly chastened company, taking all the right steps for a course correction.

Besides, even if you believe the Apple empire can evaporate overnight, you’d have a hard time imagining that the Mac continues...
LAN mail, Internet e-mail, UUCP, Network Fax, Paging, sophisticated Voice Messaging, automated mail processing, remote mail access, fax forwarding - you always needed that, but you looked at that pile of huge, outdated and overpriced applications, and you decided to wait, right?

Now, it's here - the most powerful system ever that you can configure in minutes, thanks to its compact modular design - and it will grow with you! Too good to be true? Download the CommuniGate System - not a demo! - from www.stalker.com or your favorite archive, install it and feel the difference!

MW April '96

800-262-4722 sales@stalker.com
415-383-7164 http://www.stalker.com

Circle 14 on reader service card
will disappear. Macintosh users—56 million of us—buy $12 billion in computers and $1 billion in software each year (says the SPA); critical industries like publishing, science, movies, education, and music rely almost completely on Macs. This is not a computer platform that can be canceled like a TV show.

"Apple has stopped innovating."

Last year, Apple was awarded 53 technology patents, more than any other computer company (says Information Week). And the list of this year's fresh ideas will keep the Microsoft Copycat Engineers scrambling for decades: OpenDoc (the end of software bloat); Copland (fast, stable, neat); QuickTime 2.2 (one word: karaoke!); PowerPC-platform computers (a biggie). In this magazine alone, you've read about dozens of fresh, worthwhile advances in personal computing from Apple. Fact is, Apple's IQ (inventiveness quotient) has never been higher.

"Apple doesn't matter anymore."

Jake Kirchner wrote in PC Magazine (April 9, 1996): "[I]t's doubtful that the great majority of us will feel any effect from Apple's fall from greatness. Its operating system ... has been matched for the most part by Microsoft's Windows. The next version of the Apple OS has been so long in coming that no one cares any more."

Jake doesn't get it. Almost every desirable component of the PC he used to write that article—the mouse, 3½-inch disks, CD-ROM, icons, menus, fonts, PostScript printer, balloon help, control panels, Trash ("Recycle") can, digital movies—was introduced by Apple. Without clever technologies continuing to debut on the Mac, Jake would have no more clever technologies on his computer. In the Apple-less world he pathetically imagines, we could look forward to decades of bleak, uninspired, megalabyte Microsoft glop for the rest of our computing lives.

"I will find it hard to weep for the organization that sold so much hooey to unsophisticated end users," writes Jake. Fortunately, Apple will recover, and Mr. Sophisticated won't have to find out how wrong he is.

The Upshot

Why do the magazines pick on Apple? Sure, Apple's got problems to fix. But according to Fortune, they're nothing like the troubles at Zenith (3 percent market share, lost $100 million last year) or Packard-Bell (verged on bankruptcy twice in the last three years). Where are those obituaries?

Ah, well, I can't blame the mass media; it's much more fun to report bad news than good. And because of the aura of cockiness it's had since the days of Steve Jobs, Apple's a target as big as the Goodyear blimp.

But personally, I believe that Apple is reinventing itself as a humbler, smarter, better-managed company. And I tell my statistics to anyone who'll listen.

It's out of pure self-interest that I do so, actually. No, not because I write about the Mac—but because I'd have no fun computing on anything else. m

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is a novelist, composer, and theater conductor. His technothriller, Hard Drive, has just been rereleased as an Ace paperback.
Apple's New CEO Gets Tough

APPLE'S TOP GUN TO SIMPLIFY PRODUCT LINE, AIM COMPANY AT THE INTERNET by Cameron Crotty

Facing a hostile audience of Wall Street analysts expecting miracles and cynical developers expecting nothing, Apple Computer chairman and CEO Gil Amelio painted the broad strokes of his strategy in the opening address of Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference in San Jose, California.

Amelio outlined new directions for Apple's hardware and software groups, identified the Internet as a key strategic focus, unveiled a new corporate structure, and attempted to woo developers by appealing to their hearts and their wallets.

Selling the Software
Above all, Amelio said, Apple must tend to its core Macintosh business: the Mac OS. Amelio will consolidate Apple's scattered system software resources into a single group. The company will also release system software technologies as they become available, moving away from what Amelio called system software "mega-events." The first developer release of Copland will ship this summer, but Mac OS 8, as Copland is now called, won't be available until mid 1997. In the meantime, Apple will release elements of Copland in a 7.X upgrade, code-named Harmony, sometime this year. Jim Gable, Apple's senior director of system software product marketing, said the release will likely include human-interface enhancements and possibly V-Twin, Apple's search and summary technology.

Amelio reiterated the need to "aggressively license the Mac OS to serious players," stating that the system software group would have its own marketing resources to promote the OS as a product. "We've separated the hardware and the software," Amelio emphasized, saying the individual divisions within Apple would have to be competitive in their own right. Apple's hardware division will have competition from a heretofore unheard-of wing: Amelio announced that Apple and IBM are cooperating on a Mac OS notebook that both companies intend to sell.

Streamlining the Hardware
Amelio said he intends to reduce Apple's costs not by abandoning markets or cutting divisions but by simplifying the Macintosh product line, halving the number of models by the end of 1996. Further, Amelio said he will reduce the number of Macintosh motherboard designs from five to two and consolidate Apple's six hardware architectures into one core Mac system. Apple will make its machines more immediately useful by increasing the minimum DRAM configuration to 12MB and by shipping all machines with the hardware needed for Internet connectivity—either high-speed modems or built-in Ethernet, depending on the model.

Attacking the Internet
Amelio aimed Apple directly at the Internet, quoting statistics about the Mac's disproportionately large share of the client, server, and authoring markets. He painted Apple's Internet strategy in broad strokes, announcing a division focused on the Internet—AppleNet—and repeating his desire to make the Mac the premiere Internet client. Apple will build seamless Internet services into the OS using OpenDoc, Cyberdog, and Java. "We don't want [users] to have to log on," said Amelio.

NEW APPLE DIVISIONS:
• Macintosh Group
• Information Appliances
• Alternative Platforms
• Imaging
• AppleNet
• AppleSoft
• AppleAssist
• Advanced Technology Group (ATG)
Amelio, “[the Internet] should just be there.”

Apple’s Internet strategy extends beyond Mac systems: This year Apple will build and sell an Apple-labeled Web-browsing device based on the company’s Pippin architecture. He also announced a system extension for the Newton that will simplify Internet connections; the Newton Internet Enable consists of a TCP/IP stack, a dialer, a domain-name resolver, and PPP/SLIP support. Apple’s vice president of Internet platform and chief scientist, Larry Tesler, followed Amelio’s address with a speech further detailing Apple’s plans.

A New Organization
Perhaps sensitive to Apple’s history of strategy by reorganization, Amelio unveiled his redrawn Apple in bits and pieces, focusing on the tasks of the individual divisions rather than the overall structure. Nevertheless, Apple again finds itself divided in some new ways. The biggest change is the separation of Apple’s hardware and software resources into two divisions: the Macintosh group and AppleSoft. Amelio also announced a new division, tentatively called AppleAssist, focused on customer service and experience after the initial purchase.

A newly formed Alternative Platforms division will focus on platforms beyond the core Mac hardware and software, including CHRP and non-Mac operating systems such as AIX. The Information Appliances group will house the Pippin team and is charged with creating easy-to-use information access devices that cost less than $1000. Employees working on Internet technologies will be part of the AppleNet group. Only the Advanced Technology Group, Apple’s R&D arm, and the Imaging group, which designs and sells peripherals (printers, scanners, and monitors), remain relatively unchanged. As part of the reorganization, Amelio will implement “professional management techniques” to further streamline operations, but he wouldn’t elaborate. Further details on Apple’s new organization are expected later in May.

Winning Over Developers
Apple’s new CEO pitched hard to the wary developer crowd, opening his speech with some disparaging comments about Apple’s at times arrogant and unhelpful attitude toward its developer community. Amelio promised “an era of honesty and cooperation” and pledged to help smaller developers find venture capital. Saying that improving developer relations is a priority, Amelio offered two action items: a reduction in developer prices on Apple equipment, and a $20 million fund (under the direction of Heidi Roizen, vice president of developer relations) intended to increase marketing opportunities for Mac developers. In addition, Apple will attempt to reignite its languishing Apple-only dealer program by providing incentives for dealers that stock only Apple-related products.

Amelio leveraged his all-business approach with appeals to Mac loyalists. He sprinkled his speech with references to Jobs-era Mac slogans (“The Power to Be Your Best,” “Insanely Great Computers”), remarked briefly on Apple’s vision and “rendezvous with destiny,” and announced a limited-edition Macintosh created for Apple’s 20th anniversary.

Developer reaction to Amelio’s speech was mixed. While most wanted Amelio to provide more specifics, many were not surprised by the Apple CEO’s high-level overview: “Realistically, what’s he going to do in 100 days?” shrugged Metroworks president Jean Belanger. “You’ve got to step in and stop the bleeding before you can do open-heart surgery.”

Many were reassured by Amelio’s attitude and candor and felt he offered a viable road back to happier times for developers, end users, and shareholders. Craig Isaacs, vice president of sales and marketing for Dantz Development, applauded both the early release of system software technologies and the move to a less complicated hardware base. Power Computing CEO Steven Kahng was optimistic about Apple’s ability to cut costs in its manufacturing processes, saying that Apple “needs to do more just-in-time manufacturing and use more industry-standard parts”—two achievable goals, according to Kahng.

Not surprisingly, developers continued to sound familiar notes of caution about Windows and express frustration with Apple’s previous lack of follow-through. Dantz’s Isaacs summed up the developer community’s simmering impatience with Apple: “I give [Amelio] a thumbs-up...there’s a possibility that his organization could work. But this destiny stuff is nuts. You either do it or you don’t.”

Tessler Attacks Internet
APPLE’S INTERNET STRATEGY RELIES ON OPENDOC, JAVA IN MAC OS

You can do three things with content on the Internet: create it, access it, and deliver it. Larry Tesler, Apple Computer’s vice president of Internet platforms and chief scientist, thinks Apple can own all three.

On the client side, Apple will ensure that by the end of 1996 every Mac is equipped with the hardware and software necessary for Internet access. All Macs will ship with at least 12MB of RAM and a fast modem or on-board Ethernet. Apple will also bundle AOL access software; the Apple Internet Connection Kit; and Cyberdog, Apple’s OpenDoc-based Internet access tools—depending on the intended environment.

Apple will rely on OpenDoc and Java to integrate Internet services into the Mac OS. Apple previously announced it had licensed Java, and sources are now saying that Apple will license Natural Intelligent’s Java bytecode interpreter to improve Java applets’ performance. OpenDoc will soon ship as a standard part of the Mac OS, and Cyberdog (which is currently shipping) isn’t the only
Internet application that will use it. Tesler demonstrated two OpenDoc parts, running in an early version of ClarisWorks, that will be available later this year: one that will run Netscape Navigator plugins and one from ResNova that will run Java applets.

Tesler touted Apple's server line for Internet content delivery and announced that the company will bundle Adobe's Amber, the latest version of Acrobat. But the real buzz came when he stated that Apple would integrate personal Web server software into the Mac OS. Users will be able to drag documents into a folder and publish them on the Web simply by running on a software switch, in a process similar to the current Filing Sharing mechanism.

In the area of content creation, Tesler provided little beyond a demonstration of an Apple authoring product for kids. Code-named Cocoa, the product relies on programming by demonstration—"showing" the software what should happen if certain conditions are met—to let children create animated simulations. Stepping into the breach, Symantec demonstrated its graphical interface builder for Java during Tesler's speech. Code-named Ninja, it features side-by-side source code and sample interface windows, both of which are updated in real time as changes are made. Also, Netscape's chief technology officer, Mark Andreessen, announced work on Netscape servers for Mac and Navigator support for OpenDoc, but no time frame was given.

Apple continues to rely on its QuickTime Media Layer (QuickTime, QuickDraw 3D, QuickTime VR, and QuickTime Conferencing) technologies and will release future versions simultaneously for Windows and the Mac OS. Tesler also demonstrated an Apple conferencing application, code-named Janus, that lets users to hold a (very jerky) videoconference and work on shared documents over the Internet.

Tesler's few surprises, such as Apple's server line and its QuickTime Conferencing technology, aren't new but have languished due to lack of active marketing or user adoption. Obviously, Apple hopes that creating a single division will focus its Internet attentions more effectively.

Amelio's Clearing the Decks To
MAKE WAY FOR REAL CHANGE
by Tova Fliegel

His first 100 days can't have been easy for Apple's new chairman and CEO, Gil Amelio. He has had to do some hard, even unpleasant work—from revamping executive staff down to eliminating failed technical implementations. And there's much more work to be done, as he outlined on May 13 at the Apple WWDC, and as the mishandling of the latest PowerBook recall showed.

But with the work already begun, several newly forged licensing alliances in place, personnel changes, and a new emphasis on what Amelio calls "megatrends" in technology (the Internet and multimedia), the signs are coming clear: Apple is poised for a turnaround. Amelio says the company will return to profitability within 12 months. Here are the steps he has taken so far to achieve that goal.

Swallowing a Loss Even the $740 million loss for the quarter that ended March 29 demonstrates that such a turnaround is possible. The loss—more than three times analysts' predictions—including $388 million in inventory write-downs for unsold Macs

Out with the Old Apple
has renounced older technologies and services that were never widely adopted, including eWorld, PowerTalk (an architecture for integrated communications and mail), Dylan (a scripting language), Taligent (an operating environment developed with IBM), and Kaleida (a multimedia scripting language also developed with IBM).

And, in an ironic twist, Apple has delayed the release of the next-generation Copland OS, ballyhooed as Apple's savior at last year's Apple WWDC. Copland has been under development for three years, during which time the Internet has increasingly importance, requiring some rethinking of Copland's capabilities, Amelio says. The latest target release date is mid-1997.

Renewed Ties Apple has reinvigorated alliances with IBM and Motorola that will free it to do what it does best—the Mac OS. The recent IBM agreement opens the market to clone makers, letting them license the Mac OS and PowerPC platform (known as CHRP) without Apple's permission, reversing Apple's tradition of restrictive behavior (see "IBM Reveals Its Ambitious Mac Plans," News, in this issue). And Apple was oddly in tune with the rest of the industry in licensing Sun's Java for inclusion in Copland and OpenDoc.

Managing Management As Amelio came on board Apple, senior executives were streamlining out. Rather than promote the next level of managers, Amelio brought in a new team to direct Apple's new direction. Amelio's first hire, George Scalise, an associate from his National Semiconductor days, was brought in as chief administrative officer in February. Scalise's role is vast; he handles human resources, corporate services, legal affairs, continues
and investment planning.

Soon after, Amelio brought in Fred Anderson as chief financial officer. Anderson is former CFO of Automatic Data Processing, a large payroll company, and had been president at MAI Systems, a computer services company.

Chief scientist Larry Tesler was promoted to vice president of Internet platforms in March. A longtime researcher and developer, Tesler will spearhead Apple's Internet technology plans. Before this promotion, Tesler had been Apple's chief scientist for three years and a vice president there for more than nine.

Tesler reported to David Nagel, the senior vice president of worldwide research and development, who has since departed. Amelio is assuming Nagel's position in the interim. While many respected Nagel's research abilities and saw his departure as part of Apple's continued "brain drain," analysts and other industry observers often held him accountable for the company's failure to release products on time, with an R&D cycle that did not match market demands.

Like Tesler, Jane Risser was promoted from within Apple's ranks to vice president and treasurer, a position she had filled since Mary Ann Cusenza's February resignation. Risser joined Apple in 1986 as manager of investor relations and was director of corporate finance from 1991 to 1996.

Former T/Maker cofounder and CEO Heidi Roizen, a popular figure among Mac developers, now heads a reorganized Developer Relations Group. Roizen reports to CAO Scalise, a change that Apple has said will ensure developer concerns are heard on a corporate level, as well as within the R&D ranks. The reorganization effort echoes CEO Amelio's comment that "developers are the lifeblood of the Mac."

Out in Front Unlike his predecessor, Michael Spindler, who was often perceived as reclusive, Amelio mingles. At Macworld Expo Tokyo and Seybold Boston, he talked with reporters. He has been present at teleconferences for major press events, including the second-quarter loss announcement, the closing of the Fountain facility, and the Mac OS licensing announcements with IBM and Motorola. Amelio even greeted employees outside the R&D facility on the day of a companywide meeting. And he has spent a lot of time talking to key developers.

While Amelio works on reinvigorating Apple, the company has continued to introduce new technologies: its Pippin game player/Internet surfer, its Unix-based Internet servers, and advances to both the Newton and QuickTime. Although these projects were well under way when Amelio joined Apple, he has capitalized on them to show Apple's continuing commitment to forward-thinking but profitable technologies.

It's this type of thinking and action that shows that Amelio has looked squarely at some of Apple's past errors—namely an excessively complex product line, which he says does not translate into perceived customer value, and a failure to invest in future technologies—and that he does not want to make the same mistakes. He does want to leverage Apple's existing strengths—the education, multimedia, publishing, and Internet markets. And perhaps as important, he stresses that Apple products should be "delightful," seeming to recognize that much of the Mac's user loyalty comes from its spirit, not just its technology.

All in all, not bad for 100 days' work. Let's hope the next 100 continue the trend.
Blast Your Web Page Into The Next Dimension!

Before Specular 3D Web Workshop

After Specular 3D Web Workshop

No Need to Know HTML!
Includes:
Adobe PageMill™
Free Internet Access!

Specular 3D Web Workshop

A complete set of Web design graphics tools, plus hundreds of customizable WebHands!

Specular
Home
Links
Forward

Specular 3D Web Workshop is the complete solution for creating high-impact Web pages. Specular 3D Web Workshop makes it easy to integrate sophisticated graphics, such as 3D animations, into your Web pages with drag-and-drop simplicity. Whether you are a beginning Web enthusiast or a seasoned Web Master, 3D Web Workshop has everything you need to quickly create a stunning page that will draw in Web surfers and keep them coming back!

Innovative Specular WebHands™ make creating custom Web pages fast and easy. Drag-and-drop professionally designed Web graphics into Adobe PageMill™ (included) for instant page creation, or edit text, lighting, color, perspective and more. Animated WebHands work out of the box with any browser or you can tune them for QuickTime or Shockwave™ plug-ins. So blast your Web page into the next dimension with Specular 3D Web Workshop!

For more information, call Specular at 1-800-433-SPEC
Check out our Web site for a demo: www.specular.com

Only $499
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
Call Mach1 at 1-800-222-2808

Specular
The 3D Graphics Company

Circle 41 on reader service card
The PowerPC’s New Heights
180MHz NOW, AND AN ENHANCED BREED OF 603 AND 604 THIS SUMMER
by Tim Warner

Enviously eyeing the 166MHz Pentium your neighbor has? Envy no more. This summer, Motorola and IBM Microelectronics—who jointly design and produce the PowerPC CPU family—plan to ship variants of the PowerPC 603 and PowerPC 604—the 603e and 604e—as fast as 166MHz; and expect 200MHz CPUs by the end of the year.

Apple, Power Computing, and others are hopeful that these chips will provide needed speed boosts on two fronts where they face strong competition from Intel’s Pentium: top-of-the-line desktop computers and home computers.

In late April, IBM began shipping 166MHz and 180MHz versions of today’s PowerPC 604, which Power Computing is using in its new line of Macs (see “The New Speed Champs,” in this issue). “The objective is to get out ahead,” says Bill Goins, product marketing director at Power Computing.

Although 200MHz Pentiums are expected by the summer’s end, and the next-generation Pentium Pro soon after, Goins believes that the forthcoming PowerPC 604e stands a good chance of keeping pace.

**Design Improvements**

The chief enhancements to the 604e are 32K data and instruction caches, twice as large as the caches in the 604, and an extra integer unit. (Adding a fourth unit to the 604’s three means the 604e can do more integer calculations simultaneously than the 604 can.) While the real effect of the larger cache and extra integer unit is not yet established, Motorola claims they should improve integer calculations by 20 percent, making the 166MHz 604e roughly 50 percent faster than the 133MHz 604.

Michael Slater, editor of the respected newsletter *The Microprocessor Report*, says the 166MHz 604e is “clearly faster than the Pentium 166MHz.”

Motorola and IBM will fabricate the 604e and the 603e with 0.25-micron-wide circuitry that lets the chips run at 2.5 volts, thus requiring less power and generating less heat. (A micron is a millionth of an inch.) This compares to 0.5-micron circuitry and 3.3V operation for the 604.

Despite the 1.8-million additional transistors in the
Opal opens up OpenDoc
EX-WORDPERFECT
GROUP BEGINS AGGRESSIVE EFFORT
by Cameron Crotty

The main problem with OpenDoc is that no one has figured out how to use it. But Digital Harbor, a small company consisting mainly of the old Novell WordPerfect for Macintosh team, is out to show the world how it's done.

An Application, an Environment
The company describes its forthcoming product, code-named Opal, as a *work processor*. More than simply an editor, Opal is that most flexible of OpenDoc players: a text-editing root part. Simultaneously a container and a part, it can both be embedded in other container applications and have other parts embedded within it. Opal files sport a task bar across the top. If a part editor embedded in an Opal file supports Opal's API (programming interface), Opal adds a folder tab with the part's name to the task bar. When you select an embedded part, the task bar displays tools for that part, plus its creator's logo.

Task bars can be repositories for drag-and-drop clipplings, from text to pictures to URLs. Opal also includes a Parts Bin bar that lists all the part editors contained in the Editors folder; users can embed parts simply by dragging icons from the Parts Bin bar to an Opal document.

Opal is only the third publicly announced OpenDoc container, after ClarisWorks and B&E Software's Rag-Time—large applications that are both adding OpenDoc part support. In contrast, Opal is small (300K to 500K), having been written from scratch as an OpenDoc part. Digital Harbor also claims to have avoided the conflicts and compromises inherent in grafting new technologies onto legacy code.

Cleaning Up After OpenDoc
But beyond abstract notions of architectural cleanliness, Opal attempts through its task bar to solve two major OpenDoc problems. First, the task bar provides users with a consistent and comprehensible interface, as well as a way to organize what can otherwise be a confusing welter of embedded parts. Gina Centoni, an OpenDoc product manager, acknowledges the ongoing problem: "User interface is kind of a black hole, and always being perfected. The OpenDoc [user interface] is different, and users are going to have to get used to it."

Second, by prominently presenting developers' logos, Opal gives credit where credit is due, intending to ease parts developers' fears that embedded editor parts will be perceived simply as pieces of the container program. It remains to be seen whether the need to implement Opal's proprietary API above and beyond the OpenDoc spec will prove a significant obstacle to developer adoption.

Digital Harbor, which expects to ship Opal in July, is intent on becoming the standard bearer for OpenDoc development. Explains Roger Bell, a Digital Harbor principal, "We're saying that we're going to give you the first true-to-life component application. We're going to show you how this works."

Removable-Drive Wars Flare
SYQUEST AND IOMEGA RAISE THE STAKES
by Cary Lu

For years, SyQuest Technology's removable-media drives have outsold Iomega's higher-priced, more reliable Bernoullis—making SyQuest 44MB and 88MB cartridges standard for sending large files to service bureaus.

In spring 1995, Iomega fought back with its 100MB Zip drive, based on modified floppy-disk technology. Iomega has convinced only a few computer makers (including Power Computing, which offers it as an option) to build a Zip drive into their premium models, but the momentum behind the Zip is clear. For example, Seiko Epson is producing Zip drives under license. Sony, Fujifilm, and Maxell now sell the same Zip disks under their own brand names.

EZ Come, EZ Go? While Iomega was trumpeting its Zip, SyQuest was scrambling to finish its 135MB competitor, the EZ135, by the end of 1995. Based on true hard-disk technology, the EZ135 easily outperforms the Zip, but it costs so much more to make that SyQuest loses money on each drive it sells.

Meanwhile, Compaq, 3M, and Matsushita have entered the fray—with the LS-120, a 120MB floppy drive that can read and write standard floppies. The LS-120 is much slower than the Zip, and analysts say it's costlier to make. But since it can double as a 1.4MB floppy drive, its effective cost to users may actually be a little less than the Zip's.

On to Higher Ground
Spurred on by its victory in the low-capacity arena, Iomega has now set its sights higher. Delivering the Mac version of its 1GB Jaz cartridge drive this spring, it's once again shot ahead of SyQuest, whose 1.3GB SyJet drive is no longer a viable option for large drives. Both drives use two-platter cartridges; the SyJet, derived from 700MB hard-drive components, costs more to build than the Jaz, which uses more widely available 540MB hard-drive parts.

None of these drives is economical enough to replace the floppy drive. Only the Zip and LS-120 can be made thin enough for notebooks. Although the current versions are too thick. The EZ Jaz, and SyJet drives simply cannot be made to fit into small notebook computers—especially when PC makers start releasing so-called slate notebooks, which continue...
Tatung Prepares to Make Macs

At the first-ever Macworld Expo in Taiwan, held in mid-April, the question on everyone's mind was, Who will be Taiwan's next Mac OS licensee? The answer is likely to be Tatung, says W. S. Lin, president of the Taipei-based computer and consumer electronics maker. Tatung is still in negotiations with Apple about the final terms of a licensing agreement, but Lin says that an announcement is likely to be made "within the next couple of months."

(Tatung plans on shipping its SuperMac S900 system this month; in Taiwan, the S900 is known as the Pulsar 1500.) Tatung plans to sell Mac clones in Taiwan, Hong Kong, and China, and the company is considering marketing Tatung-branded Mac systems in the United States, where the company enjoys some name recognition due to its Sun clone business.

QuickTime for Video Pros

In its continuing push to make QuickTime a standard for all segments of video, Apple (408/996-1010, http://www.info.apple.com) is announcing QuickTime 2.5, which will add video-production enhancements, including a fully interchangeable, standard Motion-JPEG file format that will let video professionals work with M-JPEG files independent of the hardware that originally captured the media. QuickTime 2.5 will also have a software-interchangeable M-JPEG codec for viewing M-JPEG compressed files on any Power Macintosh, with no additional hardware required. Apple expects to deliver QuickTime 2.5 by summer.

Power Mac Blowout

Apple's recent $740 million quarterly loss is partly due to Power Macs it couldn't sell. Apple's loss is your gain: several mail-order companies have been selling Power Mac 7100/80's, Power Mac 7200/75's, and PowerBook 190's for $1000. While most of these would need extra RAM or bigger hard drives to be really useful, they're still a steal. Among those clearing room for the next set of Macs (see "The New Speed Champs," in this issue) are MacWarehouse (800/255-6227, http://www.warehouse.com), MacMail (800/560-6800, http://www.macmall.com), and Mac Zone (800/248-0800).

are even thinner than today's PC (and Mac) models.

Shaky Finances

After reporting a $33.8 million loss in the last quarter of 1995 and laying off 60 percent of its employees (mostly in Asia) early this year, SyQuest saw its stock plummet by two-thirds from its 1995 high. But Iomega has its own financial problems—ironically, due at least in part to the Zip's popularity. Its stock rose tenfold—far above actual sales—forcing Iomega to cancel a stock offering to raise capital needed to expand Zip production.

SyQuest's contention that the market can accommodate competing formats is less true today as more buyers look for compatibility. SyQuest has now joined forces with former nemesis Nomai—which it once sued for daring to make low-cost SyQuest-compatible cartridges—as well as with Kao, Maxell, and Polaroid, to make a 3.5-inch cartridge. But this standard may not be enough, since Iomega now has the momentum.

communications

Apple Calls It Quits in Telephony

SCALES BACK GEOPORT, ABANDONS VERSIT

by Howard Baldwin

Apple, its nose bloodied once again in the battle of desktop standards, is retreating from the telephony field. Overwhelmed by Intel's ability to put its competing universal serial bus (USB) on every PC motherboard it manufactures, Apple has given up on making GeoPort—its built-in adapter for telephony applications—a standard for desktop computers, and is bowing out of its membership in Versit, the telephony consortium it created in 1994 with IBM, Siemens, and AT&T.

The reasons for the withdrawal are "complex," insists Phac Le Tuan, the newly appointed director of Apple's communication and collaboration group, but boil down to a budgetary choice: promoting GeoPort as a technology in the Intel marketplace versus implementing products for the Macintosh platform.

The upshot is unfortunate. Versit could have given Apple a much-needed entree into an increasingly cross-platform world. Apple's withdrawal hurts Apple more than it does Versit, says Chris Thompson, telephony analyst for market-research firm Dataquest. "Apple needs to focus on developing tools that are viewed as open and standard and working with multiple vendors."

Even more important, Thompson believes, Apple is missing out on a strong opportunity in the corporate call-center environment, where high training costs and turnover can be ameliorated by an easy-to-use computer.

Apple has not given up on the GeoPort architecture, Tuan says. But although there have been rumors that the long-promised 28.8-Kbps version of the GeoPort adapter—now limited to 14.4 Kbps—will finally be available in June, there is still no official release date. And at least three employees working on telephony at Apple, including the GeoPort product manager, have left or gone on sabbatical.
IBM Reveals Its Ambitious Mac Plans
MAY PRODUCE A STRONG MAC-CLONE MARKET

by Galen Gruman

Getting back into the Mac game after a falling out with Apple last summer (see “Apple Says No to IBM’s Macintosh,” News, October 1995), IBM has secured Apple’s approval for a scheme that should make it easy for any computer company to make Mac clones.

IBM now has Apple’s permission to sell a Mac OS license to any company that buys a PowerPC CPU from IBM. IBM is putting together an array of component makers—including VLSI Technology, which makes board-level components, and FirmWorks, which makes a ROM instruction set—to offer the parts needed to make Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP) systems.

Datatech (DTK) Enterprise and Tatung will be among the first companies to sublicense the Mac OS from IBM, although IBM and Apple officials did not detail those manufacturers’ plans. (See “Systems Watch,” in this section, for more on Tatung’s Mac-clone plans.)

A CHRP system will run
the Macintosh OS unmodified, so any company that builds a CHRP system and gets its PowerPC CPU and Mac OS license from IBM can make a Mac—no license from Apple is needed. (A license is still needed from Apple to use the current Mac hardware design.)

IBM says it has no plans to make its own Macs, unlike Motorola, but has not ruled out the possibility.

A Real Commitment “This is another major step in Apple’s transition to broadly open the license for the Mac OS,” says Apple’s new chief administrative officer, George Scalise. While Apple has long said it was committed to open licensing, the company has not had the support infrastructure in place, he says. But the IBM license changes that, as part of the agreement, IBM will open three Mac OS support centers in the United States, Taiwan, and Europe. IBM will also try to use its vast sales force to propel the broad licensing of the Mac OS.

If successful, IBM’s move—bolstered by a similar deal between Motorola and Apple—will let Apple concentrate on the Mac OS and on its own CHRP-based system designs, while giving IBM and Motorola more control over the basic hardware design, as well as more profits from increased PowerPC CPU sales.

Joint Subnotebook? In describing the agreement, IBM and Apple officials also alluded to the joint development of a subnotebook, although they referred to no specific product plans.

Additional reporting by TOVA FLIEGEL.

Tame Those Unruly Fonts

NEW UTILITIES
MAKE TYPE EASIER
TO LIVE WITH

by Erfert Fenton

Fonts: love ’em. Font management: hate it. As digital fonts multiply and prices drop, many users are ending up with unwieldy font collections. Add to this a myriad of formats (Type 1, TrueType, GX), identical or similar font names from different vendors, old and new versions of the same fonts, and a shortage of font ID numbers, and you have the makings of a font-induced nightmare.

But help is on the way. Publishers, designers, font collectors, service bureaus, and their clients can all benefit from a new crop of font-management utilities.

continues on page 44
Apple discouraged games for fear of being perceived as a toy-computer maker, only to see games drive many of the PC’s technological leaps. Last year, Apple switched gears to embrace Mac game development. Developers are now returning that embrace.

Knowing that the real way to a developer’s heart is right through the bottom line, Apple is distributing GameSprockets over the Internet at no charge. While developers at the conference were happy to see Apple’s renewed commitment to the Mac, most experienced Macintosh game companies had already created their own ways to add these features to their games.

“The real benefit of GameSprockets will be to companies new to the Mac games market and shareware authors,” says Bill Dugan, head of Mac games at Macplay. Dugan is impressed by GameSprockets, noting that the standardized resources and interfaces make adding network play much easier.

Nick Foley, a senior developer at Presage, writes code to port PC games to the Macintosh; he, too, is cautious but enthusiastic about the new APIs. He notes that because GameSprockets are designed around the PowerPC chip set, 680X0 Mac games won’t really benefit from them. Presage will implement the APIs slowly so it can continue to offer games for as many Macs as possible.

But in the game world, the mantra is “faster, brighter, cooler”—that’s what keeps thumbs and eyeballs switching—and so as the number of Power Macs in circulation increases, you can expect more and more games to bear the label Power Mac Only.

Apple’s GameSprockets are available to developers at http://dev.info.apple.com/evangelism/games.

Mac gamers might not see the results of Apple’s GameSprockets APIs until next year, but there’s no need to pine away, as 1996 promises its own crop of gaming goodies.

If you dream of piloting highly armed high-tech machinery at vicious speeds, just pick your venue. MacPlay (714/553-6655, http://www.macplay.com) is hustling to ship the Macintosh version of Descent II, the sequel to its action-packed 3-D spaceflight game Descent.

Returning briefly to Earth, Mac gamers will be able to pick their flight simulator: Interactive Magic (919/461-0722, http://www.imaginari games.com) is bringing over its highly regarded Apache sim, from the PC side. And Domark (415/513-8929, http://www.domark.com) will be releasing Flying Nightmares II, a fixed-wing sim, in November (Domark also says it has plans for a chopper sim in 1997).

By the end of this year it’ll be time to head for the stars once again, as LucasArts (415/472-3400, http://www.lucasarts.com) releases X-Wing versus TIE Fighter, a multiplayer combat simulation that puts you in the cockpit of the hottest craft the Empire and Rebellion have to offer.

GT Interactive (212/726-6500, http://www.gtinteractive.com) will appeal to both the quick- and slow-firing synapses this year. GT’s port of the controversial fighting game Mortal Kombat III, complete with secret kodes, fatalities, and babalities should be hitting the streets as you’re reading this; and for the first time, Kombatants will be able to go head to head in network play.

For the more contemplative gamer, GT’s 9, slated for a June release, focuses on puzzle-solving and character interaction as players quest to restore the mysterious MUSE machine.

For gamers interested in cerebral challenges, Cyberdreams’ (818/223-0990) two adventure games—Dark Seed II, and I Have No Mouth and I Must Scream—present puzzles to be solved and mysteries to be unraveled.
APPLE CRISP

For Apple® users, there is an entirely new way of looking at your monitor. DIAMONDTRON™ from Mitsubishi Electronics is a complete reinvention of CRT technology. Everything you've seen before will pale in comparison to the display performance and application versatility of Mitsubishi's new family of sharper and brighter DIAMONDTRON monitors, including the Diamond Pro® 17TX (17" CRT/16.0" diagonal viewable image) and Diamond Pro 21TX (21" CRT/19.7" diagonal viewable image) models.

Whatever your Apple application, a Mitsubishi DIAMONDTRON monitor will provide superb image quality and a large viewing area. Plus, the DIAMONDTRON CRT incorporates a Digital Chassis design which results in a lighter, more compact enclosure for easy integration into existing work spaces.

Make sure your next monitor isn't based on out-of-date technology. Ask for Mitsubishi's cutting edge DIAMONDTRON monitors With a design this revolutionary, there will soon be followers. So, remember to specify the original from Mitsubishi Electronics. For more information on our complete line of color monitors, call us at 1-800-843-2515 in the U.S. and Mexico. In Canada call 1-800-387-9630. For immediate product specifications, call Mitsubishi Qwikfax at 1-800-937-2094. http://www.mela-itg.com

©1996 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. As an Energy Star Partner, Mitsubishi Electronics has determined that these products meet the Energy Star guidelines for energy efficiency. DIAMONDTRON is a trademark and Diamond Pro is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 261 on reader service card
Round Two for PageMill  The HTML layout tool that took the Web by storm last year is about to receive its first upgrade. With PageMill 2.0 (price not set at press time), Adobe Systems (415/961-4400, http://www.adobe.com) looks to answer criticisms that the 1.0 release lacked the flexibility and power required to build cutting-edge pages. Version 2.0 supports more HTML tags, including much of the (still changing) HTML 3.0 feature set. Adobe has emulated Netscape's plug-in architecture, providing in-line preview and playback of Acrobat, QuickTime, and ShockWave page elements.

Page designers will appreciate the new graphical table editor, as well as the ability to edit their HTML source code directly. PageMill 2.0 also features improved text-handling tools, which include a spelling checker, the ability to find and replace text strings, and import filters. Adobe has made PageMill 2.0 available for public beta testing; the shipping version should be available in mid-July.

E-Mail's Spring Spruce-Up Qualcomm (619/658-1291, http://www.qualcomm.com) is also unveiling part of its spring line this month: version 3.0 of its $89 Eudora Pro E-mail client. The new Eudora Pro tries to do more work for you with enhanced mail filters. With 3.0, users can automatically redirect a message, send a reply, or send a copy of a received message. They can also limit the size of messages that Eudora Pro will automatically download from the server.

Users can decorate their message text with multiple fonts in different sizes and colors. Eudora Pro 3.0 supports drag-and-drop, and if you receive a message with an embedded URL, a single 3-click launches your browser.

Qualcomm hopes that its newly published Translation Services API will encourage developers to plug into Eudora—for example, makers of security applications that would automatically encrypt and decrypt messages. Eudora Pro 3.0 is available as a public beta and should ship in July.

A New Approach  Probably the most powerful program is Font Reserve, due from DiamondSoft (415/381-3303) later this year (pricing not set). Font Reserve creates a database of your fonts and organizes them in nested folders by format, vendor, family, and individual fonts. The program also eliminates duplicate fonts, reports missing printer or screen fonts, checks for corrupted font files, lets you view fonts by style, and gives on-screen typeface previews.

Troubleshooting Help  Besides arranging fonts by family, Insider Software's (619/622-6900, http://www.theinside.com) Font Box finds damaged fonts, flags missing printer fonts, removes duplicates, and fixes ID conflicts. The personal version costs $30. Rascal Software's (805/255-6823, http://www.rascalsoft.com) $70 theFONDler does all that, as well as diagnosing many ills, from PostScript design flaws to missing kerning tables.

Two utilities locate fonts within QuarkXPress. The $57 Font Corral from French & French (603/431-1615, http://www.bluefin.net/~ffcorral) rounds up the necessary fonts—even those in imported EPS files—and lets you copy them for a service bureau. NRG Software's $100 Font Fetch X'Tension (available through XChange, 970/229-0620) works with Suitcase 3.0 to find and open missing fonts.

Projectors to Go  Making a bid to enhance brightness, image clarity, and color accuracy, two companies have introduced all-digital portable projector systems using a new kind of mirror-based projection technology called digital light processing, or DLP (see "Mirror, Mirror on the Wall," News, March 1996, for details).

Proxima's (619/457-5500, http://www.proxm.com) Desktop Projector 4100 combines DLP with Adobe's MediaExpress—sort of Acrobat-on-a-chip—to eliminate the need for a computer connection. You can put your presentation (in the Acrobat PDF format) on a floppy, stick it in the projector's optional floppy drive, and be ready to go. The Proxima projector also has an interactive pointer system, wireless stereo audio, and various multimedia connections. Due by the end of the year, the DP4100 will list for $949. A version with a zoom lens, the DP4100Z, will cost $9495.
The forthcoming PowerPC 604e should outperform today's PowerPCs and Pentiums.

**PrintGear to the Rescue?**

**COST-CUTTING MEASURES MEAN MORE CHOICES**

Dog eat dog—not a very appealing picture, is it? But in a crowded field like today's printer market, it's an all-too-common sight. Several years ago, when the printer market was expanding, companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.

The market has matured—laser printer sales actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies are scrambling to hold on to their slice of the pie. Some have given up and pulled out—for licensing will let printer makers go back to better, cheaper reactions to its last Mac printer, is taking a leave Where's PrintGear? Now, if anyone were actually declined 1 percent in 1995—and companies could survive in their own little niches, but that's not true anymore—the big guys rule.
Amazing where you’ll find PowerBooks these days. On the road. In the air. At the beach. Everywhere.

Only thing is, they’re traveling around with important files that don’t exist anywhere else. And every disaster that can happen to a Mac in the office is multiplied when you take a PowerBook into the world. Like cocktails in the keyboard. Or when it gets hijacked at the airport. Voltage spikes. Gorilla bellhops. The unfortunate farewell when you leave it behind in a cab.

With Retrospect Remote® 3.0, PowerBooks get the protection they need. It backs up PowerBooks automatically when they connect to the network. So even when your PowerBook’s not connected, you still have peace of mind.

Retrospect Remote also backs up each Mac on your network in priority order. And now, with the new Remote Pack for Windows 95 & NT, it takes care of PC notebooks and laptops. Even PCs that stay put.

We wrote the book on PowerBook backup. Call us at 800-982-9983 and we’ll send it to you. Because sometimes using a PowerBook isn’t a day at the beach. But with Retrospect, you’ll always bounce back.
New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

BUSINESS

Management over the Net

Big Business 2.0, from Big Software (415/919-0200, http://www.bigbusiness.com), adds Internet access, enhanced ease of use, security, and internal usage to the accounting and management software's sales, marketing, inventory, report-writing, and payroll features. Big Business 2.0 lets Internet users create their own Web-page catalogs by automating the export of items, item descriptions, prices, and pictures into HTML-formatted documents. Big Business 2.0's price ranges from $295 for a single user to $1999 for a single user to $1999 for ten users.

Improved Charting

DeltaGraph 4.0 from DeltaGraph (408/648-4000) offers version 4.0 of its graphics and charting program, DeltaGraph. The new release provides greater drawing speed, support for Microsoft Excel 5.0, the ability to process more than 30,000 rows of data, and 10 new chart types. DeltaGraph 4.0 also provides 360-degree text rotation, draggable axes, and grid placement over 2-D data graphs. It costs $195.

SIMPLER SQL ACCESS

Brossco Systems (415/943-1330, http://www.brossco.com) has released a new version of its Macintosh data-analysis tool that accesses SQL databases. Voyant 3.0 lets non-programmers create multidimensional data-analysis charts without scripting, providing managers with immediate access to complex information. The $1295 Designer version of Voyant lets users build databases and reporting systems. The $995 Analyst version lets users build reporting systems, but does not let them modify the structure or contents of existing databases.

COMUNICATIONS

Plug-in ISDN

Sagem (408/446-8690, http://www.saturna.com) has made adding ISDN easy with its $495 Planet-ISDN GeoPort Adapter, which adds 128-Kbps ISDN to all Macs based on 68020 or faster CPUs. Although the Planet-ISDN uses the faster GeoPort serial port on newer Macs, an adapter lets the device work on non-GeoPort Macs.

GRAPHICS

A Sharp New Camcorder

With digital cameras turning up everywhere, we knew it was only a matter of time before digital camcorders began to follow. Sharp Electronics (201/529-8731, http://www.sharp-usa.com) has introduced the Viewcam VL-D5000UP, the latest in its Viewcam line. Featuring a 5-inch LCD monitor, the VL-D5000UP records images at 500-line resolution. Other features include a 12x optical zoom lens, 16-bit 48kHz PCM stereo recording, built-in time code, and digital image stabilization. The $4596 Viewcam uses a 30- or 60-minute mini digital-vidcaps cassette and records for one hour on its Lithium battery.

Scanning—from High to Low

Once considered tools of graphics professionals only, scanners have now entered every segment of the market. These three new models run the gamut.

• At the high end is ScanView's $40,000 ScanMate F8, which scans both transparencies (8 by 10 inch) and reflective art (11 by 17 inch), capturing 42 bits per pixel (48 bits with ColorQuartet, ScanView's scanning, correction, and separation software). Optical resolution ranges from 700 to 4000 dpi via continuous zooming, depending on the size of the original media.

• Polaroid's (716/256-4436, ext. 509) SprintScan 45 digitizes 35mm to 4-by-5-inch color slides and negatives at 2000-dpi optical resolution. The 24-bit SprintScan ships with five accessory film holders: 35mm, a four-35mm-slide holder, 6cm by 6cm, 6cm by 7cm, and 4 by 5 inch. Due by June, the SprintScan will list for $9995.

• The 30-bit, $8495 Pro Imager 7100 from PixelCraft (510/562-2480, http://www.papercraft.com/pixelcraft.html) offers 400-dpi optical resolution, DSP acceleration, and an 11.7-by-17-inch scan bed for large originals. Other features include thresholding controls for line art, automatic tone control for continuous-tone scanning, and sharpening and descreening on the fly.

Turning 2-D Type into 3-D

For those who want three-dimensional text, Strata's StrataType 3d 2.5 from Strata (801/652-5246) imports existing PICT or EPS vector graphic files for extrusion into 3-D objects. The $49 StrataType 3d lets you bend and stretch character shapes and adjust their extrusion profiles for specific bevels and radii.

QuickTime Virtual Reality Tools

Apple (408/996-1010, http://qtvr.quicktime.apple.com) has made available betas of Make QTVR Object and Make QTVR Panorama for creating QuickTime virtual reality environments. With it, Web-site creators, graphics users, and photographers can create virtual reality content more easily for their sites and CD-ROM titles.

Audio-Video at the Low End

Truevision (408/562-4200, http://www.truevision.com) is shipping the $3295 Targa 1000 for PCI Power Macintosh, delivering audio and video capture and JPEG compression at up to 5 Mbps. Occupying a single PCI slot, the Targa 1000 supports NTSC and PAL video; S-Video input/output; 16-bit 44kHz and 48kHz audio; and QuickTime. The component-video upgrade costs $1500.

Enhancing Your Audio

Even the best CD-ROM loses its realism if its sound falls flat, so why not invest in some high-powered speakers? Here are three new systems to enhance your listening.

• Labtec's (360/896-2000) newest Space-Saver model, the $50 LCS-1020, has 3-inch Max-X drivers, offers a frequency response of 50Hz to 20,000Hz, and generates 9 watts RMS while offering a very compact design.

Continues...
new Products

- The $100 YST-M15 speakers from Yamaha (714/522-5011) provide 10 watts RMS per channel and produce extended low-end bass response to 70Hz. They also incorporate a subwoofer output jack with volume control for additional low-end power and performance. Dual stereo eliminates the need to switch wires, while plugging headphones into the headphone jack automatically mutes the speakers.

- The SP-3d from Nakamichi America (310/338-8150) incorporates SRS (Sound Retrieval System) 3-D stereo technology for clear, panoramic sound. The $199 three-piece system is self-powered and biamped, with two speakers and a subwoofer for bass frequencies. A bypass switch lets you control both volume and balance through many multimedia programs.

- The $100 YST-M15 speakers from Yamaha (714/522-5011) provide 10 watts RMS per channel and produce extended low-end bass response to 70Hz. They also incorporate a subwoofer output jack with volume control for additional low-end power and performance. Dual stereo eliminates the need to switch wires, while plugging headphones into the headphone jack automatically mutes the speakers.

- The $100 YST-M15 speakers from Yamaha (714/522-5011) provide 10 watts RMS per channel and produce extended low-end bass response to 70Hz. They also incorporate a subwoofer output jack with volume control for additional low-end power and performance. Dual stereo eliminates the need to switch wires, while plugging headphones into the headphone jack automatically mutes the speakers.

- The $100 YST-M15 speakers from Yamaha (714/522-5011) provide 10 watts RMS per channel and produce extended low-end bass response to 70Hz. They also incorporate a subwoofer output jack with volume control for additional low-end power and performance. Dual stereo eliminates the need to switch wires, while plugging headphones into the headphone jack automatically mutes the speakers.

- The $100 YST-M15 speakers from Yamaha (714/522-5011) provide 10 watts RMS per channel and produce extended low-end bass response to 70Hz. They also incorporate a subwoofer output jack with volume control for additional low-end power and performance. Dual stereo eliminates the need to switch wires, while plugging headphones into the headphone jack automatically mutes the speakers.

High-Speed Routers
Compatible Systems (303/444-9532, http://www.compatible.com) is shipping a high-speed Ethernet-to-Internet firewall router, the MicroRouter 1220i, and a multiprotocol high-speed WAN router, the MicroRouter 2220R. The 1220i connects two 10BaseT Ethernet segments to the Internet over wide-area links that run at a variety of speeds—from phone-line speeds to T1 and E1 rates. Similarly, the 2220R connects Ethernet networks over a range of wide-area links. The 1220i costs $1895; the 2220R costs $1895.

ISDN Router Goes Analog
Zyxel (714/693-0808, http://www.zyxel.com) has announced the Prestige 2664i Remote Access Router, which includes both ISDN and V.34 modem support, and combines analog and digital communications. The Prestige includes IP, IPX, and AppleTalk routing; mobile-user support; a single-user Internet account; network management; and security. It connects to TCP/IP, IPX, or AppleTalk LANs via Ethernet and handles up to eight on-site users and an unlimited number of remote users.

CDs on Demand
Need access to several CDs for play­back, plug-ins, or documentation? Regal Electronics (408/988-2288) has the five-CD, 4x CD-ROM jukebox. The CDC-4X costs $495.

ONLINE

Bye-bye, Unix Mail Server
CE Software (615/221-1801, http://www.cesoft.com) has released QM-Internet Gateway, an SMTP gateway for connecting QuickMail to the Internet. The gateway lets users send and receive mail via the Internet, eliminating the need for a Unix mail server. It can run on the same Macintosh as an in-house QuickMail server. In addition to supporting SMTP, the QM-Internet Gateway supports POP3, is MIME-compliant, and recognizes non-MIME character sets. The gateway also supports file enclosures, aliasing, group addressing, and QuickMail user-defined forms. It costs $2495 for unlimited users.

Better Sound for Web Sites
RealAudio System 2.0, including the RealAudio Player 2.0 and RealAudio Server 2.0, is now available from Progressive Networks (206/447-0567, http://www.realaudio.com). The latest version offers improved sound and music quality, integration with Netscape Navigator, open architecture, bandwidth negotiation for varying modem speeds, and firewall support. For corporate intranets, RealAudio Server 2.0 costs $495 for the 5-stream/10-seat Entry Server, $1895 for the 50-stream/50-seat Standard Server, and $3995 for the unlimited-stream/100-seat T-1 Server. RealAudio continues to offer a free player for personal use.

3-D Web Tool
If you want to add navigable 3-D worlds to your Web site but don't want to struggle with the programming that VRML sometimes requires, then 3-D Website Builder from Virtus (919/467-9700, http://www.virtus.com) may be for you. The $149 3-D Website Builder eases the creation of VRML worlds through its drag-and-drop user interface and its library of 500 prebuilt objects.

Better HTML Conversion
Astrobyte (303/534-6344, http://www.astrobyte.com) is shipping BeyondPress 2.0, an upgrade to its QuarkXTension for HTML conversion. The upgrade adds support for the latest HTML features, such as converting tabular data into HTML tables; background tiles; colored links; and styled text. Advanced image controls include the ability to crop and scale images and to choose a custom color palette for images. The single-user version is $299, and site licenses are available.

Giving Acrobat a Boost
Navigating and managing PDF files can get tricky, and who wouldn't mind a little help? Now there's the $80 Aerial from Software Partners (415/428-0160, http://www.buckaroo.com), an add-on tool that makes it easier to browse, search, and print within Acrobat.

Billboards 'R' Us
The venerable large-format publishing program, S. H. Pierce's (617/338-2222, http://www.postenworks.com) $495 PosterWorks, has gone through a major upgrade. Version 4.0 has been accelerated for Power Mac and adds panel-composition tools, color-management options, and an electronic layout guide.

PRINTING

Full-Bleed Printers for Pros
If you're a graphic artist or prepress professional, Seiko (408/922-5800) is after you. Three new ColorPoint PS dye-sub-and-thermal-wax printers offer a range of sizes in full-bleed printers. The $999 ColorPoint B20 PS makes letter-size prints, and the $14,995 ColorPoint B30 PS makes tabloid-size prints, while the $16,499 ColorPoint B55 PS does tabloid pages with room enough for registration, crop marks, and color bars. Features include a 256MB hard disk, PostScript Level 2, optional Ethernet (standard on the B35 PS), and cross-platform and auto-switching support. The ColorPoint B35 is due in May, the B20 and B30 are due in June.

Production Manager in a Box
QuarkXPress or PageMaker may do the trick for publication designers, but what about the magazine publisher or production manager who needs to see the overall view? That's where the $4995 Proteus 2.1 from nth Degree Software (702/588-4900, http://www.8nthzone.com) comes in. Functioning like a visual database, Proteus shows your layout in either press or dummy view and lets you track authors, deadlines, ad requirements and positioning, and story placement. It calculates printing costs, including what-if scenarios for cost comparisons; calculates ad-edit ratios; manages regional editions; and supports gatefolds and inserts.

Production Manager in a Box
QuarkXPress or PageMaker may do the trick for publication designers, but what about the magazine publisher or production manager who needs to see the overall view? That's where the $4995 Proteus 2.1 from nth Degree Software (702/588-4900, http://www.8nthzone.com) comes in. Functioning like a visual database, Proteus shows your layout in either press or dummy view and lets you track authors, deadlines, ad requirements and positioning, and story placement. It calculates printing costs, including what-if scenarios for cost comparisons; calculates ad-edit ratios; manages regional editions; and supports gatefolds and inserts.

Better HTML Conversion
Astrobyte (303/534-6344, http://www.astrobyte.com) is shipping BeyondPress 2.0, an upgrade to its QuarkXTension for HTML conversion. The upgrade adds support for the latest HTML features, such as converting tabular data into HTML tables; background tiles; colored links; and styled text. Advanced image controls include the ability to crop and scale images and to choose a custom color palette for images. The single-user version is $299, and site licenses are available.

Giving Acrobat a Boost
Navigating and managing PDF files can get tricky, and who wouldn't mind a little help? Now there's the $80 Aerial from Software Partners (415/428-0160, http://www.buckaroo.com), an add-on tool that makes it easier to browse, search, and print within Acrobat.

Billboards 'R' Us
The venerable large-format publishing program, S. H. Pierce's (617/338-2222, http://www.postenworks.com) $495 PosterWorks, has gone through a major upgrade. Version 4.0 has been accelerated for Power Mac and adds panel-composition tools, color-management options, and an electronic layout guide.

BETTER HTML CONVERSION

Astrobyte (303/534-6344, http://www.astrobyte.com) is shipping BeyondPress 2.0, an upgrade to its QuarkXTension for HTML conversion. The upgrade adds support for the latest HTML features, such as converting tabular data into HTML tables; background tiles; colored links; and styled text. Advanced image controls include the ability to crop and scale images and to choose a custom color palette for images. The single-user version is $299, and site licenses are available.

GIVING ACREBAT A BOOST

Navigating and managing PDF files can get tricky, and who wouldn't mind a little help? Now there's the $80 Aerial from Software Partners (415/428-0160, http://www.buckaroo.com), an add-on tool that makes it easier to browse, search, and print within Acrobat.

BILLBOARDS 'R' US

The venerable large-format publishing program, S. H. Pierce's (617/338-2222, http://www.postenworks.com) $495 PosterWorks, has gone through a major upgrade. Version 4.0 has been accelerated for Power Mac and adds panel-composition tools, color-management options, and an electronic layout guide.
Artist, Kevin Irby mixed contemporary and archival images to enter a whole new dimension. His tool of choice: Adobe Photoshop. “The cool thing about Photoshop,” says Irby, “is that the tools really give you a running start. Using filters, I created a smooth harmony between the two main images. Layers helped me experiment and tweak the work to get the effect I was looking for.” In fact, any graphic artist who can work with a computer can easily work with Photoshop. If you want to jump start your work, whether it’s print, the Web, or CD-ROMs, add Adobe Photoshop to your essential list of tools. For more information, call 1-800-492-3623 Extension F1277, or visit us at http://www.adobe.com.
new Products

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING

C++ Gets a Boost
Symantec's (408/253-9600, http://www.symantec.com) new version of its Power Macintosh C++ development environment lets users work with Pascal, Java, and C++ code in the same development environment. Among the improvements and new features are drag-and-drop text editing, a 40 percent reduction in memory requirements, Apple Guide tutorials, and full support for OpenDoc 1.0 development. The update also includes Caffeine, Symantec's Java development environment. Symantec C++ Version 8 Release 5 costs $399.

CodeWarrior Adds Java
Metrowerks (512/305-0403, http://www.metrowerks.com) now offers the $99 Discover Programming with Java, a Java-only version of its popular CodeWarrior programming environment. Speaking of CodeWarrior, the $399 version 9 is now available, covering C, C++, Pascal, and Java.

RAID Comes On Strong
MO is not all that's hot—disk arrays also continue to proliferate, as media-authoring software gets more popular. Recent products include:
- Plamson Data (408/474-0100) has the Cheethat series, with prices starting at $1999; an internal version costs $100 less.
- Sony (408/432-0190, http://www.sony.com) offers the OSL-2001 and OSL-6000 MO jukebox systems. The OSL-2001 stores as much as 52GB, and a dual-drive version costs $10,995. The OSL-6000 stores as much as 152GB, and a dual-drive version costs $17,995. Other configurations are available, as is an upgrade kit that lets 1.3GB versions of these MO jukeboxes accept 2.6GB drives.

Master Your Documents

MO Drives Galore
It's clear by the rash of announcements that 2.6GB magneto-optical drives have hit their stride. Among the new external-drive offerings:
- FWB (415/325-4392, http://www.fwb.com) is shipping the $2699 HammerDisk2600.
- MicroNet Technology (714/453-6100) offers the $2995 SB-TM02600, available as an external drive or as a module for Pinnacle's DataDeck removable-drive system.
- Plamson Data (408/474-0100) has the Cheethat series, with prices starting at $1999; an internal version costs $100 less.
- Sony (408/432-0190, http://www.sony.com) offers the OSL-2001 and OSL-6000 MO jukebox systems. The OSL-2001 stores as much as 52GB, and a dual-drive version costs $10,995. The OSL-6000 stores as much as 152GB, and a dual-drive version costs $17,995. Other configurations are available, as is an upgrade kit that lets 1.3GB versions of these MO jukeboxes accept 2.6GB drives.

Mac Files on Your PC
DataVie (203/268-0030) has shipped the $50 MacOpener 2.0, a utility for Windows 95 that lets you read, write, and format Mac 1.4MB disks directly from the Windows Explorer and from any Windows 95 program. And Insignia Solutions (408/327-6000, http://www.insignia.com) offers the $55 MacTransfer utility, which does the same thing.

Simulation on Your Desktop

STORAGE

Just Stuffit in the Finder
Although it's numbered 4.0, the new version of Aladdin Systems' (408/761-6200, http://www.aladdinsys.com) $130 StuffIt Deluxe primarily improves current features, rather than adding new ones. Stuffit Browser now lets users drag archived files to the desktop to open them, allowing them to skip opening the Stuffit application. The reverse action—dragging a file to an archive folder—compresses the file. Users can also take the files requested in a Find File command and drop them into an archive to compress them.

VENDORS TO HAVE YOUR PRODUCTS CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION IN NEW PRODUCTS: SEND A PRESS RELEASE WITH PRODUCT DESCRIPTION, PRICE, AVAILABILITY, AND CONTACT INFORMATION FOR READERS, PLUS OPTIONAL PHOTO OR SCREEN SHOT, TO NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR, MACWORLD, 501 SECOND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107; NEW PRODUCTS @MACWORLD.COM.
Find A. Needle in Haystack, CA...

Find the customers, suppliers, old friends or golf courses you’re looking for. Street Atlas USA® 3.0 is America’s best-selling mapping software. Use it with Phone Search USA™ 2.0, our digital phone directory, to look up almost anyone and anyplace in the USA — and locate them on detailed maps.

- Find potential clients nearby—or nationwide
- Locate suppliers by type and place—from architects in Atlanta to software stores in San Francisco
- Locate hotels, restaurants and meeting sites for business trips
- Make maps to client locations

...or almost anyone and anyplace in the USA!

Available from your local software retailer, your favorite software catalogs or direct from DeLorme at 1-800-452-5931, ext. 215.

New Version!

Street Atlas USA 3.0
- Seamless street maps of the entire USA on one CD-ROM
- Incredible map detail
- Search by place name, ZIP Code—even street address
- Customize maps with notes and symbols
- Print detailed, useful maps

Phone Search USA 2.0
- Over 80 million business and residential listings on three CD-ROMs
- Search by name, phone number or business type
- Search the whole country or just a state, city or ZIP Code
- Export unlimited listings

Check out our Web site! www.delorme.com

Circle 86 on reader service card
Director 5.0
MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING TOOL GETS POLISH AND A PERFORMANCE BOOST

Macromedia Director has always been the Orson Welles of multimedia authoring: hard to work with, but the best in the business. It goes beyond simply letting you combine text, graphics, video, audio, and animation into interactive productions; its built-in painting and animation features, powerful Lingo scripting language, and performance-tuning commands make Director the multimedia tool of choice for professional developers.

But if multimedia professionals swear by Director, newcomers are more likely to swear at it. Some history may help explain why: Director was designed to produce linear animations (played from start to finish). Macromedia added Lingo to control the playback of a project, but Director's timeline-oriented beginnings are still apparent in the way it forces developers to implement interactivity with a user interface that wasn't designed for it. Director 5.0 does nothing to shrug off that reputation for being difficult, but once you see this new version, you may be willing to overlook its character flaws.

The Director Way
Director stores media elements—bit-mapped graphics, text, interactive buttons, and so on—in a database known as a cast. You can import elements created in other programs (Director supports more file formats than any other authoring program) or use Director's content-creation tools to generate cast members.

In previous versions of Director, a project could have only one cast. Director 5 supports multiple casts, any of which can be shared—that is, stored separately from the project file. The result is far more flexibility in structuring, developing, and distributing projects.

You do most of your work in the Score window, a timeline made up of frames into which you place media elements (see "In the Director's Chair"). By alternating between the Score window and the Stage, the large window where those elements appear, you can position items, animate them, control when they're present, and define how they interact with other elements. With Director's Control Panel, you can play the project and step through it a frame at a time.

Adding interactivity often means wrestling with Director's instinctive desire to play your project from start to finish. To create a button that branches to a different screen, for example, you assign a name to the frame where the second screen begins, then attach to the button a...
Lingo script that tells Director to play the named frame. If you want a certain screen to remain visible until a user clicks on an interactive object, you have to add a script that pauses or loops playback.

**New and Improved**

Although Director 5's basic operating style is unchanged from that of earlier versions, Macromedia has improved the interface. A variety of new tool bars and floating palettes allow fast access to often-used commands; the script window's pop-up menus provide easy access to Lingo keywords; and the new Lingo debugger windows let you track down script problems and monitor the contents of variables.

Lingo itself has also been significantly enhanced, with new keywords that support Director 5's multiple casts as well as enhanced memory management, character-string handling, and control for QuickTime movies.

Director 5 also has tighter links to SoundEdit 16; you simply double-click on a sound to launch SoundEdit 16 (if you have the RAM, that is)—Director's preferred memory size is 12MB, while SoundEdit 16 is 10MB.

To help you work with graphics and lay out screens, Macromedia has added some features you won't find in any other authoring program. For example, the paint window makes animation easier with its onion-skinning mode, which lets you see dimmed versions of the frames adjacent to the active one.

The new version supports Adobe Photoshop filters and lets you create animated filter effects. Director can now preload movies in the background while other tasks are executing. And it has finally caught up with other programs in providing object-alignment features.

Vastly improving on Director 4's bare-bones text-editing window, Director 5 has a built-in word processor complete with a formatting ruler and a tool bar that supports character formatting, variable line spacing, justification, and kerning. Director can also import files saved in Rich Text Format, so you can format text using your favorite word processor.

The moment you finish editing text, Director antialiases it (smooths its edges). To include antialiased text in any other authoring program, you have to create it in a program like Adobe Photoshop. A minor drawback is that text can't be both antialiased and searchable.

In the Director's Chair Director 5's Score window (bottom right) is a timeline that depicts a project's flow. The Stage occupies the largest window, while the new Debugger window (bottom left) lets you step through scripts to snare bugs.

**Built for Expansion**

Director's new expansion architecture lets you add third-party plug-ins, or Xtras, that enhance the program's features and data-type support. Besides demo versions of many Xtras, the Director CD-ROM includes several functional plug-ins. Macromedia is putting the finishing touches on other Xtras that will let you import and use QuickDraw 3D models and QuickTime VR movies. These Xtras should be available free from Macromedia's Web site by the time you read this.

And since no program these days is complete without hooks to the Web, Macromedia last year released Shockwave for Director. This freeware lets you create Director productions that can be played back from a Web site. Although the original Shockwave isn't compatible with Director 5, the next version promises to support many Director 5 enhancements, including movie preloading. Web surfers will have to download the new plug-in to play Shockwave movies.

**How Director Compares**

Director 5's closest competitors in high-end authoring are Allegiant's SuperCard and mFactory's mTropolis.

Director 5's animation, screen-layout, and file-import features are vastly superior to SuperCard's. Director also gives you more precise control over media resources so you can optimize performance and memory use, and projects created in Director are faster than their SuperCard counterparts. Macromedia also offers a Windows version of Director for cross-platform support; a SuperCard run-time editor for Windows is still in the works.

To be fair, SuperCard's database capabilities are superior to Director's, as is its support for common Macintosh user interface elements: adding multiple windows, floating palettes, dialog boxes, hierarchical menus, and the Apple menu to a Director project is difficult at best. For projects that rely more on standard user interface elements than on flashy animation, SuperCard may be a better choice—provided you can wait to ship a Windows run-time player.

mTropolis 1.0 is a more formidable contender. Its animation features are impressive (though not as strong as Director's), and its object orientation makes it much easier to learn. mTropolis's groundbreaking ability to assign behaviors to objects can make game development easier than in Director. And you can create Windows run-time players in mTropolis; to create a Windows version of a Director project, you need Director for Windows. But at $4999, mTropolis isn't within everyone's budget. The entire Director Multimedia Studio—which also includes xRes, Extreme 3D, SoundEdit 16 2.0, and Deck II 2.5—is only $1999. And mTropolis's screen-layout and text-manipulation features can't hold a candle to Director 5's.

**The Last Word**

In the end, many of Director 5's advantages stem from its maturity. This program has been a major-leauge multimedia development tool for a long time, and Macromedia and third-party plug-in makers have done an excellent job of giving developers what they need.

The linear operating style still takes some getting used to, but Director 5's interface enhancements streamline much of the development process. If you've craved Director's power in the past but opted for an easier authoring program, it may be time to give Director another look. And if you're a Director veteran, Christmas has arrived early.

---

Low-Cost Color Scanners

UMAX, HP, AND APPLE RUN THE QUALITY GAMUT

Recently, it's become possible to get a brand-name color desktop scanner for not much more than you used to pay for a handheld device. Most of the excitement has focused on new low-cost desktop scanners from three big names in color imaging: Hewlett-Packard, Apple, and Umax.

The Apple Color OneScanner 600/27, in addition to having a mouthful of a name, offers a lower price than its predecessor, the original Color OneScanner, and an attractive case design. HP's ScanJet 4p is the popular ScanJet 4c's smaller sibling, and sells for about two-thirds the price. The Vista-S6E rounds out the bottom of the Umax product line, but its speed and image quality are far better than you might expect, given its low price.

Which Bits Are Best?
Like most low-cost scanners, the HP ScanJet and Umax Vista capture 24-bit color: 8 bits each of red, green, and blue. Because of the analog nature of scanners, manufacturers can add more bit depth to capture additional data, affording greater highlight and shadow detail. The "27" in Apple's model designation refers to these extra bits: the Color OneScanner's engine adds one bit to each color, for a total of 27. Some higher-priced scanners offer 30-bit or 36-bit color, which in theory gives even higher image quality. In practice, though, a well-designed 24-bit scanner can rival a higher-bit-depth model.

On the Test Bench
Macworld Lab put these three scanners through the same exhaustive series of tests as the scanners reviewed in our last roundup (see "Scanner Solutions," March 1996). The results were surprising in some respects.

The Apple Color OneScanner 600/27's previews for both color and grayscale images took around 20 seconds, just a shade slower than the HP ScanJet 4p's, but final scans took an unusually long time to complete (see "Speed and Quality: You Can Have Both"). In the realm of image quality, the Color OneScanner's 27-bit engine gives it a boost over Apple's older model, especially in tonal resolution, which affects highlight and shadow detail. Even so, the Color OneScanner's overall image quality isn't quite up to the competition's: scanned photos tended to be a bit dark and not sufficiently detailed. The ScanJet 4p offered quick scanning speeds and good image quality, with performance surprisingly close to the higher-end ScanJet 4c's in most respects.

The Vista-S6E's test results amazed us. It ran faster overall than many desktop models, including the more expensive Umax we tested in the March 1996 issue, the Gemini D-16. The Vista's grayscale resolution and color quality were barely distinguishable from the Gemini's, putting the Vista among the top desktop scanners we've tested, including some dramatically more expensive 30-bit models. We were especially impressed by the sharp, clear color images and the ease with which the Vista-Scan software lets you tweak scanned artwork.

Number Fudging?
One of the biggest challenges in the low-end scanner market is making sense of manufacturers' resolution claims. Apple describes its scanner as 300 by 600 dpi, Hewlett-Packard says its scanner has 300dpi optical resolution, and Umax states that the Vista-S6E is capable of achieving resolutions up to 4800 dpi using an interpolation technology called UltraView. In our tests, we continue to see that the actual capabilities of these scanners are best expressed by their optical resolution. Specifically, a scanner's horizontal resolution describes how many pixels the scan head has, and is the best predictor of usable resolution.

But despite the fact that all three scanners offer true 300-dpi horizontal resolution, Umax's claims are somewhat justified: the Vista's measured resolution in Macworld Lab's test was dramatically higher than that of the ScanJet or Color OneScanner, suggesting that its interpolation algorithm is indeed superior.

All in the Software
However good a scanner's engine, it needs software to convert the raw image data into a usable form. Properly designed scanning software extracts the best-quality image from your scanned original and allows you to make minor tonal corrections. The best of the bunch let you apply image-enhancing filters or remove screens from halftones. If the software isn't doing the job, you'll end up having to spend extra time in an image-editing program (like Adobe Photoshop) tweaking the image.

HP's PictureScan software does its best to insulate you from the scanning process, reducing scans to one-click simplicity. To scan a photo, you click on the Pictures button; the program crops and adjusts tonal range automatically (although neither PictureScan nor the other scanners' software managed to crop photos quite right). Likewise, to scan text documents, you press PictureScan's OCR button (Visioneer's PaperPort software provides the recognition tools).

Unfortunately, if you want to make your scans look better, PictureScan offers minimal choices beyond the fixed selections. There are few tools available to help you tweak the image, although PictureScan lets you create a custom calibra-
VistaScan-AutoSetup offers completely screen to an imagesetter (though, curiously, separate tools for adjusting brightness and shadow detail, but no image-enhancement tools are far more flexible. (HP provides the software free on its Web site, or on disk for the cost of shipping.)

Apple's Dispatcher software also makes the scanning process simple. You do all work from a simple interface, and—like PictureScan—the program automatically adjusts tonal range and cropping. Dispatcher also straightens crooked images. A pop-up menu provides output options, ranging from your computer's screen to an imagesetter (though, curiously, the latter option defaults to 300-dpi resolution even for line art). There are separate tools for adjusting brightness and contrast and for tweaking highlight and shadow detail, but no image-enhancement filters are offered, and the lack of a gamma setting didn't help the Color OneScanner's image quality. Apple uses Xerox's TextBridge for OCR tasks (see Reviews, June 1996).

Ironically, the best software comes with the cheapest scanner of the bunch. Umax's software comes in two flavors: VistaScan-AutoSetup offers completely automated scanning, and the standard VistaScan software provides an array of image-tweaking tools for greater control. You can let the program transform your artwork automatically, or manually adjust settings including highlight and shadow histograms, gamma curve, and brightness and contrast. There are image-blurring and sharpening filters, and a handy descreening tool that effectively removes the dots from halftoned images. Umax uses a program called MagicMatch to provide color calibration (where both Apple and HP rely on Apple's ColorSync technology), and Wordlinc 2.0 from Ocron for OCR.

**Reliable Performance**

None of the scanning programs supplied with these products mishandled in any way. Installation was simple, with software setup taking only a few minutes. The rear-panel SCSI-ID controls are readily accessible on all three models, and all three provide convenient mechanisms to lock the scan heads for travel.

All three vendors' documentation is adequate to get you up and running, but Apple deserves special praise. The Color OneScanner's manual provides several illustrated pages and clear instructions to guide you through the minefield of SCSI setups and troubleshooting.

Most scanners look pretty much the same from the outside: a bulky, nondescript beige rectangular box. The Color OneScanner 600/27 represents a decently different and appealing alternative. It is several inches smaller than the competition—just a bit over 11 by 16 by 3 inches—and has a sleek, high-tech look.

**The Last Word**

Considering the wide range of prices for desktop scanners, you probably wouldn't expect to get very much for around 400 bucks. But the Umax Vista-S6E is a pleasant surprise indeed. It provides scanning speeds on a par with models costing several times its price, and comes close in quality to the highest-rated scanners described in our March 1996 feature. The Vista-S6E is a clear best buy, not only among the three units tested here, but for anyone seeking a quality desktop scanner.

The HP ScanJet 4p doesn't fare as well: its only advantage over the Vista is its ability to scan legal-size material—small comfort considering its slower scan times and higher price. The Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 is small and cute, but offers little improvement over its predecessor or its competition.—Gene Steinberg

---

**Apple Color OneScanner 600/27**

**RATING:** ★★★/5.1 **PROS:** Attractive case design; easy-to-use software; fast setup; strong documentation. **CONS:** Subpar preview and scanning speed; so-so scanning software; doesn't support legal-size documents. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, http://www.apple.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $629.

**HP ScanJet 4p**

**RATING:** ★★★/6.3 **PROS:** Reasonably fast previews; decent image quality; supports legal-size documents; semiautomatic output-device calibration; easy setup. **CONS:** Scanning software lacks most image-enhancement tools. **COMPANY:** Hewlett-Packard (408/246-4300, http://www.hp.com). **LIST PRICE:** $615.

**Umax Vista-S6E**

**RATING:** ★★★★/8.4 **PROS:** High-quality color images, comparable to those of higher-cost scanners; good software; fast scanning speed; easy setup; low cost. **CONS:** Doesn't support legal-size documents. **COMPANY:** Umax Technologies (510/651-4000, http://www.umax.com). **LIST PRICE:** $445.

---

**Speed and Quality: You Can Have Both**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GRAY-SCALE SCAN</strong></th>
<th><strong>COLOR SCAN</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preview Time</strong></td>
<td><strong>Scan Time</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apple Color OneScanner 600/27</strong></td>
<td>20.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HP ScanJet 4p</strong></td>
<td>19.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Umax Vista-S6E</strong></td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Epson ES-9200</strong></td>
<td>8.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Behind Our Tests**

Both the Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 and the HP ScanJet 4p offer respectable speed and image quality. But the Umax Vista-S6E's results amazed us: its performance is dramatically faster than the HP's or the Apple's, and its individual test times are neck-and-neck with the best times recorded in our recent roundup (see "Scanner Solutions," March 1996). What's more, the Vista's image quality remains on a par with that of the best products in this class, including some 30-bit models. Scanners were tested using their best-quality settings. For more information on our methodology, see "Scanner Solutions." March 1996—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeff Saciotti.
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5M

A GOOD WORKGROUP PRINTER GETS BETTER

Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet 5M replaces the well-regarded LaserJet 4M Plus. A clear improvement over its predecessor, the LaserJet 5M is fast and delivers high-quality text and graphics at a reasonable price.

The 600-dpi LaserJet 5M comes with 6MB of RAM, upgradable to 52MB. Also standard are network connectors for Ethernet 10BaseT and LocalTalk, a SCSI port for an external hard drive, Adobe PostScript Level 2 (as well as Adobe Memory Booster, which helps that 6MB go further), PCL6 (a new version of the standard printer language for PCs), and the usual complement of built-in PostScript fonts.

The LaserJet 5M can handle paper sizes up to 8.5 by 14 inches (legal size). The main tray holds 250 letter-size sheets and displays a (slightly too small) paper-level indicator; a drop-down tray can be used as a manual feed or as a second tray for up to 100 sheets. Unfortunately, as with many laser printers, the output tray holds less than the combined capacity of the built-in input trays. (The optional 500-sheet legal-and-letter tray and 75-envelope feeder only exacerbate the problem.) Also unfortunate—but also fairly common—is the lack of an optional straight paper path, which makes it impossible to print heavy card stock and envelopes without wrinkling.

The control pad on top of the printer features a job-cancel button (handy for jobs already downloaded), an easy-to-read scrolling display, and a handful of toggle buttons, which allow you to print test pages and easily set a variety of options—such as low-resolution (300-dpi) printing, a toner-conservation print mode, and a power-saving sleep mode that kicks in after a user-defined interval. You can also change option settings, as well as download PostScript files and set security options, with the LaserJet Utility program.

Macworld Lab tests (see “Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 5M Compared”) confirm HP's claim that the 5M is faster than the 4M Plus. The 5M was faster than the 4M Plus in all our tests, although the difference was minimal when printing text-only files. For graphics and page layout only, the difference was more substantial, with the 5M averaging about 25 percent faster than the 4M Plus. Compared with other workgroup printers tested in a recent Macworld Lab report (see “Heavy-Duty Printers,” June 1996), the 5M's overall speed score is virtually identical to that of Apple's LaserWriter 16/600, which came in fourth in overall speed in those tests. Note, however, that the two printers have different strengths. In graphics and page layout tests, the 5M was slightly faster than the 16/600; in text-only tests, the opposite was true.

Subjective tests also support HP's claims of improved gray-scale transitions and halftones. In comparisons of standard Macworld graphics test pages, the 5M's pages were of noticeably better quality than the 4M Plus's, which in turn rated slightly higher than the LaserWriter 16/600's. In text quality the 5M was on a par with the 4M Plus, which tied with a 1200-dpi printer for the highest text quality in our last roundup.

The Last Word

Although the LaserWriter 16/600 narrowly bested the LaserJet 4M Plus in our recent workgroup-printer roundup, the LaserJet 5M's lower price and many improvements have clearly tipped the scale in HP's favor. The 5M delivers faster, cleaner printing than its predecessor, at a lower price, and higher-quality text and graphics than the LaserWriter 16/600, its closest competitor in price and overall speed.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

RATING: ★★★/5.9 PROS: Fast; good-quality text and graphics; many small but thoughtful improvements over the 4M Plus.

Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 5M Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Illustration</th>
<th>Bitmapmed Image</th>
<th>Spreadsheet</th>
<th>Long Single-Font Text File</th>
<th>Short Multiple-Font Text File</th>
<th>TrueType Text File</th>
<th>Page Layout</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS</td>
<td>71.8</td>
<td>119.6</td>
<td>60.2</td>
<td>93.8</td>
<td>58.7</td>
<td>27.4</td>
<td>53.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 4M Plus</td>
<td>88.4</td>
<td>130.7</td>
<td>61.5</td>
<td>115.7</td>
<td>82.7</td>
<td>28.1</td>
<td>72.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 5M</td>
<td>63.0</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td>56.9</td>
<td>114.3</td>
<td>72.6</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>91.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behind Our Tests

All tests were conducted by sending files to printers over Ethernet from a Power Macintosh 7100/80 with 24MB of RAM and a 700MB internal hard drive. Times shown are for the fastest configuration tested—resolution enhancement, use of Apple's printer driver or vendor's driver, and other configuration changes had minor impact on some print speeds. All printers were tested with standard memory. For more information on our methodology, see “Heavy-Duty Printers,” June 1996.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Lauren Black
Kodak Digital Science DC50 Zoom Camera

CAMERA COMBINES ZOOM AND AUTOFOCUS WITH GOOD COLOR AND DETAIL

Kodak's new consumer digital camera, the DC50, belongs to a collection of cameras, including the Chinon ES-3000 (Reviews, March 1996) and the Dycam 10-C, that look like squat little Star Trek shuttlcarts and have a decidedly clunky feel. All three offer right-handed shutter release and zoom controls, autofocus (rather than fixed focus like Kodak's DC40 and Apple's QuickTake 150) with a range from 19 inches to infinity, and an optional memory-expansion card. But while the ES-3000 and 10-C are white, the DC50 is black. The midnight casing conceals a few important extras.

Resolution, Color, and Focus

Like the ES-3000 and 10-C, the DC50 offers three picture qualities: half resolution, full resolution with compression, and full resolution with reduced compression. The last two settings are virtually indistinguishable—your pictures will contain compression artifacts regardless of which setting you use. Without memory expansion, the DC50 can store 22 half-resolution images, 11 full-compressed, or 7 full-res with reduced compression. With a $299 5MB memory-expansion card, the camera saves 90 half-res images, 52 full-res, or 35 full-res with reduced compression.

The ES-3000 and 10-C top out at 640 by 480 pixels, while the DC50 goes 25 percent better with 756 by 504 pixels (a few pixels smaller than the baseline resolution of a Photo CD image). More important, the DC50 also excels in color rendition. Consumer digital cameras are infamous for delivering blown highlights and extreme contrast. Instead, the DC50 underexposes and undersaturates colors. The resulting image is a little gray, but after you correct it inside the PictureWorks PhotoEnhancer utility that ships with the DC50, or with an image editor, the colors spring back to life.

Kodak versus Sony

In testing the DC50, I compared pictures it made with some still frames I shot with a Sony Hi-8 camcorder. If you don't own a digital camera, a camcorder is the next-best thing. It's great for creating still frames at a moment's notice, and it has many advantages, such as better telephoto capabilities, lower light requirements, and a manual-focus ring, in addition to the autofocus. Granted, camcorder footage was extremely dark before I applied color corrections. Yet the final product provides rich detail and relatively smooth transitions.

The Agony of Downloading

As with the DC40, the DC50's biggest problem is getting the images to your computer. It took me 28 minutes, 29 seconds to download 52 full-res images from the DC50 to a fast internal hard drive via a standard serial connection. The images are saved in a proprietary format you can open only in PhotoEnhancer. If you want to use the images inside any other program, you have to open a slide table of thumbnails and save them to a recognized format. It took me 5 minutes, 36 seconds to convert the 52 images to JPEG. That's a total of 34 minutes to get 52 images into a usable format (the QuickTake 150 takes less than a minute to download 16 PICT images, making it 10 times as fast as the DC50). And your computer is tied up for the duration of the download and conversion. PhotoEnhancer doesn't permit background processing.

The Last Word

The DC50 is the most capable consumer-level digital camera to date. The zoom function combined with Kodak's resolution and color advantages give it an edge over its competitors. But images take way too long to transfer to disk and decompress. And for most folks, the price is excessive. If you can live without zoom and autofocus, consider the DC40, now $700. Though downloading remains tedious, the DC40 is easier to use, more ergonomic, holds up to 48 full-res images without an expansion card, and provides the same resolution, color quality, and software as the DC50.

RATING: ★★★/6.8

PROS: Zoom and autofocus; accepts memory-expansion cards; great color and good detail.

CONS: Clunky feel; slow to transfer images to disk; expensive.

"TrackMan Marble never needs cleaning. It fits the way I work. I love it!"

Barrimore Zarsprach
Automotive Designer

Breakthrough technology eliminates cleaning problems. Marble® doesn’t have mechanical rollers that get jammed by dust and dirt as in other trackballs. Instead, patented electronic sensors track the ball’s slightest movement with reliable precision.

Shaped to keep you comfortable. As your hand rests here, your thumb allights naturally on the Marble® Trackball.

Guaranteed not to let you down. Behind the best warranty in the industry stands the company that makes the mice and trackballs people love most.

Now for Mac!

TrackMan® Marble® for Macintosh® is the latest in the world’s most loved line of mice. All offer unique three button functionality and are guaranteed by the world leader in pointing devices: Logitech. Call 1-800-732-2904 for more information, or for information by fax, call 1-800-245-0000, Document 4017.

™® - trademarks are the property of their registered owners.
Color StyleWriter 1500 and 2500

APPLE'S TWO NEW INK-JETS COVER ALL THE BASES

Apple's latest Color Ink-Jet printers are welcome additions to its imaging line. The Color StyleWriter 2500 offers quality and speed that small-office users will find valuable, and its low-cost sibling, the Color StyleWriter 1500, provides a bargain-priced option for the casual user.

Speed and Image Quality

Replacing the Color StyleWriter 2400 (see "Affordable Color Printers," Buyers' Tools, April 1996), the Color StyleWriter 2500 prints in color at 720 by 360 dpi, compared with the 2400's 360-by-360-dpi resolution. The result is a subtle but perceptible improvement in image detail, with no loss of speed (see "Color StyleWriters: Speeds Are Improving").

The 2500's black-only printing speed is stunning, too: even when using the standard four-color cartridge, the StyleWriter 2500 prints text more than five times as fast as its predecessor—even faster than a 2400 using a High-Performance Black Ink Cartridge. Apple claims that using this optional cartridge doubles the 2500's speed, but the cartridge wasn't available for our tests.

The Color StyleWriter 1500 doesn't officially replace the monochrome StyleWriter 1200, but with a mere $20 price difference, the writing is on the wall. The newest low-cost model produces decent output, but it's no Color StyleWriter 2500; colors aren't as deep or smooth, details aren't as clear, and text isn't as sharp. Printing speed, although generally faster than the 2400's, doesn't break any records. In short, the 1500 is no giant-killer, but its price—below $300—should please many home users. For school papers and personal correspondence, this little printer is a bargain.

Although both new Color StyleWriters offer an excellent price/performance ratio, they share a hidden cost: ink. Because they rely on a single tank for cyan, magenta, and yellow inks, you have to replace all the colors at once, even if just one runs out. Apple's ink tanks are small; we used them up quickly during testing—frequent replacements are bad news for both the environment and your wallet. Apple's ink also has a slightly sticky finish. It's not a major problem, but you have to handle output carefully until it dries.

Extras and Options

Both printers come with the Apple Color Printing CD-ROM, which features 12 Bitstream TrueType fonts and software for designing stickers, calendars, and cards. The box also includes a $99 offer for the Adobe/GDT Personal Publishing Toolkit. In addition to GDT Softworks' StyleScript PostScript interpreter—an excellent utility that's worth the price of the package all by itself—the Toolkit also includes clip art and Adobe's Home Publisher, Art Explorer, and WildType programs.

Both StyleWriters can be shared by multiple Macs through the use of Apple's bundled ColorShare software, but true LocalTalk ($105) is an option only for the StyleWriter 2500. Apple's new $199 StyleWriter EtherTalk Adapter, however, is a real bargain that lets any StyleWriter connect with your office LAN.

The Last Word

The Color StyleWriter 1500 is the undisputed value leader for home color printing; it's the only out-of-the-box color ink-jet printer for the Mac priced below $300. The Color StyleWriter 2500 produces higher-quality output and offers better performance than the Color StyleWriter 2400 at a lower price, and its optional EtherTalk Adapter makes it a fine choice for small offices.—Peter M. Stoller

Color StyleWriter 1500


Color StyleWriter 2500


Color StyleWriters: Speeds Are Improving

* Best result in test. Times are in minutes: seconds. Shorter bars are better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Graphics</th>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Memo</th>
<th>Newsletter</th>
<th>Integrated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 1500</td>
<td>8:17</td>
<td>3:44</td>
<td>6:15</td>
<td>12:15</td>
<td>7:40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 2400</td>
<td>5:23</td>
<td>2:22</td>
<td>2:22</td>
<td>4:18</td>
<td>7:32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Averaged score of three tests (printer ranks and scores were similar in all three). Averages with High-Performance Black Ink Cartridge. 5 Previously tested (April 1996). 6/5.00 with High-Performance Black Ink Cartridge.

For information on our methodology, see Buyers' Tools, April 1996.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow
Extreme 3D
MACROMODEL WEDS THREE-D, LIVES HAPPILY EVER AFTER

YOU COULD SAY MACROMEDIA'S Extreme 3D joins the modeling tools of MacroModel with the rendering and animation features of Three-D. But it's more than simply the sum of its predecessors; Extreme 3D is a fully integrated working environment in which excellent modeling resources complement production-quality rendering and animation tools.

Consequently, animation effects that would have been cumbersome (or impossible) to produce using MacroModel and Three-D in tandem are easy in Extreme 3D. And the program's professional-level amenities—such as the ability to sort tracks in the animation sequencer and built-in distributed rendering—let you use every CPU on your network to churn out the final animation images.

Extremely Adaptable
Like MacroModel, Extreme 3D is an excellent modeler that can produce complex, numerically precise, spline-based objects. You start by drawing 2-D outlines or importing outlines from illustration programs, then apply the extrusion, lathing, sweeping, and skinning tools to produce 3-D objects.

The program gives you three levels of object editability, displaying a greater or lesser number of control points for the object. Depending on the editing level, you can use the twisting, bending, tapering, and skewing controls to produce subtle surface deformations or deform entire objects. At the deepest level, you can manipulate the individual vertices defining the object's surface mesh. A complement of construction tools helps you assemble objects into complex models.

Some of Extreme 3D's highlights include flexible, easy-to-use rendering tools; a materials editor that lets you customize the nine built-in procedural textures to produce limitless variations; and the ability to apply texture maps to object surfaces and produce a variety of lighting conditions, such as light-falloff effects and spotlight dust cones. A CD containing Wraptures textures from Form & Function is included.

This version of Extreme 3D doesn't support QuickDraw 3D (look for support in the next major release). Instead, a Gouraud shader is included with the on-screen rendering options. This shader provides an excellent representation of smooth object surfaces and fast response to modeling changes—nearly as fast as unaccelerated QuickDraw 3D. It creates final output with a Phong renderer, the professional animator's engine of choice for speedy production images. Final Render To Screen lets you preview rendering output—to see the effect of lighting changes, for example—and shows just how fast this renderer is. Graphic artists may miss ray tracing, but for animation and multimedia work demanding 30 images for every second, Phong is perfect.

Animation pros will appreciate Extreme 3D's built-in distributed rendering: you simply install the program on each networked Mac (although you can model on only one computer), and the program recognizes the remote machines as rendering servers for the main station. It even lets you render on mixed-platform networks, provided you have both Mac and Windows versions of Extreme 3D.

Extremely Animated
Extreme 3D's sequencer displays tracks for all animatable properties of every object, including geometric transforma-

Descent II™ If you thought Descent™ went to the edge of 360° 3D power-blasting sensory insanity, then prepare yourself. You’re about to plunge over the edge and into the abyss.

Virtual Pool™ It has all the angles and all the shots. A game so real we guarantee that it will improve your actual pool game... or your money back!

IF YOU’VE GOT THE GUTS WE’VE GOT THE BALLS

Descent II™ ©1996 Parallax Software; VIRTUAL POOL ©1996 Celeris, Inc; ALONE IN THE DARK; THE TRILOGY ©1996 iMotion and Interplay Productions; Alone In The Dark is a trademark of Infogrames/iMotion; MacPlay, Descent and Virtual Pool are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

ALSO AVAILABLE

MacPlay™
YOUR PREMIER MACINTOSH GAME SOURCE
1-800-4-MACPLAY (1-800-462-2752) http://www.macplay.com

Circle 159 on reader service card
ACT 2.5.1, ACT for Newton 1.0

CONTACT-MANAGEMENT AND SCHEDULING DUO IS ANYTHING BUT DYNAMIC

SYMANTEC BILLS ACT FOR MACINTOSH and Newton as an integrated contact- and time-management combo that takes you from the office to the road and back again. Unfortunately, the desktop member of the team doesn’t deal well with scheduling, and the portable partner is stuck in first gear with speed problems.

ACT for Macintosh 2.5.1
ACT 2.0 betrayed the program’s origins as a poorly done port from Windows: practically every window was a modal dialog box, making it impossible to resize windows or have more than one calendar view open at a time (see Reviews, March 1995). The current version feels much more like a Mac application, but vestiges of Windows remain. The Contact List, for example, still appears in a dialog box with unmodifiable fields, and the program makes you go through extra dialog boxes in areas too numerous to list.

ACT’s contact-management features are solid. The program helps with data entry by allowing you to customize most of its 75 fields, and AppleScript support and ACT’s own macro features assist with repetitive tasks. ACT keeps a detailed history of all actions taken with each of your contacts, ACT’s built-in word processor lets you create, print, and fax mail-merged memos, letters, and cover sheets easily.

The program has links to STF Technologies’ FaxStf software, and can link with mapping programs using Apple events to show a geographic view of your contact data. Symantec also claims that ACT can read documents scanned with Visioneer’s PaperPort Vx scanner.

ACT’s scheduling features are vastly inferior to those of programs such as Now Software’s Up-to-Date. Although ACT lets you view your events by the month, it offers no multimeet or quarterly views, and the month view doesn’t support multiday banners. Its handling of recurring events is unacceptably primitive; you can’t easily set a meeting for the third Thursday of every month, for example.

Displaying information is limited to an icon denoting the type of event (such as a meeting or phone call) and the contact the event is attached to—nothing else. You can’t even enter notes or a description. This points up another big flaw in ACT’s scheduling: every event must be associated with a contact, making ACT useless for to-do’s not connected with a person or company, like “Pick up dry cleaning” or “Buy cat food.”

ACT for Newton 1.0
In order for ACT for Newton to run seamlessly with your Mac, you need to upgrade the current off-the-shelf desktop version (2.5) to 2.5.1 using disks included with ACT for Newton. ACT supports both Newton OS 1.0 and 2.0; you pick the proper version during installation.

Once ACT is installed, you synchronize data between the desktop Mac and the Newton Message Pad by connecting them via a serial cable or LocalTalk. In theory, ACT performs a two-way information exchange that leaves the most recent information on each machine. In practice, though, this transfer process leaves a lot to be desired: not all the information is transferred, and the two versions handle some data types differently. E-mail addresses, contact notes, and contact groups don’t transfer easily; if you create a contact group on the Newton, it won’t transfer to the desktop. Likewise, recurring tasks and schedule conflicts don’t move across the platforms well.

You can view your contacts in any of six card styles, or in a list of all contacts. On most cards, tapping a contact’s phone number dials the call for you using the MessagePad’s built-in speaker or a modem, and logs the call as part of the contact’s history. Like the built-in Newton Names application, ACT cards include a notes area where you can record details about the contact. Meetings or to-do’s created in ACT appear in the Newton’s built-in Dates application.

ACT for Newton’s sluggish performance is its biggest pitfall. I loaded 420 contacts, and my Newton changed from a personal assistant into a digital albatross. Finding a contact took more than 10 seconds using ACT; by comparison, the same search using the Names application took less than 5 seconds. Switching between ACT’s list and detail views is equally languid.

The Last Word
With the availability of excellent contact-management-and-scheduling combos like Now Contact and Up-to-Date, there’s no reason to compromise, and ACT for Macintosh makes a few too many concessions in features and usability to be a serious contender. Using ACT for Newton is an annoying exercise in patience. Newton users need a fast, fluid tool that lets them find information fast, and this isn’t it. I can only recommend ACT for Newton to die-hard fans of the desktop version.—TOM NEGRINO

ACT for Macintosh 2.5.1

ACT for Newton 1.0
Perfect output at a surprisingly perfect price.

For the first time in laser printer history, the new Accel-a-Writer® 8300 with X•ACT™ allows you to calibrate the accuracy of your printer to within the width of a single dot. No other printer on the market delivers these exacting standards. And true Adobe® PostScript™ offers another standard of perfection with high performance and incredible output accuracy.

The new Canon® JX engine is at the heart of this leading-edge printer. And with 1200 x 1200 dpi your Accel-a-Writer 8300 becomes a desktop plain-paper imagesetter with the capability to print up to 12 x 25 inches.

Finally, XANTE®'s Enhanced Screening Technology allows you to further fine-tune your output quality by providing 40% more levels of gray when enabled for exceptionally halftones.

So ask yourself... if your output could be close to perfect or perfect, which would you choose? We think you know the answer. XANTE's new Accel-a-Writer 8300. There's no other printer like it.
Interactive Music-Video Games

IN THE QUEST TO SHOWCASE NEW MEDIA, ARTISTIC VISION GETS LOST

The creators of Meet MediaBand and Total Distortion—Marc Canter and Joe Sparks, respectively—have been celebrated in the computer world for their development of authoring tools and the creative use of those tools: Canter was part of the original team that created Macromedia’s Director, and Sparks is well known as a wunderkind of digital media. Yet both get mired in the technology and use of those tools: Canter was part of the Meet MediaBand six environments, known collectively as entertainment. Both artists are clearly knowledgeable about their tools, yet both get mired in the technology and ultimately fail to deliver compelling entertainment.

Meet MediaBand
This collection of artwork and music from Canter Technology bills itself as an interactive music video. You click through six environments, known collectively as the aetherRave. It’s not a particularly intuitive interface, often leaving you adrift among rendered columns and gratuitously Photoshopped artwork.

There’s a lot of high-resolution art here but very little emotional resolution. For instance, the interactive UnDo Me video in the Stage Room offers 14 different viewer-controlled variations, but none of them are engaging, and the music is innocuous and bland. The same is true of the House Jam video, in which you control a disjointed collection of images and short music samples by clicking your mouse. After a few minutes of clicking, I’d seen most of the variations and was ready to move on.

The other “rooms” on the disc are even less engaging. In the Smart Bar, pixelated QuickTime sprites spout clichéd sound bites about the information superhighway and glib aphorisms like “Information wants to be free, shoes want to be expensive.” Canter may have intended this to be irreverent and hip, but it just comes across as hackneyed geek-speak.

The Kids’ Room, the Archives, and the Tekno Room seem to be afterthoughts composed of half-baked QuickTime clips, technical info, and animations, apparently dropped onto the disc to fill space. The final room is the Swag Shop, an interactive sales pitch for T-shirts and other MediaBand paraphernalia.

After a few viewings, you’ll have explored most of the variations that Meet MediaBand has to offer. It feels more like a promotional CD or a demo than a complete entertainment disc.

Total Distortion
More original and better thought-out than Meet MediaBand, Total Distortion has been under development for three years amid a dizzying array of media coverage. Labeled as a music-video adventure game, like Meet MediaBand it’s also a labored mix of interactivity and music videos. At least Sparks chose to include a stronger narrative and some complex gameplay.

You take on the role of a dimension-hopping music-video director as you search for footage to sell to video producers back on Earth to earn your fame and fortune. You explore the Distortion Dimension armed with guitars, a video camera, and other adventure-game artifacts. Using an editing interface, you build your own videos with canned video clips and footage you gather during the course of the game.

Total Distortion’s soundtrack and video clips are more interesting and compelling than MediaBand’s, but the attempt to make them work as interactive building blocks makes for a less-than-satisfying game experience. This shortcoming is barely balanced by puzzles, side shows, and games-within-the-game.

In the end, the focus on creating music videos makes Total Distortion less fun to play than it should be. It’s a shame because Total Distortion—unlike Meet MediaBand—seems to have something to say. Total Distortion is full of wry pop-culture references and some excellent 3-D artwork. The game’s rich environment is woven into a decent story line. Despite this, the interactivity of the video-editing suite doesn’t provide the glue needed to let you enjoy the world that Sparks has worked so hard to create.

The Last Word
New media is having a rocky childhood, struggling to prove its legitimacy and attempting to scrub off the cold patina that technology leaves on artwork. As the creative tools become powerful enough to meet the needs of digital artists’ vision, the focus shifts to their ability to find the rhythms and patterns that engage us.

Interactivity is celebrated as the hallmark of digital media, but in these projects it fails. In Canter’s case, it simply masks a lack of compelling vision. In Sparks’ game, it clouds a vibrant world and decent story line.

Despite their considerable technical skills, both artists lose sight of the big picture, celebrating technology at the expense of the artistic vision that should drive their efforts.—Matthew Hawn

Meet MediaBand

Total Distortion
publishers of
Conflict Catcher 3™
proudly announce:

The New Spreadsheet
That's So Simple —
It's Revolutionary!

It's Easy!
• Drag & drop your calculations!
• Let's you see your work — no more confusing formulas!
• Cuts down on User errors
• Add charts, graphs, text & graphics with a few clicks

It's Powerful!
• Supports Basic & Advanced Math Functions, Logic, Scientific Functions, Statistics, Trigonometry, and more
• Plug your numbers into ready-made solutions
• Build custom formulas for re-use

For professional-looking presentations — Formatting your documents is as easy as clicking on the Toolbar.

It's Easy! Just drag and drop your operations

It's Powerful! Performs functions for Trigonometry, Scientific, Statistics, Logic, and Basic Math

Add charts, graphs, and text fields with a couple of clicks

Kiss overblown spreadsheets goodbye!

For information or to order Let's Keep It Simple Spreadsheet™
Sales: 1-800-359-4920 • FAX: 1-800-359-4264 • Tech: 408-484-9228
http://www.casadyg.com
22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908-1119

Circle 58 on reader service card
You can’t stay on schedule if you don’t have one.

**FastTrack Schedule™ 4.0**

*Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.*

FastTrack Schedule 4.0 lets you create and update presentation-quality schedules quickly and easily. Whether you need a quick scheduler or a full tracking system, FastTrack Schedule 4.0 offers the combination of flexibility, ease of use and power all in one program! Take a quick look at some of the features found in FastTrack Schedule 4.0. Simple scheduling and impressive power are as easy as...1,2,3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flexibility</th>
<th>Ease of Use</th>
<th>Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Timescales from Hours to Fiscal Years&lt;br&gt;- Link Options&lt;br&gt;- Paste in Graphics &amp; Add Textblocks&lt;br&gt;- Custom Bar and Milestone Styles&lt;br&gt;- Page Breaks&lt;br&gt;- Shift Items in Work Units&lt;br&gt;- Capture Schedule Defaults&lt;br&gt;- Hide Graph&lt;br&gt;- Layout Options for Multi-columnar Reports&lt;br&gt;- Durations in Work Hours &amp; Work Days</td>
<td>- On Line Help Systems&lt;br&gt;- Balloon Help&lt;br&gt;- Control Palette&lt;br&gt;- Bar Tracking Window&lt;br&gt;- Interactive Page Preview Layer&lt;br&gt;- Cursor Tracking Window&lt;br&gt;- Templates&lt;br&gt;- Autofill Schedule&lt;br&gt;- Auto Resize Row Height</td>
<td>- Scheduled, Revised &amp; Actual Dates&lt;br&gt;- Custom Work Calendar&lt;br&gt;- Filters &amp; Sorts&lt;br&gt;- Task Dependencies&lt;br&gt;- Outline tasks to show sublevels&lt;br&gt;- Import &amp; Export Data as ASCII text&lt;br&gt;- Network Versions - File Locking, Passwording&lt;br&gt;- Available for Macintosh, Power Macintosh, Windows 3.1, Windows NT and Windows 95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To order, for more information or for a free demo call today!

800.450.1982
http://www.aecsoft.com

---

You can’t stay on schedule if you don’t have one.

- IB

**Project Schedule!**

1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>Finish Date</th>
<th>Actual Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>08/11</td>
<td>08/18</td>
<td>19.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainstorming</td>
<td>08/18</td>
<td>08/23</td>
<td>7.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Schedule</td>
<td>08/23</td>
<td>08/30</td>
<td>4.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgeting</td>
<td>08/23</td>
<td>08/30</td>
<td>6.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
<td>08/13</td>
<td>08/25</td>
<td>31.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conceptual Design</td>
<td>08/25</td>
<td>08/30</td>
<td>11.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Process</td>
<td>08/25</td>
<td>08/30</td>
<td>8.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis</td>
<td>08/25</td>
<td>08/30</td>
<td>5.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Meetings</td>
<td>08/30</td>
<td>09/07</td>
<td>19.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projects</td>
<td>09/07</td>
<td>10/07</td>
<td>50.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Foundation</td>
<td>10/07</td>
<td>11/02</td>
<td>20.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Builders Association</td>
<td>10/07</td>
<td>10/21</td>
<td>13.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Marketing Co.</td>
<td>10/21</td>
<td>11/02</td>
<td>12.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Awards Banquet</td>
<td>11/02</td>
<td>11/07</td>
<td>10.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Mac™ OS**

**Accelerated for Power Macintosh**

“...An excellent choice for anyone whose primary need is to create precise, presentation-quality Gantt charts.”

MacWEEK

---

To order, for more information or for a free demo call today!

800.450.1982
http://www.aecsoft.com

---

**Circle 203 on reader service card**
SiteMill 1.0.2

SIMPLE WEB-SITE MANAGER IS WELCOME BUT INCOMPLETE

ADOBE HAS CLEARLY SET OUT to create the definitive set of tools for publishing on the Web. On the heels of its PageMill Web-authoring package (see Reviews, March 1996) comes SiteMill, which takes PageMill and adds a set of tools for managing Web sites. Because SiteMill, like PageMill, focuses more on ease of use than on state-of-the-art completeness, it's not yet the definitive Web tool. But it's certainly a step in the right direction; at least for now, SiteMill is the best tool for Mac-based Web-site management.

The best way to use SiteMill is to work with local copies of your Web site's files and synchronize them with your Web server later on. You load these files—HTML files, images, CGI (Common Gateway Interface) scripts, and so on—into the application, which displays them in the SiteView window. From here you can update links and move or rename files and directories while keeping all the hyperlinks intact. When anarchy makes its inevitable appearance, a separate Error View window points out broken links and orphaned files. Relinking these files is easy—you simply drag and drop them into their proper locations, and those changes flow back through the rest of your HTML files. It's a powerful yet simple way to keep your Web site functional and up-to-date.

The SiteView window also lets you check the links to and from any file on your site. When you click on the arrow next to a file name, a pop-up menu shows you the inbound and outbound links. Selecting a link brings up the page in the PageMill browser-and-editor window, where you can examine and modify the page. Besides being a convenient way to navigate a site, this approach gives a nice overview of its organization. There's also an External References window that displays links pointing off your site. You can drag these links around like internal URLs, but you can't browse them or check to see if they're still valid. It's an annoying oversight.

From a Web-authoring perspective, SiteMill goes beyond PageMill by making better use of the Mac's drag-and-drop capabilities. (It's much easier to interweave your site when you can see all your pages in a single window.) It also has all of PageMill's limitations, including lack of support for the latest HTML extensions and no direct access to HTML code.

Nor is SiteMill a complete site-management solution. It needs better integration with an FTP client (to let you post your Web files to a remote server); a synchronization tool that scans a local folder for changes and updates a remote server automatically; and tools for creating CGI scripts, which allow interactivity on a Web site. To be fair, no other Mac program has these features, either; Netscape Navigator Gold and Microsoft's FrontPage promise some of them, but for now they're just vaporware.

The Last Word

SiteMill's strength lies in its simplicity and ease of use. It's best suited to small and medium sites; larger sites need a more powerful tool that incorporates a good database, works more closely with Web server software, and can generate Web pages on the fly. Webmasters who need to manage multiple Web sites will find it a lifesaver, particularly if they gather content from many sources. If you're on a budget, though, you may find that SiteMill's features aren't strong enough or complete enough to make it a must-have application.—MATTHEW HAWN

Attention desktop publishers, graphics users and Macintosh® owners, here's great news, times four: SonicTron™ ViewSonic's new color screen technology, is now available in four models.

Choose from our Professional Series and get all the features needed by the most sophisticated users. Or, choose from our more economical Graphics Series and still get the same great image quality.

The hallmark of each monitor is a high contrast image so intense mere adjectives cannot do it justice.

**The competition pales by comparison.**

Whether you choose from our Graphics or our Professional Series, these SonicTron monitors deliver a level of clarity and saturated color heretofore unattainable at anything close to their price range. (In fact, the pricing is so advantageous our competition is a bit envious.)

Every SonicTron comes with a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor—the best in the business. We even offer an optional 48 hour Express Exchange® Service program.

![SonicTron Professional Series](chart)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>PT810</th>
<th>PT770</th>
<th>GT800</th>
<th>GT770</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRT Size</td>
<td>21&quot; (19.5&quot; viewable)</td>
<td>17&quot; (16.0&quot; viewable)</td>
<td>20&quot; (19.1&quot; viewable)</td>
<td>17&quot; (15.9&quot; viewable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aperture Grille Pitch</td>
<td>0.30mm</td>
<td>0.25mm</td>
<td>0.30mm</td>
<td>0.25mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Resolution (Max.)</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Resolution</td>
<td>1600 x 1200 @ 73 Hz</td>
<td>1152 x 870 @ 75 Hz</td>
<td>1280 x 1024 @ 79 Hz</td>
<td>1024 x 768 @ 75 Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tested and passed with flying colors.

In the May issue of *MacUser* magazine, the editors put the ViewSonic PT810 through its paces and reported: “[W]e were in for a surprise with this month's top performer, the 21-inch ViewSonic PT810. It boasts image quality so good that even demanding graphic artists and desktop publishers will be pleased.” They concluded by awarding it their high 4-mice rating.

Jerry Pournelle, a featured columnist for *Byte* magazine, stated in the April issue, “The User's Choice Award for this year goes to the ViewSonic Professional Series PT810...” Discussing the PT810 in the March issue, he said, “You’ll have to fight me to get this monitor away from me. I am literally sitting here wondering how I got along without it all these years... Highly recommended.”

If you’d like to see the difference for yourself, call (800) 888-8583 and ask for Agent 5836 for your nearest dealer.
MultiSync M500
CROMACLEAR TECHNOLOGY DELIVERS

FOR FAST-PACED, HYPERCAFFEINATED multimedia games and applications, the NEC MultiSync M500 15-inch multimedia monitor offers rich color, crisp text, and some interesting sound features. The MultiSync M500 derives its splendid color and sharp detail by means of a new technology called CromaClear. CromaClear's main advantage is its elliptical phosphors, which produce more of a weave of color than do shadow-mask phosphor dots. NEC has even coined a new term, measuring its resolution (0.25mm) in mask pitch rather than the traditional unit of measurement, dot pitch.

Although a 15-inch monitor might seem too small for multimedia purposes, most recent games and titles restrict the action to a small portion of the screen, usually a rectangular box about 8 by 6 inches. The M500's viewable area of 13.8 inches is more than enough space to blast space mutants and tread through foreign lands. The size also fits the budget of price-conscious multimedia-monitor shoppers. While it's not a budget monitor in the 15-inch category (comparable 15-inch monitors sans speakers and microphone go for $350 to $450), at $599 the M500 is still $300 to $400 less than 17-inch multimedia models.

To try out the M500, I used several favorite CDs, both audio and multimedia. The titles included action-packed games and some with bright, vivid color images. I was impressed with the clarity of color and the consistency in quality from edge to edge. I noticed subtle improvements in color depth and purity when compar-

ing the M500 with my everyday work monitor (an AppleVision 1710).

With some monitors, the image on screen appears out of focus at the corners and even looks bowed, so to evaluate the M500's focus, I filled a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet with text of varying point sizes and styles and expanded it to full screen. I was pleased with the resulting consistency in sharpness.

The integrated, side-mounted speakers provide better sound than the tinted speakers of earlier multimedia monitors, but not by a lot. They don't compare to most stand-alone speakers. NEC includes some interesting sound-manipulation features, such as surround-sound simulation, which improves fidelity. It's difficult to quench your audio appetite, though, without the help of a good bass subwoofer. However, by plugging my headphones into the easily accessible jack, I was able to sample the full range of audio, which was quite pleasing.

An omnidirectional microphone is also integrated into the monitor. Unfortunately, NEC does not provide a cable to connect the microphone to your Mac's mike jack, and suggests purchasing it separately. I tried using a standard mini-mini cable and discovered that my Power Mac required a special PlainTalk cable, available only from Apple (a mini-mini cable should work with an O40 or earlier Mac). NEC should provide the proper cables.

The front of the monitor has a clean display of buttons to drive the on-screen controls. Navigating through the menu options is efficient and intuitive. All the basics—brightness, contrast, volume, color temperature, and so forth—are there. Other features include the ability to prevent monitor adjustments and an enhanced video-display window for even clearer playback of QuickTime movies.

The Last Word
I enjoyed using the M500. NEC provides the basics of a good multimedia monitor—a top-notch picture, decent sound, and easy-to-use controls at a price that won't strain your wallet.—MATT CLARK

IN 53 SECONDS YOU CAN BE TALKING TO ANYONE IN THE WORLD. FREE.

www.vocaltec.com/demo212.htm

Download a FREE demo of the award-winning Internet Phone today! There’s never been a better time to try this breakthrough software from VocalTec. It’s fully cross-platform compatible for Mac and Windows. So if you have Internet access, a standard multimedia computer and Internet Phone software, you can have a real-time, full-duplex voice conversation with anyone, anywhere in the world, who has the same setup. And it’s FREE, except for your regular Internet access charges. Hard to believe? Come see for yourself.

For more information on where you can get Internet Phone, call 201-768-9400, e-mail: info@vocaltec.com or stop by our Web site or one of the locations listed below.
Visual C++ 4.0 Cross-Development Edition

Program in Windows, Port Effortlessly to the Mac

Although Macworld seldom reviews Windows products, this one has serious market implications: Microsoft Visual C++ Cross-Development Edition helps cross-platform developers port Windows programs to the Mac by automating the conversion process. Unlike Metrowerks’ and Symantec’s C++ development environments—where you maintain a code base and then do a bit more programming to adapt an application to a particular platform—Visual C++ Cross-Development does 90 percent or more of the work required to get a Windows app onto the Macintosh.

The procedure, at least in theory, is simple: you load Visual C++ on the PC and the cross-platform components on the PC and the Mac, then write your program as a Windows app. (If you have an existing 16-bit app, you need to convert it to 32-bit on the Windows side before porting it.) Next, Visual C++ recompiles the code for the Macintosh. You get compiled code on the Mac side automatically, while the source code and its resources remain on the Windows system.

How does this arrangement affect debugging and such Mac-specific features as balloon help and Apple Guide? First, you can’t do source-level debugging with native Mac tools because all source code is on the Windows side. In addition, Mac-specific features that aren’t easy to imitate in Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC) must be added on the Mac using a separate development system.

Depending on the Windows program being ported, the result can be either a usable, automatically generated Mac app or months of optimizing and debugging. I used the program to port Windows software that operates a chemistry instrument, and although the resulting Mac code needed more memory to run than did the Windows version, performance on a Power Mac 6100 was fine. Some commercial developers in vigorously competitive markets have also taken advantage of Visual C++ porting.

On the other hand, many developers found their Visual C++ ports to be too big and too slow, the PC-based source code difficult to fine-tune, and the ported product hard to modify in a Mac development system. The size problem is evident in some of Microsoft’s own sample files, where a very simple Power Mac draw program takes up 1.4MB (see “The Big Scribble”). Font problems, debugging difficulties, unsupported API types, resource glitches, and questions about Copland support have pushed some developers back into the waiting arms of Metrowerks and Symantec. Visual C++ may be generating a surprising number of commercial Mac apps, but it’s not winning platoons of converts at the biggest Mac software vendors (except, of course, Microsoft itself).

The Last Word

For some software firms, particularly those that dominate a niche in the Windows market, Microsoft Visual C++ Cross-Development Edition is an ideal product—with just one Mac specialist and this package, they’re ready to enter the Mac market. The resulting product may have trouble standing up to vigorous competition from those that were coded from scratch for Mac-native compilers. For the many specialty software titles that don’t face such rivals, however, Visual C++ Cross-Development makes good economic sense.—Charles Seiter

RATING: ★★★6.6

Pros: Turns MFC-based Windows apps into functional Mac apps with modest reworking.
Cons: Size, performance, and debugging problems in some resulting apps.
Company: Microsoft (800/426-9400).

PhonePro 3.0
TELEPHONY STANDARD IMPROVES PROGRAMMING, SOUND HANDLING

CYPRESS RESEARCH IS PERHAPS best known for MegaPhone, an automated speakerphone-and-answering-machine system for AV and Power Macs. But before MegaPhone there was PhonePro, a fully automated telephony system for business (including automated answering, interactive voice mail, and automatic dial-out of recorded messages) that works with standard modems.

PhonePro 3.0 is a serious professional product, but its icon-based telephony programming makes it easy for newcomers to set up these often-complex functions, and both the documentation and customer-support hand-holding from Cypress are splendid. PhonePro also provides a good assortment of scripts for common business situations, and it's possible to cover most straightforward phone-handling situations simply by tinkering with these stock scripts, a few icons at a time. Complex phone-answering scripts are a breeze to construct, and basic automated or semiautomated telemarketing schemes are now (shudder) within the easy reach of every Mac owner.

PhonePro 3.0's main improvements are features for the serious telephony-applications programmer. Scripts for real business work get quite complex, so the new browser for examining programming elements and data structures is not just necessary but overdue. Another new PhonePro feature is CRC Sound Editor, which edits digitized-sound waveforms directly. This function will probably be most used for playing back and checking the sounds in a PhonePro sound table—it's easier to rerecord a botched sound than to fix it by editing.

Also new is the integration of voice mail with E-mail. Unfortunately, a 1.2K text message corresponds roughly to 200 words, or about a minute of spoken English. At a 22kHz sampling rate, the sound file corresponding to this paragraph of text is about 1MB. You can use voice-mail-E-mail integration to brilliant advantage in some business contexts, but if your users can't discipline themselves to leave messages like "Bob here. Call me," your network flow will look like frozen corn syrup.

Cypress offers only a separate fax-back-management program (FaxPro II, $195), instead of including fax capability. If you find this a problem, have a look at the icon-programmed software-hardware combination telephony system TFLX (Magnum Software, 818/701-5051, http://www.priment.net/~magnum/).

The Last Word For about $400, you'll have to choose between a deluxe voice-telephony system or a less elaborate system that includes fax handling. For serious phone-only work, PhonePro 3.0 is currently the top Mac choice.—CHARLES SEITER

SAM 4.0.8
SAM FINDS VIRUSES, KILLS 'EM

COMPUTER VIRUSES AREN'T NEARLY as vexing for Macintosh users as for PC users. In fact, most Mac viruses are relatively benign; it's a rare one that trash a hard disk or corrupts data. Still, it's best to be prepared, and Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM) is a good first line of defense.

Like previous versions, SAM 4.0.8 consists of an easy-to-use application that scans disks for viruses (either on demand or according to a schedule), and an extension, SAM Intercept, that monitors disks for viruses and suspicious activities. Intercept flashes a warning whenever it detects a possible problem, such as an attempt to create an extension. You can set Intercept to scan floppies and removable cartridges on insertion, or even to prohibit the insertion of floppies altogether. The SAM application scans your hard drive more closely, searching every file's code for viruses. The comprehensive manual walks you through the process of decontaminating infected drives and preventing clean drives from contracting a virus.

SAM 4.0.8, a compatibility release for use with System 7.5.3 and earlier, has been updated to detect and remove five strains of Microsoft Word macro viruses. Until recently, we assumed that Mac viruses couldn't infect PCs and vice versa. The Word 6.0 macro viruses changed all that; they use the program's macro language to infect Word documents and can tag along when those documents are converted from one platform to another. The fouler Word macro viruses, such as the one known as FormatC, can reformat a PC's hard disk, but on a Mac they merely display an error message.

Earlier versions of Word documents aren't affected; if you don't use Word 6 on your Mac, you don't have to worry. When I unexpectedly received an infected Word 6 document during my testing, SAM detected the virus and removed it from the file. It also found and deleted the other viruses I've kept around on floppy disks for testing purposes.

I did find a bug in SAM's automatic updating of virus definitions: when dialing the Symantec BBS, the application unexpectedly quit. Turning off my Faxsoft software solved the problem. Because virus definitions need to be updated only once or twice a year, this is a minor problem.

The Last Word SAM is the gold standard against which Macintosh virus killers are judged. If you rarely share files, all you need is an occasional scan with the freeware program Disinfectant (available from Macworld Online, http://www.macadworld.com). But if you're on a network or regularly download files from dubious sources, SAM will keep the nasties from creeping into your Mac.—TOM NEGRINO

PhonePro 3.0

Just Browsing PhonePro 3.0's new browser function is a necessity, as most useful business scripts easily grow to 30 icons or more.

Your Mac, you don't have to worry. When I unexpectedly received an infected Word 6 document during my testing, SAM detected the virus and removed it from the file. It also found and deleted the other viruses I've kept around on floppy disks for testing purposes.

I did find a bug in SAM's automatic updating of virus definitions: when dialing the Symantec BBS, the application unexpectedly quit. Turning off my Faxsoft software solved the problem. Because virus definitions need to be updated only once or twice a year, this is a minor problem.

The Last Word SAM is the gold standard against which Macintosh virus killers are judged. If you rarely share files, all you need is an occasional scan with the freeware program Disinfectant (available from Macworld Online, http://www.macadworld.com). But if you're on a network or regularly download files from dubious sources, SAM will keep the nasties from creeping into your Mac.—TOM NEGRINO


Ounces of Prevention The Set Preferences dialog box shows you the kinds of suspicious activities SAM 4.0.8 patrols for when you set it to its most cautious level.

If you know how to use this stuff, you know how to use Ashlar DrawingBoard.

And you know why you need it.

Ashlar DrawingBoard, professional CAD software adapted for home and small business users, allows you to draw the way you're used to. Only easier.

Cabinetry & woodworking, mechanical & electrical, scale models, home & office layouts, landscape design, you name it. If you can do it on your drawing board, you can do it better on our DrawingBoard. No CAD system is easier to learn. And use.

And only DrawingBoard features Ashlar's patented Drafting Assistant™ that makes drawing easier, faster, and more precise. Especially when you need to make a change. Just as an example, you can forget about those meticulous calculations to determine relationships between shapes, center points, tangency, and so on. Drafting Assistant works the way you think.

Only better.

DrawingBoard's extensive visual feedback makes it easy to draw with precision.
—Susan Glinert, Computer Shopper, April '96 issue (page 496)

If you're looking for an elegant, professional-quality drafting tool, DrawingBoard is a solid package. ★★★★
—Peter Scisco, Computer Life, May '96 issue (page 108)

To order, call 1-800-206-4075.
Ask about our new promotional offer!

IBM PC-compatible 386/386SX/25 or better running Windows 3.1 (or Windows 95) or Macintosh IIci or better (including Power Macintosh)

System Requirements:
Math coprocessor, CD-ROM drive (3.5'' disks available),
Hard disk with at least 10MB of free space, 8MB RAM

Visit our web site at: www.drawingboard.com

Circle 40 on reader service card

©1996 Ashlar Incorporated. Ashlar and the Drafting Assistant seal are registered trademarks and Ashlar DrawingBoard and Drafting Assistant are trademarks of Ashlar Incorporated. All other brand or product names are the property of their respective holders.
**3D World**

**AFFORDABLE BUT LIMITED QUICKDRAW 3D DESIGN TOOL**

MICROSPOT USA'S 3D WORLD IS A rare product that gives us a glimpse into both the past and the future of a technology. This modeler renderer's simplicity is reminiscent of the affordable, easy-to-use programs that gave rise to 3-D design on the Mac; at the same time, 3D World is based on QuickDraw 3D, Apple's vision for ushering 3-D into the mainstream.

Relying heavily on QuickDraw 3D's architecture, the program uses 3-D metafile (3DMF) as its native format and the QuickDraw 3D interactive renderer as its imaging engine. Consequently, 3D World is available only for Power Macs, and it needs 16MB of RAM. (Although 3D World itself occupies a relatively small partition, QuickDraw 3D does not.) And some features, such as transparency, are enabled only if a QuickDraw 3D accelerator card is installed.

3D World is a limited modeler, offering only some tools for producing 3-D primitives and a cumbersome lathing tool with options for building swept objects, such as coiled springs. Defining curved surfaces with the lathing tool is difficult at best, and control points for adjusting the outline are lacking entirely. Lathing with any precision is almost impossible.

Object editing is limited as well. You can break rectangular objects down to their planar surfaces, but you can only separate pyramids from their bases—you can't pull apart their sides. Although you can resize or reshape spheres and lathed objects, you can't edit individual surface points.

Augmenting 3D World's tools are plug-ins for building pipes, tori, and 3-D text objects; aligning objects; pointing lights; and orbiting a camera around the scene. A collection of 28 additional plug-ins is available separately. Still, even with 34 plug-ins, 3D World is only a basic modeler.

One nice feature is the Librarian, a separate application you can use concurrently with other programs. Items in the library 3-D objects, 2-D images, textures, and sounds—are displayed as either thumbnails or icons, and you can drag and drop them into your scenes. But since System 7.3's drag-and-drop capability is 3D World's primary input/output medium, you're essentially limited to 3DMF and PICT output; the program doesn't export files in common 3-D formats such as DXF.

**The Last Word**

3D World's barebones design is fine for dabbling inexpensively in 3-D (if you have the hardware to run it), and it does show off what QuickDraw 3D can do. For serious design work, though, you'll probably need more than it can offer.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

---

**LANScapE SNMP 2.1**

**SNMP CONSOLE DISAPPOINTS**

SNMP MANAGEMENT CONSOLES for the Mac are rare. Sonic Systems helps fill the void with LANScape SNMP 2.1, which sports such sophisticated features as graphical depiction of devices and an integrated Management Information Base (MIB) compiler. Unfortunately, interface deficiencies and obsolete documentation make the product less usable than similar packages for PCs.

LANScape comes on one disk with a thin, poorly indexed manual, dated 1994. An addendum on disk explains some new features, but the majority are undocumented. The package also includes Apple's MacTCP and a generic MIB library for bridges, routers, and repeaters, as well as custom MIBs for Sonic and ATI hubs. A built-in MIB compiler lets you easily add MIBs for other devices.

LANScape first scans the network via AppleTalk or TCP/IP to find devices with SNMP support. As it scans, LANScape builds a network diagram on screen, then stores it in a file in the Preferences folder. You can edit the diagram to show device connections, change icons, and edit names.

Looks Like the Real Thing LANScape SNMP lets you manage selected devices using controls resembling the hardware's panels.

LANScape polls SNMP devices at a specified interval; if a device goes offline, its map icon grays out. Double-clicking on an icon shows the device's MIB variables. You can set up alarms and traps to report status changes via an on-screen alert, a log entry, a pager, or e-mail. You can also graph individual MIB variables, such as packet counts, over time. New in this release are Translators, which display the front panels of certain devices such as Sonic's hubs, complete with blinking LEDs.

A few serious user-interface and feature gaffes make LANScape difficult to use. You can monitor only one topology at a time, and the saved topology file name is hardcoded: you can't open another file. Instead, you must swap topology files in the Preferences folder and restart the application. Thus you can't view, say, a network overview diagram alongside several smaller, more detailed subnet diagrams. Worse, the grayed-out depiction for offline devices is hard to see. LANScape has no color flags or audible alarms when devices go down. The on-screen alerts appear one at a time, and you must dismiss the dialogs manually.

The list goes on. The log file holds only 10K of event data, far too little for busy networks. E-mail notification supports only CE Software's QuickMail, even though SMTP is more prevalent in SNMP environments.

The Last Word Were LANScape a brand-new product, it would be a promising start. By now, LANScape should have a better handle on basic features and documentation. For $799, Sonic owes users a much more sophisticated tool.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** ★★ out of ★★★

**PROS:** Separate Librarian function; affordable.

**CONS:** Includes only basic SNMP tools; serious hardware requirements.

**COMPANY:** Microspot USA (408/253-2000, http://www.microspot.com) **LIST PRICE:** $139.
Think about it.
What’s waiting inside?

What’s inside your laser beam printer, plain paper fax or personal copier? In genuine Canon cartridges, we’ve not only included all of the imaging system’s core components in one user-replaceable unit. We’ve also improved the design in numerous ways. We’ve made the toner finer, for higher resolution and beautiful halftones. We’ve reduced the number of parts for greater reliability. And we’ve simplified the construction making the cartridge smaller and easier to use. For the best possible output, we do, of course, recommend that you choose a Canon printer, fax or copier. But this, at least, we do ask. Is the cartridge you’re using designed and made with Canon quality built in at every step? Before you choose another cartridge, ask yourself what’s missing inside.

The all-in-one Canon cartridge.
The genuine choice.

As part of our Clean Earth Campaign in the United States, Canon supports leading environmental organizations. Used cartridges are returned under the Clean Earth Campaign via the United Parcel Service (UPS) or Mail Boxes Etc. Shipping costs are paid by Canon, so there’s no charge to our end users. Easy shipping instructions can be found in the cartridge box. Pack two or more used cartridges in one box for efficiency.
GyroPoint Desk

MOUSE WORKS ON OR OFF THE DESK

THANKS TO INGENUITY AND GYROscopic technology, Gyration’s GyroPoint Desk mouse is at home on or off your desk. It looks like a conventional mouse, though it’s more rounded than most, and it’s about the same size and weight. But the GyroPoint can control the on-screen cursor even when you lift it off the desk; you’re limited only by its 10-foot cord. (A cordless model, the GyroPoint Pro, is available for $449.)

On the desk, the GyroPoint is a bit more sensitive than an Apple mouse, even with tracking set to slow. To use the GyroPoint in the air, you lift it and turn it 90 degrees onto its side. You may also need to reset the mouse if your hand is very warm or very cold; the GyroPoint responds to hand temperature, like a mood ring, and extremes may cause the cursor to drift.

I tested the GyroPoint with a range of productivity and game applications. It took me a few days to become adept at using the GyroPoint in the air, partly because the control-panel setting that worked on the desk was too slow for off-the-desk use. Even after optimizing the settings, I had difficulty

Cliffs StudyWare for Algebra I

TUTORIAL CD AMOUNTS TO LITTLE MORE THAN A BOOK IN SHEEP’S CLOTHING

UNLIKE OTHER PRODUCTS—WHOSE necessity may be a matter of mere lighthearted conjecture—you know when you need Cliffs Notes: You’re drowning in a class, the final is two weeks away, and you need some basic points pounded into your head. Updating the yellow-and-black pamphlets you may remember, the latest installment of Cliffs Notes comes on CD-ROM.

I looked at the Algebra I package, a modest review book and a CD of reviews, tutorials, and animation. Lessons cover a range from notation through graphing, inequalities, one- and two-variable solving, quadratic equations, and the dreaded word problems.

The review section presents the same kind of material you find in print, while the tutorial has a certain amount of question-answering interaction. Animations typically diagram graphed areas with some moving parts, or illustrate the familiar falling balls from algebra texts.

Topic selection is easily Cliffs Notes’ most formidable area of expertise: it’s safe to say that everything covered in this little

course will end up on the final, on the SAT, and in every college course you take. Since Cliffs Notes has spent 20 years boiling down algebra to ten key, must-do problems, what does it use to fill the other 200MB of the CD?

The short answer is animation, but although it’s easy to see how animation could be a serious benefit in geology or physiology, it’s not always obvious how a

performing precise operations such as selecting text and clicking on small objects. Gyration should provide software that lets you customize cursor response for both operating modes. Also, the manual says you can customize the activate button’s operation using your computer’s mouse-control software. Unfortunately, the GyroPoint Desk uses Apple’s Mouse control panel, which lacks a programming function.

The Last Word The GyroPoint’s gyroscopic technology is certainly impressive, but whether you’re likely to find it useful depends on your needs. The GyroPoint’s biggest advantage over a conventional mouse is that it doesn’t require a surface, so you can point and click while leaning back in your chair. For desk-only use, you might be better off with the $99.95 Thinking Mouse 5.0 from Kensington Microware. If you really need a dual-mode mouse, though, the GyroPoint Desk is the only game in town.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: ★★★/5.3 PROS: Works on or off the desk. CONS: Limited control over cursor; no way to program buttons; difficult for fine tasks off the desk. COMPANY: Gyration (408/255-3016, http://www.gyration.com). LIST PRICE: $149.

The new Casio QV-10A plus Digital Camera might just change the way you take and share your pictures. Because until now, digital cameras were bulky and expensive. The QV-10A plus is anything but.

Using it is simple. With its LCD screen you see your pictures instantly. With the touch of a button you can delete images you don't want or display one, four or nine shots at a time in the camera or on a TV. You can even save images on your computer or on videotape.

And with the QV software, e-mailing photos is a snap. It's never been easier to share good news with your friends and family. Using the Adobe PhotoDeluxe™ software that's included, you can customize your photos, even create cards. Now it doesn't take a PhD to use a digital camera. All it takes is the Casio QV-10A plus.

And that's just the beginning.


Visit us at http://www.casio-usa.com
Adobe PhotoDeluxe is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Logical Journey of the Zoolimis

MATH WITHOUT THE NUMBERS

There's no shortage of math education software for kids 8 to 12 years old; dozens of programs teach arithmetic using drills and practice games. Logical Journey of the Zoombinis is a different kind of math education program, helping children develop mathematical and logical thinking skills without manipulating any numbers. Most kids won't even know they're doing math while they're playing the game.

The Zoombinis—a race of small, bouncy animated creatures that look like the offspring of a Muppet and a Smurf—have to travel to a new home, and your job is to figure out how to overcome the obstacles in their way by solving puzzles involving mathematical concepts such as set theory, graphing, algebraic thinking, data sorting, and pattern finding.

One puzzle calls upon you to satisfy a hungry but extremely picky Pizza Troll. You must experiment with different combinations of toppings, and test hypotheses until the troll accepts the pizza and lets the Zoombinis pass. Another puzzle requires you to complete a pattern of shapes and colors formed by mudballs on a two-dimensional grid (see "Mudball Wall").

At the end of the journey lies the promised land of Zoombiniville. But since Zoombinis can only travel in packs of 16, and the total Zoombini population is 625, there are plenty of repeat trips to attract you back, and each adventure brings more challenging puzzles. Most younger kids will need lots of help on all but the simplest levels.

Our team of junior testers unanimously praised Logical Journey. Ten-year-old Alex didn't take his hand off the mouse for three hours, and he would have stayed longer if his mother hadn't called him home for dinner. Fourteen-year-old Johanna, who's usually bored by computer games, came back to play several times. Even her 18-year-old brother enjoyed the program.

The younger kids weren't really sure what they were learning, but they were sure they were having fun. In fact, many parents may not be able to tell exactly what their kids are learning as they play. Fortunately, the user's guide explains the educational underpinnings of each adventure.

The Last Word Logical Journey may not find its way into many traditional classrooms; it's noisy, silly, and hard to fit into lesson plans. But in situations where education doesn't need to be packed into 50-minute periods and tested with multiple-choice quizzes, Logical Journey is a worthwhile trip. —George and Ben Beekman


What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

I need RAM Doubler.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do.—Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications — instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year.—MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.
JMP In
STUDENT VERSION OF STATS
HEAVYWEIGHT SETS THE STANDARD

AS INSTITUTE, ONE OF THE BIGGEST VENDORS OF STATISTICS SOFTWARE, HAS MADE TWO QUIXOTIC MOVES LATELY. FIRST IT RELEASED A MAJOR UPDATE OF JMP VERSION 3.1 AND CALLED IT 3.1.5. THEN IT COLLABORATED WITH DUXBURY PRESS ON A $54 STUDENT EDITION OF 3.1 CALLED JMP IN, COUNTING ON YOUR SENSE OF HONOR TO BUY THE PACKAGE ONLY IF YOU'RE A STUDENT (JMP SELLS FOR $695).

Student versions of Data Description's Data Desk and Alcuus Systems' StatView are also available, but they're more expensive and lack some important features. JMP In, on the other hand, has all of JMP's essential features, reliability, and ease of use, with student-level examples and data sets geared toward a first-year college statistics class.

JMP In also shares JMP's statistical view of the world of data, with an interface that uses fewer menus and commands than any other complete stats package. You get three menus (Tables, Rows, and Cols) devoted to data manipulation and coding. The Graph menu covers the standard pie, bar, and line charts; 2-D and 3-D scatterplots; and Pareto and quality-control charts. The Analyze menu contains a handful of powerful commands—with just a few clicks, you can direct not just a regression analysis (see "Giving You Fits") but a whole multivariate analysis of variance study.

It's a bit of a challenge to coordinate the menus' use with chapters from traditional stats textbooks, which are configured around a much clunkier and more limited approach to software. But all the new touches in 3.1.5's menus are here; the only things missing are a few chart types and some advanced experiment-design features.

I tested JMP In on a IIsi, an older PowerBook, and an SE, and the performance was amazing. But the biggest surprise is the documentation, a hefty single volume. Its publisher, Duxbury Press (an imprint of textbook giant Wadsworth, and the distributor of JMP In), persuaded SAS to write an introduction explaining software approaches to modern statistical analysis. One simple exposition, in which you learn to distinguish a small but statistically supported result from a bigger but statistically meaningless result, should be required reading. No popular textbooks—and certainly no stats software documentation—are anywhere near as provocative and involving as this one.

The Last Word  JMP In is a formidable statistics package with documentation that's better than most classroom tests. Carefully blending newer exploratory methods with time-tested, textbook-approved basics, it sets a new standard in the academic market—one that other vendors will find a tough act to follow.—CHARLES SEITER


Now you can take files to and from ClarisWorks 4.0 with MacLinkLinkPlus.

Ever try moving ClarisWorks 4.0 files into WordPerfect or Microsoft Works? How about the other way around? If you have, you know something generally gets lost along the way. Like formatting. And graphics. The latest version of MacLinkLinkPlus, on the other hand, gets you there with everything intact—embedded graphics, spreadsheets, styles and more. So move files in and out of ClarisWorks 4.0. Or any of the other word processing, graphic, spreadsheet or database formats MacLinkLinkPlus supports. Now the shortest distance between ClarisWorks 4.0 and other Mac or Windows applications is MacLinkLinkPlus. For more information or to upgrade, call 1-800-780-1466 or visit our Web site at http://www.dataviz.com/maclink2.

Circle 79 on reader service card
VIP C 2.0
IMPRESSION UPDATE OF SLICK DEVELOPMENT TOOL

CHALLENGED WITH OLD-FASHIONED command-line computing, creating a program in today's graphics-intensive, menu-driven environment means writing prodigious amounts of code. Mainstay's VIP C reduces this organizational and typing load by allowing quick access to the Mac Toolbox through special routine templates and by displaying code in flowchart form. That means you can perform basic Mac tasks, such as defining the main program event loop and setting up windows and menus, without risking a case of carpal tunnel syndrome.

Besides updating VIP C to accommodate the Universal Header Files 2.0.1 APIs that are part of modern Mac programming, Mainstay has moved the function libraries and frequently used tools out of the main program. They're now in the System Extensions folder, so you can modify or update them without overhauling VIP C itself. This new and improved version is also bigger, for the first time absolutely requiring System 7 and a CD player. Despite its size, though, its operation is amazingly fast.

Attesting to Mainstay's belief that more developers make a living programming database-like applications than anything else, VIP C 2.0 includes a special forms construct. Forms in VIP-C nevertheless aren't of the traditional variety, but chunks of code that list interface elements (buttons, check boxes, and other Mac favorites) and their event handlers. VIP C comes with sample code that shows you how to program input and output screens for a fast, low-overhead database. It even includes a limited version of Mainstay's S195 Database Manager that lets you study prototypes of database designs, though you'll want the full version if you're writing commercial applications.

You'll be impressed with the fast, compact databases you can create using this system rather than a "real" database development tool such as ACI US's 4th Dimension; an instant address or invoice database program coded in VIP C can fit in 20 to 30 kilobytes! Smaller file size is due partly to VIP C's virtues and partly to compiler optimizations in Metrowerks' CodeWarrior C (now built directly into a VIP C menu; see "Riding the Metro"). That's great for CodeWarrior C users, but it leaves fans of Symantec's earlier Think Card and Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) out in the cold.

The Last Word VIP C 2.0 is a real improvement over the already excellent earlier versions. It's not cheap, but developers who are committed to writing commercial software for the Mac will find it produces finished, debugged code for the CodeWarrior C compiler faster than any competing tool.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ★★★★/8.0 PROS: Completely updated for System 7.5; new database and forms features; fast, clean interface. CONS: Developers using Think C and MPW compilers will have to switch to CodeWarrior. COMPANY: Mainstay (805/484-9400). LIST PRICE: $495.

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler*. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

With Speed Doubler, Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0 spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Connectix

© 1995 Connectix Corporation, 3515 Campus Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA • (408) 984-6300 • FAX: (408) 984-6303 • E-MAIL: info@connectix.com • SPEED DOUBLER and RAM Doubler are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 193 on reader service card
FutureBASIC II

COMPLETE, FRIENDLY BASIC
PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT

FUTUREBASIC II WAS ORIGINALLY
developed by Staz as a modern struc­
tured and compiled BASIC with points
of similarity to Microsoft's Visual
BASIC by Zedcor. (Staz also published
the FutureBASIC application generator
PG:Pro.) The FutureBASIC II package con­
stitutes a complete Macintosh programming
environment that's significantly easier to use
(and deploy—you can run it on a Classic if
necessary) than the professional packages
from Symantec and Metrowerks.

Consider, for example, that this prod­
uct ships on six disks, rather than on a CD-
ROM, and takes about 9MB of hard drive
space, rather than the 80MB or so the domi­
nant C++ systems occupy. You even get
real—and clearly written—documentation,
rather than the option of ordering it sepa­
rately. Another plus is a large assortment
of sample and tutorial files that are docu­
mented with the sincere aim of getting you
started (see “Nothing Fishy”).

If you already use FutureBASIC, this
package contains two big attractions: the
integrated application framework, which
lets you generate a simple application in an
afternoon, and a new Staz-generated debugger.
The technical downside to this version
is that, alas, there still isn’t a Power
Mac-native FutureBASIC compiler, and
unexpected slowdowns in programs with
long, scientific floating-point numbers still
occur. If you’re clever, you can get around
this last problem with judicious use of the
included in-line assembler, but that’s asking
a lot from hobbyists and part-time coders.

Probably the last programming pack­
age that allowed FutureBASIC’s kind of
easy entry to the world of coding was Think
Pascal, which is now a module in Syman­
tec’s C++. That means that if you want to
understand how a Mac really works, and
perhaps want to create a little app to amaze
your friends (the Mac software areas on ser­
vices such as America Online show hun­
dreds of examples), your options are to
spend a few months learning proper C++
programming with the Mac Toolbox, or
spend a few nights studying the smoothly
integrated Program Generator (formerly
PG:Pro) and experiment with easy text-ed­
tor, graphics, and database example pro­
grams. If you want a job as a full-time pro­
fessional programmer, you’ll have to bite
the C++ bullet someday, but you can cer­
tainly learn a lot about programming in
general and the Mac in particular with this
friendly package. As an extra for beginners,
the free phone help is superb.

The Last Word FutureBASIC is an
attractive environment for hobbyists and for
developers aiming at simple commercial
apps. For programming as educational fun,
it has no competition. —CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ★★★/6.9 PROS: Friendliest Mac
programming environment; great support and
documentation. CONS: No Power Mac support
yet; some problems with numerics. COMPANY:
Staz Software. (Staz Software (601/258-7085,
"DATA 'FKEY' (6) {
$514F A924 A873 3F36
$8F86 A9B6 2057 2050
$4865 0002 A8F6 4E75
},"
56 million people have developed a passion for Macintosh. You, however, may end up developing something more.

Macintosh users have always been passionate about their computers. In fact, 90% of them buy Mac® computers again when choosing a second system—and 39% actually call themselves “missionaries” for the brand.

Bottom line: When it comes to customer loyalty and satisfaction, no other brand even comes close. People who use Macintosh, quite simply, love it.

Which explains why, in 1995, we sold more Apple® Macintosh® computers to more people than ever before.

Welcome to Apple Developer Relations

The reason so many people love what they can get out of Macintosh is that developers like you put a lot into it.

And what you can put into it are ideas—big ideas that become distinctly superior customer solutions.

To help you turn your big ideas into reality, Apple provides an extensive library of resources.

Our World Wide Web site includes technical strategies and documentation, software developer kits, on-line training, and marketing information.

For those who want more, we also offer a wide range of development tools, classroom training, and support programs.

And once your product is complete, we can help you reach millions of customers. Passionate customers.

So whether you’re a newcomer to Macintosh or an experienced Mac developer, there’s a good chance we’ll have exactly what you’re looking for.

Your Success Is Our Commitment

It’s important to us that you succeed, because we know your ideas can make a difference.

That’s why our commitment to developers is so strong, and why we offer as much support as we do.

So take a few moments to visit our Web site today. Or call for a free copy of the Apple Developer Catalog.

And see for yourself how much more there is to Macintosh.

Breakthrough Performers
Power Computing’s PowerTower 180 (top left) leads the Mac set for the best balance of performance and price. Apple’s Power Macintosh 7600/120 (right) offers a welcome speed increase, and shows that great performance is becoming the norm. Umax Computer’s forthcoming SuperMac S900 (top center) will offer good speed and will be more expandable.
The New Speed Champs

Power Computing takes the Mac to a new level, with Apple and others in close pursuit

by Galen Gruman

You can really feel the difference. The Mac has hit the 180MHz milestone on the never-ending road to greater performance, and this leap represents a tangible difference in performance. You'll notice the smooth display and scrolling, crisp calculations and file copies, and the always-at-the-ready pointer. It's easy to fall into clichés about the fantastic handling of a European sports car compared with that of a merely great Japanese sedan, but that's exactly how it feels.

In a word, wow.

Macworld Lab is used to Macs' (and PCs') getting faster every few months, and we've also learned the ugly truth that many speed improvements aren't that noticeable. Yet while a leap of, say, 132MHz to 150MHz can feel trivial, the seemingly equivalent leap from 150MHz to 180MHz can feel momentous. This leap is momentous.

Whom to thank for the 180MHz leap? Not Apple, but Power Computing. The original Mac-clone licensee was the first to jump to 150MHz and is now the first to leap to 180MHz (as well as 166MHz). You can expect the others to follow.

Power Computing's (http://www.powercc.com) new 180MHz PowerTower 180 is one of several new Mac systems; the company has also introduced the 166MHz PowerTower 166 and three PowerCenter desktop models: the 120, 132, and 150. All use PowerPC 604's running at the model numbers' speeds.

Apple (http://www.info.apple.com) has boosted four of its systems, rolling out faster versions of the 7200, 7500 (now called the 7600), 8500, and 9500. But these systems have no improvements other than...
faster CPU cards. For now, the innovation lies elsewhere.

In May 1996, Umax will ship the 150MHz, 604-based SuperMac S900, which has a slot for a second CPU card. Umax expects to offer faster systems soon.

Also in May, DayStar Digital (http://www.daystar.com) will ship a new two-CPU version of its Genesis MP multiprocessor systems, using the 150MHz PowerPC 604. The new Genesis MP 300 has two extra slots for CPU cards, so you can have a four-CPU configuration. DayStar now offers 132MHz and 150MHz models of its four-CPU systems; neither 150MHz version was available for this review.

And the most recent Mac licensee—Motorola—can't be far behind in announcing its own systems.

Because of the rapid changes in speed, people looking to buy a new Mac in the next few months need a fresh perspective on their Mac system options. To give you that perspective, Macworld arranged to get hands-on access to the new Apple and Power Computing systems as soon as they shipped so we could evaluate and rate them in the new context—just days before we went to press. We also evaluated a late prototype of Umax's SuperMac S900, but we didn't rate it because it was not shipping; the company is targeting a May 1996 release and says the system we tested is final except for some cosmetic case-design issues. DayStar's two-CPU Genesis MP 300 was not available.

Note that we have recalibrated our Star Ratings point system to account for expected performance increases over the next year. In effect, that change lowers the scores of previously rated systems by almost a full point on our 10-point scale—what was top speed six months ago is no longer impressive.

The Power at Power Computing

There's no question that the new Power Computing systems are enormously compelling. The speed is great—but so is the price. Power Computing is using the same pricing approach that Dell and Gateway 2000 have used successfully in the PC market (see the chart, "Pentium PCs Cheaper Overall, but Power Macs Come into Range in '96").

Power Computing has also redefined its product line. Like the Power series released in May 1995, the PowerWave series introduced in November 1995 came in tower and desktop models, aimed at both business and specialty users. The PowerCurve series introduced in January 1996 was a desktop-only system aimed at low-end business users and individual buyers. Both lines are gone.

Power Computing now offers the PowerTower line of tower systems, aimed at high-performance users such as image editors, programmers, media creators, and color publishers; and the PowerCenter desktop line, aimed at business, education, and home-office users. But if you really want a PowerCenter in a tower case, Power Computing will special-order one for you.

New Tower of Power The PowerTower series offers the most excitement, thanks to the groundbreaking 166MHz and 180MHz speeds. And the excitement is warranted: the speed advantage is tangible. The Macworld Lab benchmark, "Where to Get Top Speed: The PowerTower Series," shows the numbers; you'll have to take our word on the tangibility.

We like the power, but there are some rough spots to iron out.

First, the internal hard drive hampers performance. In Macworld Lab tests, the PowerTower 166 was slower than Apple's new 150MHz Power Mac 8500 in disk-intensive tasks—Apple's faster drive is the reason. (Power Computing bundles Connectix's Speed Doubler, which should boost drive performance by about 10 percent.)

Second, the case needs better expandability. Like all previous Power Computing Macs, the PowerTowers are designed to make adding RAM easy, but there are only four DIMM slots, so users of Adobe Photoshop and other memory-hungry programs should use 16MB-or-greater DIMMs for better expansion options.

The PowerTower's new case design makes it harder to upgrade the other components as well. To add or remove PCI cards, you have to do some maneuvering to unscrew the cards' retainers. That's not so bad.

But replacing the CPU card means removing the case bottom, the PCI cards and the riser card on which they sit, and then a support beam, before you get to the CPU card itself. Too hard.

Likewise, replacing or adding drives involves taking the case apart, which is not as simple to do as it was with the PowerWave. Getting at the PowerTower's four internal 3.5-inch drive bays (one holds the bundled hard drive) is a pain.

The PowerTower has three PCI slots and built-in video circuitry. But you'll most likely want a PCI video card for the extra speed, leaving just two slots free.

Power Computing's built-in video circuitry is fine for business use—outperforming that of the Apple Power Mac
video display card, which Macworld Lab suits the needs of image editors and publishers. Fortunately, Power Computing offers the $549 IMS Twin Turbo-128M video-display card, which Macworld Lab tests have shown is a strong performer (see “Maximum Display,” Macworld, June 1996). If you go for the Twin Turbo, you get 4MB of VRAM; for the on-board circuitry, you have a choice of 2MB (millions of colors on a 17-inch monitor) or 4MB (millions of colors on a 21-inch monitor).

If you need a lot of PCI expansion, you should know that Power Computing plans to introduce a six-slot version of the PowerTower, aimed at media producers and other card-intensive users, in July.

**The Center Moves Up** For the rest of us who dream of a racing machine but have to settle for a more practical vehicle, Power Computing now offers the PowerCenter line of desktop Macs, in 120MHz, 132MHz, and 150MHz models. These replace the PowerWave series.

The PowerCenters have the same moderately fast on-board video circuitry as the PowerTowers. You get 1MB of VRAM on the base models (thousands of colors on a 17-inch monitor), upgradable to 4MB. Or you can buy a PCI video card; in addition to the Twin Turbo, Power Computing offers less expensive video cards from ATI Technologies ($449 with...
### The Right Options: What Each Mac Offers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Star Rating</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Video Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>Power Macintosh 7200/120</td>
<td>★★★★★/4.6</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>120MHz 601, 256K cache</td>
<td>1MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>Power Macintosh 7200/120 PC Compatible</td>
<td>not evaluated</td>
<td>$2799</td>
<td>120MHz 601, 256K cache</td>
<td>1MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Macintosh 7600/120</td>
<td>★★★★★/5.8</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>120MHz 604, 256K cache</td>
<td>2MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Macintosh 8500/132</td>
<td>★★★★★/5.8</td>
<td>$3899</td>
<td>132MHz 604, 256K cache</td>
<td>2MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Macintosh 8500/150</td>
<td>★★★★/6.0</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>150MHz 604, 512K cache</td>
<td>2MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Macintosh 9500/150</td>
<td>★★★★/6.0</td>
<td>$4799</td>
<td>150MHz 604, 512K cache</td>
<td>2MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; PC card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>707/967-2077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Genesis MP 300</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6999</td>
<td>2 150MHz 604, 512K cache</td>
<td>none (4MB, 128-bit video card is $949 option)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Genesis MP 528</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9999</td>
<td>4 132MHz 604, 512K cache</td>
<td>none (4MB, 128-bit video card is $949 option)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Genesis MP 600</td>
<td></td>
<td>$11,999</td>
<td>4 150MHz 604, 512K cache</td>
<td>none (4MB, 128-bit video card is $949 option)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerCenter 120</td>
<td>★★★★/6.3</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>120MHz 604, 256K cache</td>
<td>1MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerCenter 120 Low Profile</td>
<td>★★★★/5.9</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>120MHz 604, 256K cache</td>
<td>1MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerCenter 132</td>
<td>★★★★/7.1</td>
<td>$2495</td>
<td>132MHz 604, 256K cache</td>
<td>1MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerCenter 150</td>
<td>★★★★/7.3</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>150MHz 604, 256K cache</td>
<td>1MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerTower 166</td>
<td>★★★★/7.1</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>166MHz 604, 512K cache</td>
<td>2MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerTower 180</td>
<td>★★★★/7.3</td>
<td>$4195</td>
<td>180MHz 604, 512K cache</td>
<td>2MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; on-board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax Computer</td>
<td>SuperMac 5900</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4000</td>
<td>166MHz 604, 512K cache</td>
<td>2MB VRAM, 4MB maximum; PCI card</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.)*  
*All prices are company-estimates.  
*Number of free bays assumes 3.5-inch internal devices. All systems include a 4x CD-ROM drive (except 5900, which has an 8x CD-ROM).  
*All systems include the following ports: one ADB, two serial, one internal/external SCSI, two 16-bit stereo I/O, one Mac video, one AAUI, Ethernet, and one 10BaseT Ethernet (5900 has an additional internal SCSI and ADB port).  
*DOS card bundles include 256K cache and 8MB of RAM for the DOS card; also available are the 100MHz, 4x CD-R, and 100MHz Intel Pentium ($1049).  
*AV ports include one DAV, two audio-line I/O, one composite-video input, and one S-Video input.  
*Video card occupies one PCI slot.  
*Other configurations are available.  
*Extended keyboard and (for Power Computing) bundled software included.  

4MB of VRAM and $299 with 2MB).

**Mac's à la Carte**

Power Computing also differentiates itself by letting you custom configure your system. While there are several configurations preassembled and available for delivery within 48 hours, you can decide exactly what you want in your system if you're willing to wait a couple of extra days. (Power Computing hopes to get custom-configuration delivery time down to 48 hours by September.)

Power Computing also has several system bundles, including systems with Microsoft Office preinstalled, a $195 Internet kit you can add to any system (the kit includes a 28.8-Kbps modem, and Apple's Internet Connection Kit), and a $795 media-publisher kit (which includes Macromedia Director 5.0, xRes 2.0, Extreme 3D 1.0, and Authorware SE). These bundles are not available unless you buy a system.

**Moving Up** If you already own a PowerWave, you can boost its speed by replacing the CPU card. Power Computing sells a 132MHz card for $495, and a 150MHz card for $695. PowerCurve owners can replace the 120MHz PowerPC 601 with a 120MHz 604 for $295.

For now, hold off on buying an upgrade card for your Power Mac 7500, 8500, or 9500. Power Computing may sell upgrade cards for today's PCI Power Macs, but it has not yet completed testing or passed federal radio-frequency emissions standards. The PowerWave upgrade cards should work in an 8500 or 9500, and the card for the PowerCurve should work in a 7500. I've used both in Macworld Lab, although not for long-term use.

**How PowerTower Made the Leap**

Going from 150MHz to 180MHz means doing more than getting a faster PowerPC 604—Power Computing also had to increase the Mac's bus speed to 66MHz from its previous maximum of 50MHz. That meant upping the speed and tolerance of supporting chips, while observing the federal government's rules on radio-frequency emissions standards. The PowerWave upgrade cards should work in an 8500 or 9500, and the card for the PowerCurve should work in a 7500. I've used both in Macworld Lab, although not for long-term use.

**PC-clone business in the process.** Similar problems shouldn't happen on the Mac platform.

Bus speed is important because it relates directly to overall speed. For years, the CPU and bus ran at the same speed. Then Intel and Motorola introduced CPUs that ran twice as fast as the bus, known as clock doublers—the 80486DX2 is the best-known example. A little-known tidbit is that Motorola's 68040 CPUs do the same thing: a 33MHz actually runs at 66MHz internally.

But doubling the CPU speed relative to the bus does not mean doubling the overall performance. A chip might be twice as fast, but if it can't communicate faster, much of that extra horsepower sits idle. It's why adding a 256K cache card can boost performance 10 to 25 percent—it acts as a high-speed buffer between the CPU and the bus.

Until the PCI Power Macs came out, the fastest Mac bus was 40MHz (on the Power Mac 8100/80). Faster Power Macs had to use a slower bus: the 100MHz Power Mac 8100/100 had a 33.3MHz bus and a 100MHz CPU; the 8100/110 also had a clock-tripled CPU. When you triple the CPU speed relative to the bus, you get even more idle time, so you waste...
more of the CPUs theoretical speedup.

In a nutshell, all this means a clock-tripled system with a 33.3MHz bus and a 100MHz CPU will be slower than a clock-doubled system with a 50MHz bus and the same 100MHz CPU.

The PCI Power Macs introduced the first 50MHz bus, and all the PCI Macs with CPU cards—including the clone makers', since they use Apple's PCI Power Mac design—are designed to have a variable-speed bus, one that can self-adjust based on the CPU speed. Use a faster CPU card, and the bus speed goes up proportionally; (PCs have had this ability for a couple of years, although you usually have to set a jumper to change the bus speed; on the Mac, it's automatic.) So a Power Mac 7500/100 has a bus speed of 33.3MHz and a CPU speed of 100MHz; if you replace the CPU card with a 120MHz model, the bus jumps to 40MHz, and if you use a 150MHz card, the bus jumps to 50MHz.

But going faster means either raising the bus speed, or raising the clock multiplier from triple to quadruple—the latter option will erode the performance increase even more. Power Computing chose the former option in its PowerTower series. By contrast, Apple's new PCI Macs take the clock-quadrupling approach for CPUs faster than 150MHz.

The PowerTowers' buses can go as fast as 60MHz, which is how they support 180MHz by clock-tripling. You can expect 200MHz 604s to be available by September, and if production goes well, you may even see 200MHz PowerTowers in August, although it's not clear whether the company would clock-quadruple a 50MHz bus or try using a 3.5 multiplier on a 60MHz bus. (For more details on PowerPC progress, see "The PowerPC's New Heights," News, in this issue.)

### Apple's Minor Refinements

As Macworld revealed in the May issue (see "New Notebooks, Desktops on Horizon," News), Apple has come out with a faster set of its existing PCI Power Macs.

**Variable Increases** The 9500 goes from 132MHz to 150MHz, while the 8500 goes from 120MHz to 132MHz and

### Multiprocessing Hopefuls

Umax Computer's SuperMac 5900 (a prototype is shown at top) will give high performance plus the option to add a second CPU card. The company hopes that will attract more users than the four-CPU and forthcoming two-CPU Genesis MP systems from DayStar Digital (the four-CPU Genesis MP 528 is shown at right), which are aimed at image editors and other specialty users.
from 132MHz to 150MHz. Those are fairly minor speed increases.

The real jumps occur in the business and home-office lineup: the 7500—renamed the 7600—jumps from a 100MHz 601 to a 120MHz 604 (hence the model-number change). And the 75MHz and 90MHz 7200 models are replaced by a single 120MHz model, still using the PowerPC 601.

The 7600, despite the inclusion of AV features almost no one uses, continues to make the most sense because of its good balance of speed, upgradability, and cost. The 8500's advantage remains its higher speed and strong AV support for content creators—something no clone system even tries to offer. And the advantage of the 9500 is its greater number of PCI slots and drive bays, something that Power Computing's forthcoming six-slot PowerTower and Umax's SuperMac S900 will offer for less money.

I don't recommend a 7200—at this price and performance level, a PowerCenter makes much more sense.

**Questionable Upgrades** Another reason to avoid the 7200 is that the CPU is soldered on the motherboard, which means you can't upgrade it later with a new CPU card. Although 7200 owners will have the option of buying a $1299 7600 motherboard upgrade, that's a rip-off. That price doesn't include the CPU card, so add another $599 (for a 120MHz 604) to $899 (for a 132MHz 604). To put these prices into perspective, I recently upgraded a 66MHz Pentium PC to 133MHz: the new Intel motherboard cost $249 and the 133MHz Pentium CPU cost $365—$614 total. An equivalent jump from a 90MHz 601-based 7200 to a 120MHz 604-based 7600 would cost $2000. I don't think so.

Apple says the other PCI Power Macs will support CPU cards as fast as 200MHz (running at four times their 50MHz maximum bus speed), although the company will have only a 120MHz card for $599 and a 132MHz card for $899 when it begins offering CPU cards in May. These prices are almost twice what Power Computing is charging for essentially the same thing.

Speaking of upgrades, Apple now says its long-promised 8500 motherboard upgrade for the Quadra 800, Quadra 840AW, and Power Mac 8100 will be available in May for $1799.

**Pentium Macs** Apple has delivered on a promise to bring Pentium power to its PC Compatible (formerly called DOS Compatible) cards and systems. Apple is ship its cards until August or September. (Apple's cards weren't available for testing.)

To have a Pentium on your PCI Mac today, you have two choices to make.

The first choice is the speed you want: a 100MHz Intel Pentium CPU, or a 100MHz Cyrix 5x86 CPU (which runs at about the speed of a 75MHz Pentium).

The second choice is whether to add a PC card to your PCI Mac or get a new system with PC compatibility.

The Pentium 100MHz card costs $1049 bought separately or $700 when bundled with a 7200/120. The 5x86 100MHz card is also available separately for $799. (Apple doesn't bundle the cards with other PCI Macs, but they will work with any company's PCI-based Macs.)

Both cards come with 8MB of RAM and MS-DOS 6.22, but you will have to buy Windows 3.1 (about $75) or Windows 95 (about $90) separately.

**Multiprocessing Rising?** While Power Computing stakes out the high end of CPU speeds and Apple shores up the middle, DayStar is struggling to establish multiprocessing as a sustainable niche, and Umax Computer is putting the finishing touches on its first multiprocessor-ready Macs.

DayStar has had a wrenching two years as the bottom fell out of its bread-and-butter upgrade business because cheap Power Macs made both 040 and PowerPC upgrades an iffy proposition.

The company has tried to reorient its business to providing specialty systems for the people who bought its premium upgrade cards: mostly image editors, color publishers, and graphic artists. With Apple's blessing, DayStar created an addition to the Mac OS that allowed many multiprocessing program to use several CPUs simultaneously, and began selling its four-CPU Genesis MP systems this year.

Because the only popular program that supports multiprocessing is Photoshop, and because Genesis systems are expensive, the multiprocessing market has been slow to emerge. (Other multiprocessing programs include Strata Studio-Pro Blitz and Adobe After Effects.) Hoping to entice a broader customer base, DayStar is also introducing the Genesis 300, which has two CPUs, plus slots for two more (about $7000, versus about $12,000 for a four-CPU system).

There's no question that a Genesis MP flies through Photoshop tasks (see
“Photoshop at Warp Speed,” June 1996, and people doing service bureau–level work will likely find the Genesis MP a worthwhile purchase, since their time is worth a lot of money.

Umax also has high hopes for multiprocessing, but unlike DayStar, it is not betting the farm on the technology. Umax’s SuperMac S900 will have a slot for a second CPU card (which should cost about $1000, bringing the cost of a dual-CPU S900 to about $5000). But by making multiprocessing an option, Umax can sell its SuperMac systems to anyone who’d consider a PowerTower, PowerMac 8500, or Power Mac 9500—as well as a Genesis MP 300.

Umax thinks multiprocessing will take off in the next year, when Copland offers native support and as more software companies support DayStar’s multiprocessing extension to System 7.5. The developers point to the similarly slow growth of multiprocessing PCs, which are now starting to be used as transaction servers for databases and E-mail.

Whether or not that happens, Umax has an enticing package in the wings for the single-CPU crowd: at $4000 and with strong performance, the 150MHz SuperMac S900 looks like tough competition for Power Computing’s PowerCenter 150 and Apple’s 8500/150 and 9500/150. Umax also promises to have faster-than-150MHz CPUs soon, saying it will deliver high-speed options aggressively.

The Last Word
It’s clear that speed will increase frequently in the coming year. We were pleased to see that Apple is delivering on its promise of making the Mac OS more PowerPC-native and thus faster. On the chip side, expect 200MHz by this fall and 300MHz a year later. Expect the PowerPC 601 to fade away—of the new systems, only Apple’s 7200/120 still uses it. Mac makers will use the 604 for business and specialty systems, and they’ll use the upcoming 603’s, which are faster than 601’s, for notebooks and for education and home-office systems.

Also expect the clone makers to lead the charge in the performance race. Apple rarely adopts new technologies early, since it wants its offerings available to a broad base of customers. According to analysts, Apple sells about 4 million Macs a year, while Power Computing sells about 75,000. That means Power Computing can afford to buy items that are in relatively short supply—as the 166MHz and 180MHz PowerPC 604’s will be for a few months—and still offer enough products to keep its customers happy. Umax seems to be taking a similarly aggressive approach.

Of course, Apple could do what IBM, Dell, and other PC makers have done: produce leading-edge systems using scarce components despite an inability to meet demand. These companies figured out how to excite their customers with hot new products while making it clear that availability was limited—remember the fervor over several generations of IBM’s ThinkPads? That approach created excitement without producing a backlash.

Whatever Apple decides to do, the good news is that anywhere you turn, you can find a truly fast Mac today with the options you need.  

Executive editor GALEN GRUMAN evaluates systems technologies.

For easy access to the Macworld articles mentioned in this article, as well as other related stories, go to Macworld Online at http://www.macworld.com.
the web goes interactive

HE RICH TYPGRAPHIC AND IMAGE CAPABILITY of the World Wide Web vastly improves on traditional 12-point text, but like Pavlov’s dogs at the sound of a bell, users and content creators alike are already hungering for even more online sizzle. Web multimedia promises to deliver that sizzle in the form of audio, video, music, speech, animation, and virtual reality.

These new media make Web pages a richer vehicle than ever, and products for creating and viewing multimedia Web content are just now appearing in the Mac marketplace. On-demand audio and video let you broadcast live events, such as a speech or entertainment, while they’re in progress. Animations communicate dynamic concepts more clearly than do static images. On-the-fly scripting creates a powerful new Internet component—the intelligent Web page that can, for example, download a molecular model and let you manipulate it in three-dimensional space. And Web-borne virtual reality transports you into the cyberspace universe.

Sound great? Certainly—but multimedia developers and consumers won’t find it easy to conquer these brave new worlds. The new multimedia data types must work across multiple browsing platforms, and their capaciousness strains the bandwidth of even the best-connected Web user. At the same time, the nature of some new data types—Java scripts, for example—raises some security concerns.

Just as the first Mac applications strained memory and speed limitations in Mac hardware, the first
crop of multimedia Webware struggles with limited bandwidth and users' high expectations. Many of the new media types take hundreds to thousands of kilobytes. No matter how glitzy a walking, talking Web presentation may be, fickle Internet users will pass it by if they don't get swift gratification. The only real cure is either a tenfold improvement in capacity, which in the case of the Web means bandwidth, or vast improvements in compression technology.

Until users graduate from modem browsers at 28.8 Kbps to digital circuit surfers at 256 Kbps (twice today's ISDN rate), the value of multimedia on the Web is dubious. Should your organization spend a fortune on multimedia production gear and start building the Acme Animated Stereo-CD-Quality Amphitheater and Shooting Gallery site today? To address that question, we test-drove ten Web-capable multimedia products over a reasonably fast 128-Kbps ISDN Internet connection, which is a lot more bandwidth than most netizens have in easy reach. Our preview of coming attractions for multimedia Web tools starts with sound and movies and moves on to scripted applications and virtual reality.

If you're going to embark on multimedia development, you might not want to mortgage the house just yet. Sizzle sounds great, but the Web still has too little bandwidth for multimedia products to show their stuff. However, given the speed with which the Web has taken off, we've stopped making blanket predictions about implementation. The products

---

**the nuts and bolts of multimedia**

FROM A SIMPLE GIF IMAGE to a multilayered virtual reality universe, every Web-delivered media type uses a common identification system to let servers serve, and browsers browse. Web content the way its author intended. That identification system, called MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions), specifies both a type and a subtype for every kind of media content.

For example, a GIF graphic has the MIME type "image" and the subtype "gif"; QuickTime movies are of type "video" and a subtype "quicktime" (see the table "Multipurpose Extensions: Audio, Video, and Virtual Reality"). When a server delivers a media object to a browser, it sends the MIME type first so the browser can decide what to do with the subsequent data stream.

And the browser can do almost anything it wants. For common MIME types, such as GIF and JPEG graphics, the browser likely will integrate the object into the Web-page display. MIME types unknown to the browser can be handled by either a browser plug-in or an external, or helper, application. To make use of a particular media type, you must have a browser, browser plug-in, or helper app that handles that type.

Helper applications and plug-ins differ in significant ways. You can't always just download a particular helper application and expect your browser to launch it automatically when necessary. Short of searching your whole hard disk, the browser has no way of knowing what helper applications you have. To make the connection between MIME type and helper app, you must manually configure the MIME type, subtype, and target application in your browser's preference dialog box.

Plug-ins are a different matter. They're stored in a particular place—usually inside a folder along with the browser application—and include a table of the MIME types they handle. At launch, the browser notes the available plug-ins and their MIME types; when it encounters a known MIME type, it loads the appropriate plug-in and passes the data stream to it.

Loading a plug-in is also much faster than launching a helper application. These two advantages make plug-ins generally more desirable than helper applications, but some sophisticated applications won't fit in the confines of the browser window, so there will always be helper apps.

---

**Multipurpose Extensions: Audio, Video, and Virtual Reality**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application or Plug-in</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>MIME Type (type/subtype)</th>
<th>File-Name Extensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo</td>
<td>MIDI song file</td>
<td>audio/x-midi</td>
<td>mid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PreVu</td>
<td>MPEG movie</td>
<td>video/x-mpeg</td>
<td>mp4, mpeg, mpg, mov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealAudio Player</td>
<td>RealAudio audio stream</td>
<td>audio/x-pn-realaudio</td>
<td>ra, ram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StreamWorks</td>
<td>StreamWorks audio stream</td>
<td>application/x-xdmata</td>
<td>xdm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talker</td>
<td>text file</td>
<td>text/x-speech</td>
<td>spc, talk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewMovie</td>
<td>AIFF sound file</td>
<td>audio/x-aiFF</td>
<td>ai1, aiFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewMovie</td>
<td>QuickTime movie</td>
<td>video/quicktime</td>
<td>mov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager</td>
<td>VRML world description</td>
<td>x-world/x-vrml</td>
<td>vrml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Every Web-delivered media type has a MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) type and subtype to let browsers route data to an appropriate helper application or plug-in. This table lists MIME information for the applications or plug-ins reviewed here that handle each multimedia data type, a description of the data type, the most common types, and their file-name extensions.
we’ve looked at here are good starting points for experimentation and experience. They’ll help you determine the reactions of both your customers and your Web site when you roll out multimedia.

We should also add that while we looked at many of these products in their beta versions—and thus did not rate them—almost all of them will be shipping by the time you read this.

Preliminary Hearing
The easiest multimedia Web category to deliver is sound, which uses so-called streaming object delivery, in which the browser plays audio data to the user as it’s received. Because data-type information, called MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions), comes at the start of an object’s data stream, a browser can process the object as it arrives, instead of waiting for the whole thing to be downloaded to disk (see the sidebar, “The Nuts and Bolts of Multimedia”). Unfortunately, the packet-oriented Internet rarely delivers data in a continuous, error-free flow, so stream-handling plug-ins and helpers must buffer a certain amount of the stream to accommodate delayed or lost packets. This puts an unavoidable pause at the beginning of every streaming audio program. In addition, the user must have at least enough bandwidth to continue receiving new data at the same rate as the browser processes it; any bandwidth shortage quickly manifests itself as fits and starts in the audio presentation.

The first streaming audio system on the Web was Progressive Networks’ RealAudio. We tested version 2.0, which has come a long way from the original release—that sounded like a dog talking through a tin can. RealAudio now supports both 14.4-Kbps and 28.8-Kbps rates. The sound at 14.4 Kbps is acceptable for speech but too grating for music. Even at 28.8 Kbps, music through RealAudio sounds like a cheap AM radio (Progressive Networks promises a future version for ISDN connections that will deliver better-quality sound).

RealAudio requires server software for your Web site (a version exists for Quarterdeck/StarNine’s WebStar Mac Web server), but the player software, available as both a browser helper application and a plug-in, is downloadable free from Progressive’s Web site. The player delivers either live or archived audio files of any length. For archived files, the player has fast-forward, rewind, and pause controls to let you play any part of the file you want.

Xing Technology’s StreamWorks is the high-end counterpart to RealAudio. It also requires server software, but no Mac version of the server software is available. StreamWorks accommodates high-speed digital Internet connections, supporting 32KHz mono audio at 56 Kbps and 44.1KHz CD-quality stereo at 128 Kbps. In our tests, StreamWorks sounded very good at either setting, although occasional dropouts due to Internet traffic surges marred the results. StreamWorks can also serve up real-time video, but unless you can find a use for a postage stamp-size herky-jerky movie delivered over a 128-Kbps Internet connection, you’ll find this feature more a curiosity than a capability.

It’s tempting to think of streaming audio and video as “broadcasting”—after all, anyone in the world can tune in, right? Not right. The problem is that a given streaming server can send to only a small number of simultaneous users. For example, a server on a T1 (1544-Kbps) Internet hookup can serve about 50 streams at 28.8 Kbps, so don’t expect to convert your corporate infomercial to Web format and hit an appreciable number of users. Still, there is some value in delivering information over audio, and you can present short sound bites to several hundred simultaneous users without saturating a T1 line.

If you only want musical accompaniment for your Web pages, then Live Update’s Crescendo, a MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) player plug-in using QuickTime’s built-in MIDI synthesizer, may be just the ticket. Crescendo downloads a MIDI sound file and plays it as a continuous sound loop in the background while a user peruses your Web page. Because MIDI is a very compact representation of a song—literally the notes themselves, like a player piano’s punched song scroll—the download time is negligible and the operation is transparent to the user. Sound simply happens. Unfortunately, there doesn’t seem to be a way to make it stop happening, other than jumping to a different, non-Crescendo page.

A product in the same vein as Crescendo is MVP Solutions’ Talker, which speaks—and even sings—in
**INTERNET ESSENTIALS: THE WEB GOES INTERACTIVE**

Roll 'Em Shareware product ViewMovie lets you configure downloading one of two ways—the movie plays either automatically or when the user clicks on the first frame.

**Director’s Cut On**
Macromedia’s home page, click on the Interactive Gallery for demos of Shockwave’s animation techniques.

A synthesized voice. Talker uses Apple’s own built-in Speech Manager (from System 7.5), so you can control the voice and inflection to suit your application. We tried out version 2.0, which lets you change voices and turn speech on and off using embedded HTML commands. Because Talker synthesizes its voice from downloaded text, it requires no more transfer time (or bandwidth) than ordinary text. The speech itself can go on long after the text has been downloaded. And on. And on. As with Crescendo, there seems to be no way to cancel sound output without navigating to another Web page.

**Pictures That Move**

As with audio, streaming isn’t the only way to deliver video. You can also download entire movies—either MPEG or QuickTime—and have a video-savvy plug-in play them directly on the Web page. We tested prerelease versions of both an MPEG plug-in called PreVu from InterVu and a QuickTime-capable plug-in called ViewMovie from shareware developer Iván Cavero Belaúnde, and found they both worked well. You can configure downloading and playing to be automatic, or just display the first frame of a video file, downloading the file only if the user clicks on the first-frame view. PreVu also supports streaming play, although it’s barely usable at 128 Kbps.

Although MPEG may be a foreign format for QuickTime-oriented Macintosh users, you can convert movies from QuickTime to MPEG easily using video-conversion utilities such as Maynard Hundley’s shareware Mac application Sparkle. The use of QuickTime may limit your audience, as Web surfers on PCs use MPEG much more widely, even more than QuickTime’s Windows version. Because MPEG can store video in 30 percent fewer megabytes than QuickTime (for the same size on screen), it’s also more attractive for Web-based videos.

However, the real usability barrier is the time required to download movies. The smallest movies run 100K and up; movies of 1MB and larger are common. The average Web user will find the delay off-putting, so creators should keep videos short.

As snazzy as video is, it may not be the medium for your message when it comes to the Web. For years, Macromedia’s Director has been the standard tool for producing animated presentations. Director records the paths that objects take, along with transformations in the objects’ appearance, rather than recording a frame-by-frame rendering. Because it stores only one copy of each object’s image, and because path and transform commands are compact, the resulting files are many times smaller than an equivalent frame-by-frame video.

For the Web, Macromedia developed Shockwave, a Netscape plug-in that downloads and plays Director animations inside the Netscape browser window and can accommodate background audio. This makes Shockwave convenient for animating logos and banners. We tested a prerelease version of the Mac plug-in and found it performs well with short individual animations, but a single large animation—or several small ones—will set you yawning.

Although Director files are smaller than video, and thus easier to upload and download, the files can still run to several hundred kilobytes. Thus, as with video-on-demand, you should keep Shockwave presentations short and sweet. (Competing plug-ins

**How Multimedia Sends the Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Star Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ivan Cavero Belaúnde</td>
<td>ViewMovie 1.0</td>
<td>beta, not rated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterVu</td>
<td>PreVu 1.0</td>
<td>beta, not rated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live Update</td>
<td>Crescendo 1.0b1</td>
<td>beta, not rated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>Shockwave 1.0</td>
<td>beta, not rated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Solutions</td>
<td>Talker 2.0</td>
<td>****/7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Intelligence</td>
<td>Voyager 1.0</td>
<td>****/7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netscape Communications</td>
<td>Netscape Navigator 2.0</td>
<td>beta, not rated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progressive Networks</td>
<td>RealAudio 2.0</td>
<td>beta, not rated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xing Technology</td>
<td>StreamWorks 1.0</td>
<td>****/7.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability.
such as DeltaGraph's WebAnimator and FutureWave's SmartSketch were unavailable for testing.)

Following the Script
Multimedia on the Web isn't limited to these embedded media types. Completely apart from adding audio and video is the ability to execute programs within a browser. Called Web-delivered scripting, this lets you run a program on your Web server just like any other media type. A Java-capable browser can pull down the applet and execute it directly within the browser. The same compiled script works on any Java-enabled platform—Mac, PC, or Unix.

We tested Java on the Mac using the developer release of Roaster, a Mac Java development environment from Natural Intelligence, and the beta version of a Java-enabled Web browser from Netscape Communications. Java itself is designed for experienced programmers. It's much more sophisticated than AppleScript or HyperTalk, so don't consider Java development unless you're committed to becoming an expert. (Symantec's Caffeine, a competing Java environment, was unavailable for testing.)

Because Java is an open standard, any vendor can produce both the development and run-time products for it. Roaster has at its core the Sun Java Developer's Kit for Macintosh, which includes Sun's official compiler, javac (pronounced java-see), and a slew of example applets with source code. But Natural Intelligence also produces its own native PowerPC-accelerated Java compiler, which is much faster than javac, although not completely compatible with Sun's Java standard in the version of Roaster we ran.

Because a Java applet is a program, it can draw graphs, compute fractals, even play a game with the user. It can also do less savory things, such as tamper with the end user's system. Running a Java-enabled browser on the Internet is akin to downloading random programs without checking for viruses first.

Although browser vendors such as Netscape take pains to erect software barriers restricting the things a Java applet can do (for example, an applet isn't allowed to write to your hard disk), those barriers are subject to human error, just as any software is. Earlier this year, a group of Princeton computer scientists discovered several bugs in Netscape 2.0 that let an applet usurp control from a Mac and mount a TCP/IP attack against other machines on the same network. Because such an attack is coming from a machine on the user's own LAN, it effectively circumvents any Internet firewalls you might have in place. If you're running a completely private network with no Internet access, and can be reasonably certain that your Java applets contain no malicious intent, then Java may be a useful client/server application development tool. While Java's known security flaws have been fixed, the potential for problems still lurks. Keep your browser on decaf by disabling Java execution in your browser's preferences.

Is It Real?
The ultimate in multimedia adventuring is enabling virtual participation in cyberspace. Virtual reality, or VR, lets you construct imaginary 3-D worlds and then navigate them as though you were physically present. On the Web, VR is a compact data type that can be delivered more quickly than video or even animation—only the model of a 3-D world need be
downloaded; a browser-side helper or plug-in performs all the navigation on the user’s own machine.

Virtus’s Voyager is just such a helper application. You create virtual worlds in Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) using Virtus Walkthrough Pro or some other VRML-capable modeling tool. You then upload the VRML models to your Web server, just as with any other media type. Simple

VRML models take only a few dozen kilobytes of storage, and even complex models seldom exceed 100K. VRML is much more bandwidth-friendly than video or animation data types.

Once you’ve configured your browser to recognize the VRML MIME type, Voyager automatically launches to display the downloaded virtual world in a navigation window. You can then move around at will. Objects within it can have associated Web links; clicking on a linked object executes the link just as clicking on hypertext in a Web browser does. This lets you integrate VRML into a Web site to provide a more intuitive view of the site’s organization than is possible with two-dimensional viewing.

Unfortunately, Voyager’s navigation isn’t all that intuitive. You move through the world by pressing the mouse button and sliding a visible cursor away from center-screen, and this can confuse novice users. Changing your orientation in other ways—such as in altitude or rotation—requires holding down a modifier key. Voyager would be much more useful if it provided a “drive-around” mode simulating a vehicle or a person walking. A more intuitive interface would make Voyager a powerful Web-site navigation tool indeed.

The Last Word
By now you’re probably asking yourself if these products are ready for the Web. A better question: Is the Web ready for these products? Although current Web multimedia products are ingenious in their use of compression to maximize available bandwidth, it’s impossible to escape the feeling that they are seriously restrained by available network speed. The products with the lowest bandwidth needs—those that employ MIDI and VRML—are also the most esoteric. Applications for these media types aren’t as plentiful as for sound, video, and animation, and implementing them requires sophisticated preparatory work. Low-bandwidth media suffer from a dearth of applications, while high-bandwidth media suffer from a dearth of network capacity. The most useful media types—audio, video, and animation—need very fat Internet pipes to be truly effective.

Those fat pipes are coming, but slowly. Even though it’s capable of speeds five times greater than the fastest modems, ISDN still provides only about half the necessary performance jump. The next bandwidth jump on the horizon will use technologies such as Asymmetrical Digital Subscriber Loop (ADSL), video cable modems, and spread-spectrum radio. In addition to faster end-user connections, the Internet backbone itself needs to grow to accommodate the surge in multimedia traffic. Currently the backbone operates at 45 Mbps. The latest expansion, under way, raises that to 155 Mbps, which probably still isn’t enough to realize the full potential of multimedia.

None of this bandwidth expansion will be completed this year, or even next year. So play your multimedia cards carefully by making the most of bandwidth-friendly media types. You can safely start developing for low-bandwidth media—speech, music, sound, and limited animations—today. But the Acme Animated Stereo-CD-Quality Amphitheater and Shooting Gallery will have to wait.

Contributing editor and network engineer MEL BECKMAN (mel@becknet.com) helps companies develop Internet connection strategies.

INTERACTIVE WEB TOOLS

The best multimedia tools bring audio and video to the Web without slowing it to a crawl and forcing the user into download hell.

None With a field of just ten products, with only a minority shipping, we’re holding off on designating an Editors’ Choice for this field. The good news is that new products are being developed at a dizzying speed, so the universe of multimedia tools is expanding all the time.
To make sure they're highly-skilled, we make our employees pass an intense screening process.

(So intense it usually tells us more about those who fail.)

MacTemps is the only staffing agency that won't send you just anybody off the street. Because not everybody has the skills to pass our tests. We know Macintosh technology better than any other staffing agency. So we can thoroughly test our employees to make sure they have the skills you're looking for. Design and production on Quark XPress® and Photoshop®. Presentation graphics using PowerPoint® and Persuasion®. Multimedia using Director® and Premiere®. Not to mention help desk and technical support. Our employees know it all. If they didn't, we wouldn't offer a 110% money-back guarantee. For a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. And we'll send you the ones who pass.


For some up-to-date job listings, visit our web site at http://www.mactemps.com.

Circle 60 on reader service card
New Back-UPS Pro increases productivity and peace of mind.

If you're using a computer, few things are more certain or more discouraging than power problems. If you haven't yet lost productivity and data to a blackout, crashed a hard drive, or toasted a modem, you will. It's almost a statistical certainty.

More than 4,000,000 smart computer users protect against the inevitable with affordable award winning power protection from APC. One prevented problem is all it takes to pay for proper power protection many times over.

Back-UPS Pro, protects all power paths leading to your Mac, keeping your equipment safe from power events including surges, swells, brownouts, and blackouts and keeping you safe from downtime that power problems inevitably produce. Back-UPS Pro provides high-performance workstation protection, preventing data loss, increasing your system’s lifespan, and improving productivity.

**Unmatched Protection With Automatic Voltage Regulation**

A study by Bell Labs indicates that 87% of all power disturbances come in the form of a power sag, or “brownout.” Most UPSs begin to drain battery at the onset of sags, giving you a few moments to shutdown your computer. Automatic Voltage Regulation allows you to work through power problems by increasing voltage during brownouts and decreasing voltage during surges without draining battery power. In environments where chronic brownouts and overvoltages are the norm, the line-interactive Back-UPS Pro is essential.

**Back-UPS Pro UPSs Feature:**

- Instantaneous battery backup to protect your data against a total loss of power.
- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) provides the edge you need for full protection against extended brownouts or overvoltages without draining the battery.
- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management dramatically extends battery life with fast recharge and deep discharge protection.
- Battery diagnostics warn you before problems occur.
- Batteries are quickly and safely user-replaceable without needing to shut your system down. (Batteries last 3-6 years under normal use).
- $25,000 lifetime repair/replace guarantee against surge damage to your equipment (see details).
- Built-in phone line/10Base-T network cable surge protection for a bulletproof response to anything Mother Nature sends in your direction.

So don’t wait for the school of hard knocks to teach you an expensive lesson about Mac performance. Ask for APC today.
Protect Your Mac.
FREE 60-page Power Protection Handbook

What are the myths and musts of power protection? What are the 10 most common power protection mistakes? The top tips for adding reliability to your Mac? Get your FREE copy and find out!

☐ YES! I'm interested in Back-UPS Pro for advanced PowerMac protection. Please send my FREE handbook and Back-UPS Pro information.

Name .................................................. Title: ..................................................
Company: .................................................. Street: ..................................................
City: .................................................. State: .................................................. Zip: ..................................................
Phone: .................................................. Fax: ..................................................
E-Mail Address: ..................................................
Brands of UPS used?
# Macs on site?
☐ Reseller   ☐ End User
“Ultimately, it’s more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient”

MacWEEK

“If you have a server and don’t have a UPS, you’re playing with fire.”

MacUser

“★★★★...Should be standard equipment on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last.”
- PC Computing

“99 out of 100”
- Computer Gaming World

“Don’t take chances. Get the ultimate protection... from APC.”
- PC World
NEWTON 2.0 AND THREE CONTENDERS

TRY TO RENEW THE PDA PROMISE

The PDA

BY CARY LU

It was almost three years ago that Apple's first Newton MessagePad arrived to initial enthusiasm, followed quickly by a chorus of Bronx cheers and disappointing sales. Despite the Newton's rocky reception, Apple has hewn to its original vision of the personal digital assistant, or PDA, as an inconspicuous, easily portable, all-around helper. Early this year Apple finally delivered version 2.0 of the Newton Operating System, which substantially improved the paperback-size organizer-and-scratch pad's performance and handwriting recognition.

Meanwhile, other consumer-electronics vendors have been trying hard to overcome consumers' failure to flock to PDAs as they have to portable phones. Among PDAs robust enough to challenge the Newton MessagePad, several are clearly designed to appeal to desktop computer users and provide Macintosh connectivity: early this year Sharp released the Zaurus ZR-5800FX and Sony released the Magic Cap–based Magic Link PIC-2000 (Personal Intelligent Communicator), and Psion is pushing ahead with new releases of its Psion Series 3a. (And see News, this issue, for yet another new PDA, Palm's Pilot.)

But the initial questions still remain. Can a PDA replace a laptop computer? Is a PDA better than a laptop for some users? Can you build your work around a PDA?

On-the-go computing options, from left to right, include the Sony Magic Link PIC-2000, the Apple MessagePad 130, the Psion Series 3a, and the Sharp Zaurus ZR-5000.
Comeback

Does the new crop of PDAs have what it takes to satisfy the average walkabout manager or traveling professional?

To find out, I lived with the Magic Link, Newton MessagePad, Psion, and Zaurus day in and day out for several months. My conclusion? PDAs have gotten better in three years, but they are still tools for specialized uses. They provide some compelling features, but they still fall short in many areas. The bottom line is that a PDA purchased for no particular purpose will probably end up as a high-tech paperweight. On the other hand, if you apply a PDA to a specific need, you may well be delighted with the results.

The Four PDAs

• The Sony Magic Link, with the Magic Cap 1.5 operating system, is stylus driven but requires third-party software for handwriting recognition. The Magic Link emphasizes communications: it's the only one of the four PDAs with a modem built in, and it has many messaging features. The Magic Cap interface is based on manipulating on-screen representations of a desk, a hallway, rooms, and a street. This is very easy to learn but clumsy to use, and quickly becomes tedious.

• The Apple MessagePad, with Newton OS version 2.0, looks and behaves like a notebook—you write on and forms you fill out with a stylus. The MessagePad works like no other computing device, so it is the hardest PDA to learn, but once you get the hang of it, it’s easy and usually efficient to use, and offers handwriting recognition. (The Apple MessagePad 130, which adds backlighting, will be reviewed next month.)

• The Psion 3a works like a tiny text-based computer; the built-in software runs just like a DOS “Works” program (it is not based on DOS). You do everything on the Psion through the keyboard—it does not support stylus entry, so you cannot draw or write anything.
THE PDA COMEBACK?

everywhere device is ease of entering input, uses icons, and has a menu bar with pull-down menus. It does not recognize handwriting, but does store sketches and notes jotted on the screen.

Putting Information In
A key requirement of a handheld, take-it-everywhere device is ease of entering information you gather in the field—whether that's a few notes from coffee talk with a colleague or critical medical information at the scene of an accident.

Handwriting Recognition Easily the most famous PDA feature, handwriting recognition is actually not widespread; of this group, only the Newton MessagePad has it built in. How well handwriting recognition works depends on your handwriting; unlike almost anything else computers do, handwriting recognition performs differently for different users.

Newton OS 2.0's handwriting recognition is a big improvement over that of previous versions. Though it's still far from perfect, its errors now resemble typos more than random, incorrect words. The Newton MessagePad is pretty kind to my handwriting when I write carefully; it can't cope with my fast scrawl, but then I can't always read my fast scrawl either. I found that writing slowly and deliberately inhibits taking notes. For faster note taking, you can turn off the Newton's handwriting recognition and save your scribbles as a graphic, but then you may as well take notes on paper.

The Newton can also defer recognition until you have time for it, but you may write less precisely if you are not paced by the recognition system; I found deferred recognition's error rate too high for my handwriting.

Sony's Magic Link can perform handwriting recognition with Lexicus's QuickPrint installed ($79; 415/462-6800, http://www.nt.com/MIMS/lexicus/). To use QuickPrint, you first spend about 15 minutes training it by writing a specific set of letters and numbers. You enter text in boxes, one letter or number at a time. QuickPrint can also display a keyboard and a numeric keypad on which you tap out symbols and numbers.

By contrast, Newton OS 2.0 does not require any training. If it doesn't get your handwriting at first, write more carefully. You can write anywhere on the screen and mix upper- and lowercase, numbers, and symbols. This feels more natural than QuickPrint but is prone to errors that QuickPrint doesn't make.


Can You Really Work on a PDA?

To get your work done while roaming the office hallways or sitting on a jet, you must be able to write; word processing is the computer user's essential productivity tool. All four PDAs we examined provide word processing in some measure, but their implementations are very different, and some are much easier to use than others.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>PDA</th>
<th>Star Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Apple MessagePad 120*</td>
<td>★★★/6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>Apple MessagePad 130**</td>
<td>not tested</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palen</td>
<td>Psion Series 3a</td>
<td>★★/4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>Zaurus ZR-5000</td>
<td>★★/4.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>Magic Link PIC-1000*</td>
<td>not tested</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magic Link PIC-2000**</td>
<td>★★/4.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance. ** Can switch easily between portrait and landscape modes.

Psion Series 3a
Psion Word closely resembles a DOS word processor, with drop-down menus operated entirely through keyboard commands. Though Psion's word processor has the richest set of standard text-editing features of the four PDAs, the tiny keyboard will deter you from doing much writing.

Newton MessagePad 120
Working with a Newton is somewhat like writing on paper—except that your pen can edit, move, and delete text instead of just crossing it out. If you can't wait while your writing is processed, you can save it as a bitmap and run the recognition later. As with pen and paper, you can intersperse doodles and drawings with text.

Sony Magic Link PIC-2000
Magic Link Notebook provides a three-row on-screen keyboard; you enter text by tapping on letters with a stylus. To enter numbers, you must change to number mode (the switch is next to the caps-mode button at lower left); to edit text, you must bring up the tool palette. Clearly, this is a cumbersome way to write.
write in a box and switch modes for upper- and lowercase and numbers. Graffiti and Scribe are accurate and easy to learn, but using them demands that you fight lifelong habits (see “Handwriting Recognition Makes the Newton Unique”).

Overall, Newton OS’s handwriting recognition is the best—if it understands your handwriting. After using the other handwriting-recognition systems, I returned with pleasure to pencil and paper.

**Keyboards Hard and Soft**

The Newton MessagePad and Magic Link come with on-screen keyboards rather than a hardware keyboard. Handwriting recognition isn’t built into the Magic Link, so its on-screen keyboard is the standard way to enter text. Since the keyboard is about half the size of a standard desktop keyboard and shows only three rows of characters, attempting to type with your fingers on the Magic Link screen may convince you to spring for Sony’s optional keyboard ($99.95), which is almost full size and weighs less than 13 ounces.

The Newton’s on-screen keyboard is much too tiny to type on with your fingers, but its layout contains no surprises once you get the hang of typing with a stylus. Apple also sells a real keyboard ($85) that weighs less than 10 ounces.

Hauling around an external keyboard makes either of these two PDAs nearly as bulky as a PowerBook Duo. But a Newton MessagePad or a Magic Link may provide the mobility you need, and you can plug in the keyboard when you need to write long E-mails or other documents.

The Psion and Zaurus come with small fold-down keyboards. The Psion keyboard, about the same size as the Newton’s on-screen keyboard, is pretty hard to type on; the Zaurus keyboard is larger and somewhat easier to use. Their layouts are also nonstandard—the Psion keyboard resembles those of British manual typewriters made 50 years ago, with the question mark on shift-8 and adjacent colon and semicolon keys. The Zaurus keyboard layout is a little better, though it has a tiny backspace key and some wayward punctuation keys.

If you don’t have a table or desk to work on, your lap is not much of a substitute. The Psion is particularly hard to use on your lap—it opens to an L-shape, causing it to bounce around and tip backward on your lap. The Zaurus is slightly better because it can lie flat. The external Magic Link and Newton keyboards aside, entering text on any of these PDAs is a challenge.

**Getting Information Out**

As mobile communication tools, PDAs have great potential. You can attach a modem to a PDA, but wirelessness is their real promise—a way to be in two places at once by keeping in touch with everyone at the office while you work in the field. Unfortunately, the wireless infrastructure is still fractured, confusing, and expensive.

**Modems**

Only the Magic Link has a modem built in (14.4 Kbps; it also has a PC Card slot for faster or specialized modems). The Newton and Zaurus take either an external modem or a PC Card modem; the Psion takes an external modem. The Magic Link and Newton provide software for accessing the Internet and the E-mail functions of major online services. The Zaurus and Psion have old-fashioned character-based terminal programs for driving a modem. For surfing the Web, Active Paper plans PrestoLinks for the Magic Link (price not set at press time; 512/708-1255, http://www.nplx.com); and AllPen Software plans to offer NetHopper for the Newton ($49.95; 408/399-8800, http://www.allpen.com/).

**Faxes**

All four PDAs can send faxes, but the Psion’s lack of graphics support makes it much less useful for faxing. Only the Newton can receive faxes without extra software.

**Cellular Modems**

Modem connection via an analog cellular phone call is available nearly everywhere. A PC Card modem designed for cellular communications will work in all the PDAs except the Psion; check for compatibility with your PDA and cellular phone before buying.

---

**Sharp Zaurus 2R-5800FX**

The Zaurus word processor looks and feels the most like a Macintosh program, with stylus-operated pull-down menus and an icon bar. As with the Psion, you name and save files. The Newton, by contrast, uses the first few words to identify a file; and the Magic Link stores them with a thumbprint—namely that file is optional.

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price/ Company's Estimated Price</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Size (thickness × width × height, in inches)</th>
<th>Weight (in ounces)</th>
<th>Screen size (width × height, in inches)</th>
<th>Screen size (in lines × characters)</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Batteries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$699/ $699</td>
<td>408/ 996-1010</td>
<td>1.2 × 4 × 8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3 × 3.9</td>
<td>10 × 24</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>four AA; Nicd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$799/ $799</td>
<td>408/ 996-1010</td>
<td>1.2 × 4 × 8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3 × 3.9</td>
<td>10 × 24</td>
<td>2.5MB</td>
<td>four AA; Nicd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$595/ $499</td>
<td>508/ 371-0310</td>
<td>0.9 × 6.4 × 3.4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5 × 1.75</td>
<td>11 × 42</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>two AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$499/ $399</td>
<td>201/ 529-8200</td>
<td>1 × 6.7 × 4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>4 × 2.6</td>
<td>13 × 47</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>two AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$799/ $729</td>
<td>201/ 529-8200</td>
<td>1 × 6.7 × 4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>4 × 2.6</td>
<td>13 × 47</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>two AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$499/ $399</td>
<td>408/ 432-1600</td>
<td>1.5 × 7.6 × 5.5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>4.5 × 3</td>
<td>14 × 46</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>Lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$899/ $799</td>
<td>408/ 432-1600</td>
<td>1.5 × 7.6 × 5.5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>4.5 × 3</td>
<td>14 × 46</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>Lion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.)
- Actual prices could be higher or lower than the estimated street price provided by the company.
- OS is Newton OS
- $105 for Nicd.
- Backlit screen.
- $699/ $599 with 2MB of RAM.
- OS is Magic Cap 1.0.
- OS is Magic Cap 1.5.

---

**Tables:**

**Modems Only**: PrestoLinks for the Magic Link (price not set at press time; 512/708-1255, http://www.nplx.com); and AllPen Software plans to offer NetHopper for the Newton ($49.95; 408/399-8800, http://www.allpen.com/).

**Faxes**: All four PDAs can send faxes, but the Psion’s lack of graphics support makes it much less useful for faxing. Only the Newton can receive faxes without extra software.

**Cellular Modems**: Modem connection via an analog cellular phone call is available nearly everywhere. A PC Card modem designed for cellular communications will work in all the PDAs except the Psion; check for compatibility with your PDA and cellular phone before buying.
Handwriting Recognition Makes the Newton Unique

**Version 2 Makes It Work**

---

**Cellular Digital** A Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) modem notifies you of messages immediately without your dialing in. However, CDPD is off to a very slow start and isn't available in all areas. Digital Ocean offers CDPD for the Newton (pricing depends on usage; 913/888-3380, http://www.digitalocean.com/).

**Packet Radio** Like CDPD, packet radio informs you immediately when a message arrives. Because you pay by the packet, packet radio systems and CDPD are less expensive for short messages, while a cellular call may be cheaper for longer ones. For packet radio messaging, try the AllPoints PC Card radio from Megahertz (801/320-7000, http://www.megahertz.com) or the PM-100D from Motorola (847/576-5000, http://www.motorola.com); both are about $500. Mail service starts at $30 a month with WyndMail (805/781-6000, http://www.callamer.com/wynd), or slightly more for RadioMail (415/286-7800, http://www.radionmail.net).

**Pagers** Pagers that plug into PDAs and laptops have not sold well because most paging systems are receive-only—you may as well clip a pager to your belt. And most paging systems are limited to very short messages—about 10 to 50 words. SkyTel's two-way paging system, which has a 500-character limit and supports Internet E-mail, is not yet offered for the PDAs described here.

**Accessing the LAN** For wireless local-area networking, Digital Ocean and Dayna Communications (801/269-7200, http://www.dayna.com) have products for connecting a Newton to an Ethernet or LocalTalk network. The Psion and Zaurus lack network support; a future release of the Magic Cap OS will offer TCP/IP support. The Magic Link and Newton have infrared ports useful only for communicating with identical PDAs; the Zaurus infrared port uses the IrDA protocol supported by some printers and laptops (but not PowerBooks).

**Productivity for PDAs**

Besides keeping you in touch with your colleagues, your PDA must provide the tools you need to do your work. All four PDAs come with basic software built in. For applications that they all have in common—word processing, calendar, simple database, to-do list—the Psion generally has the most comprehensive features. The Psion and the Zaurus 5800FX also have a spreadsheet, though operating it with the mini keyboard gets old fast.

All those units, except the Psion, provide graphics features for sketching ideas, drawing maps, and so on. The Zaurus has an easy-to-use paint program that includes rubber stamps of buildings and street segments for creating maps. The Newton has the bare minimum of drawing features to create, move, and erase lines, but it can clean up what you draw, straightening out lines and smoothing curves. The Magic Link has a few more drawing tools, such as different line thicknesses and rubber stamps. However, the selection of cheerful hearts and Halloween-pumpkin rubber stamps is more suitable for children's greeting cards than for business.

The most established product, the Newton, has the greatest range of third-party software—commercial titles plus at least 1000 free or shareware programs. You can choose from two spreadsheets—PelicanWare's QuickFigure Pro, a well-executed basic spreadsheet ($59.95; 503/221-1148, http://www.pelicanware.com) and the slower, more Excel-like Equate from Holosoft ($99; 408/748-9648, http://www.holosoft.com). Psion also has an extensive collection of commercial software, but most of it is available only in Great Britain; several hundred shareware and free titles are readily available in this country. The Magic Link has attracted little software because of poor sales. The Zaurus will never have much software, which can only be developed with specialized hardware.

Your biggest concern may be synchronizing a PDA's contact manager, scheduler, and address book with programs on a Mac. The Newton is by far the strongest in this area: Concierge Software's csInStep ($39.99; 703/404-9168, http://www.conciergesw.com) can synchronize the Newton with the Mac versions of Symantec's ACT, Adobe's TouchBase, Now Contact, and Now Up-to-Date; Now Software offers Now Synchronize ($30; 503/274-2800, http://www.nowsoft
The Newton MessagePad is a big step up—its exposed screen automatically saves everything you do. Unlike PDAs, it can synchronize only with the Windows version of ACT. Exchanging files with a Mac using Psion Link is like sending files, complete with file extensions, to a DOS computer. The Magic Link and Zaurus can't synchronize their data with a Mac database, but you can export and import fields chosen from a list. All four PDAs can back up files on a Mac without difficulty.

The Last Word

For many Macintosh users, a PowerBook may be the best choice for a portable computing device. But remember that a PowerBook is a repackaged desktop computer and is not portable in the same way as a PDA is. For example, PDAs boast longer battery life, start up instantly, and automatically save everything you do.

Size and shape also affect where you can use your PDA. Only the Newton is designed to be used while you're standing or walking around; you can hold it securely in one hand and wield the stylus with the other. Even so, operating a Newton can be distracting—talking to a Newton user often seems like talking to someone who's watching television over your shoulder. You can use the stylus on the Magic Link and Zaurus while walking, though doing so with the Magic Link is awkward because you have to cradle it on your forearm.

Should you spring for a PDA? And if so, which one? If all you require is something you can get started with quickly and use conveniently, look to the Zaurus, which straddles the stylus and keyboard worlds. If you need the feel of a desktop computer and keyboard-operated traditional software, the Psion comes closest to providing that in a tiny package.

If you need a PDA to do things that a desktop or laptop computer can't do, the Newton, with its strong base of shrink-wrapped applications and high-level application-development tools, is your best bet. It is the most developed PDA in other ways as well—for example, in handwriting recognition and breadth of communication options. Another thing the Newton has to recommend it is Apple's plan to adopt the StrongARM processor jointly developed by Digital Equipment and ARM. At 2.1 MIPS, StrongARM is five times as fast as the present Newton CPU with the same power consumption—it's an impressive chip that will let the Newton team at Apple deploy much-improved handwriting recognition and other sophisticated capabilities.

Sony's Magic Link comes up short for general use—it seems more like a toy for children than a tool for adults. On the other hand, if your company needs a communications-intensive, highly customized application—and has the resources to develop it—the TeleScript agent technology underlying the Magic Link's MagicCap OS may be just the ticket.

The fact is, no PDA is a general-purpose computer. If you need everything your Macintosh provides, get yourself a PowerBook. If you purchase a PDA and don't have a pressing need for what it offers, you'll probably stop using it after the novelty wears off.

Contributing editor and PowerBook aficionado CARY LU loves portable devices but hates batteries.
16.7 million
Introducing the network compatible, Color Laser Beam Printer 360PS.

You want a color laser printer that stands out. But it's got to go with your network, right? Then the new Color Laser Beam Printer 360PS from Canon is the perfect match for your business. The Canon CLBP 360PS puts all 16.7 million colors of the rainbow within your reach. It's plug 'n' play, and connects easily with Macintosh®, Windows® and UNIX operating systems, plus Ethertalk, TCP/IP, and Novell® IPX networking environments. Innovative Fiery XJ Downloader™ and Spooler™ software give you unmatched flexibility when downloading PostScript™ files and managing network printing. Which means while you print, your computer is free to go on to the next job.

And because Canon's the leader in laser technology, you'll see vivid, continuous tone color at blinding speeds. With the built-in Fiery® XJE™ controller, the CLBP 360PS prints out 3 full-color pages per minute, with a resolution of 600 dpi. Plus, it feeds letter-or legal-size paper with a capacity of up to 600 sheets. In fact, the CLBP 360PS makes color printing so efficient, it can't help but make you look good.

So if you're looking for a high-quality, color laser printer to go with your network, we have the system that is the solution. The CLBP 360PS from Canon. For more information, just call 1-800-OK-CANON. Or visit us on the Web at http://www.usa.canon.com
Oddly, most PC cards built for two functions are only good at one.

When you're spending money on a multi-function PC card, remember this: Half-good is just plain rotten.

Because what most companies try to pass off as a multi-function PC card for Macs is actually one decent function, combined with a not-so-savory afterthought.

At Dayna, we built both sides right. First of all, our Macintosh Ethernet products have always been second to none—halfway there already. And the modem side of our multi-function card is standout, too. In fact, our integrated fax software was co-developed with Apple (you've heard of 'em), so it works the way you expect Apple stuff to work.

Our full family of CommuniCard products also includes Ethernet Adapters that support both 10BASE-T and Thin Ethernet, and 14.4 and 28.8 Modem Cards. We also offer cellular-ready Modem Cards. And all Dayna CommuniCard products come with our 5-year warranty.

Call for details about the CommuniCard. Because anything less doesn't deserve half a chance.
The Truth about OpenTptAppleTalkLib

QUICK CURES FOR CHRONIC SYSTEM BLOAT

by Joseph Schorr

he System Folder—believe it or not—once held just six files: the System, Finder, Note Pad, Scrapbook, Clipboard, and a tiny printer driver. System 7.5 crams hundreds of components into your System Folder—with enough arcane-sounding extensions and control panels to daze even a seasoned Mac guru. Sure, you know you need the QuickTime extension to play movies and AppleShare to connect to a network, but what on earth is OpenTptAppleTalkLib?

Fact is, your System Folder is probably bloated with dozens of files you don’t need—but that eat up RAM and increase the chances of a system crash or an extension conflict. But how do you tell which cryptic files are safe to toss? Read on.

For PowerBooks Only

Several Apple extensions and control panels are PowerBook-specific, but some installations of System 7.5.x dump them on desktop Macs anyway. Some items are obvious; if you have control panels with PowerBook in the name on a desktop Mac, get rid of them. Other items are less clear: AutoRemounter, a control panel, automatically mounts file servers and shared volumes on a PowerBook’s desktop after it has been asleep or shut off. Assistant Toolbox, an extension, works in conjunction with AutoRemounter. Neither one does a thing for desktop Macs. Also in the Extensions folder, check for Caps Lock—a file needed on early PowerBooks. Cleaning out AutoRemounter and related items gains you 87K of RAM.

Driver Mania

Every Mac comes with driver software for a wide range of Apple printers—from the ImageWriter to the LaserWriter Pro 810. You only need the ones that work with the printers you actually use; ditch the rest. Look for driver files inside the Extensions folder. While you’re there, pare down the Printer Descriptions folder, which is crammed with dozens of printer-specific files you’ll never use.

Similarly, your Extensions folder is probably full of CCLs—modem drivers used by the Apple Communications Toolbox. Each CCL file bears the name of a specific modem model: Global Village PP Gold/Silver, PSI PowerModem II, and so on. You only need the CCL file that works with your modem. Feel free to get rid of the rest.

continues
Right Extension, Wrong Mac
A number of system components relate only to specific models. The PowerPC Monitors Extension supports the Audio-*Vision and brightness buttons. The PowerPC only to specific models. The Button Dis­

tector, which all come with.

wise, the Ilci/lsi Monitors and Quadra System 7.5, serve absolutely no purpose

and disk space. Library files with names

unless you have the mode ls inructed.

on Power Macs on ly . This principle

ly removes some of these files on desktop

The CD-ROM Story
You only need one file to read a Mac

CD—the aptly named Apple CD-ROM extension. To read non-Mac CDs, you

need Foreign File Access. This extension works in conjunction with several other

translator extensions: Audio CD Access (for listening to audio CDs); Apple Photo

Access (for reading PhotoCD files); and High Sierra File Access (for accessing

CD-ROMs that use the High Sierra format). If you don’t have a CD-ROM drive, remove these files; Foreign File Access gobbles up more than 122K of your available RAM.

More Help Than You Need
Apple Guide, Apple’s built-in interactive help system, is great for novices, but if

you know your way around the Mac, you can decommission Apple Guide and its

related files. Any files in the Extensions folder that contain the word Guide are

completely dispensable Apple Guide documents. Among these are About Apple Guide, 9500 Guide Additions, and

Video Guide Additions. At the very least, dispose of guide files for hardware or

software you don’t have.

Networked or Not
The Extensions folder is crammed with files that let a Mac connect to an Ether­

net or Token Ring network. If you’re not networked (or if you’re on a LocalTalk

network), you can remove the EtherTalk Phase 2, TokenTalk Phase 2, TokenTalk

Prep, and MacTCP Token Ring Extension files. You can also say good-bye to

A/ROSE (Apple Real-Time Operating System Extension). You need this file

only if you connect to a Token Ring or

Ethernet network via a NuBus card that

relies on A/ROSE technology.

If you never connect your Mac to a

network—and that includes the Inter­
net—you don’t need any of the files asso­
ciated with Open Transport, System

7.5.3’s integrated networking scheme. That eliminates a number of files that

start with Open: OpenTptAppleTalkLib, Open Tpt AppleTalk Library, Open Transport 68K Library, Open Tpt AfTalk

68K Library, and so on.

We don’t worry about those little squirts. You’re the one taking the hit.

Go ahead. Buy one of those cheap color ink jet printers. Then try to get that little bugger to run on your network. Kicking and screaming, refusing to cooperate. And if you do manage to get it working, you get soaked.

On consumables. And wasted time. “Spit it out!” you scream, as you wait for output. Then suddenly you realize. It’s never going to grow up. No matter what you do.

Meanwhile, your competition buys a quick, new QMS magicolor® CX Laser Printer. With serverless, network-ready printing. And microfine toner that sets a new standard in detail at 600dpi. Right away, they’re ready to use the brilliant full-color output to show your customers and prospects why they deserve the business. And you don’t. Of course, the choice is yours. Play around with an ink jet and get outgunned. Or invest in a serious competitive weapon.


Ask for complete specifications and a guide to using color in business documents.

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 • Q-Fax 800 633-7213

QMS, the QMS logo, and magicolor are registered trademarks of QMS Inc., One Magnum Place, Mobile AL 36602, 334-623-4300 • QMS Inc.

Circle 288 on reader service card
Attend the 1996 Macromedia International User Conference & Exhibition and you'll experience some shocking revelations. Its mind-altering sessions, expert technical labs, and hands-on training will positively electrify how you use top Macromedia products like Shockwave®, FreeHand®, Director®, Authorware®, Extreme 3D®, SoundEdit 16® plus DECK II®, Macromedia xRes®, Backstage®, and Fontographer®.

Listen in as Mark Andreessen, Steve Case, Bud Colligan, John Doerr, Andy Grove, Guy Kawasaki, John Ludwig, Norm Meyrowitz, Eric Schmidt, and others outline the future of Web interactivity and multimedia design. Get powered up with six killer conference tracks covering the Web, multimedia, corporate solutions, graphic design, Macromedia tools, advanced seminars, and hands-on training. Finally, plug into the Macromedia Gallery, late-night hacker sessions, the product and technology exhibition, and collaborative gatherings with the world's top developers, designers, and creators.

Save $100—sign up by 7/1/96!
Register/Enter the Macromedia Gallery/Get more information at (800) 287-7141, (203) 840-5660 or http://www.macromedia.com/

Diamond Sponsors:

Platinum Sponsors:

Gallery Sponsors:

1996 Macromedia International User Conference & Exhibition
September 4–6 • Moscone Center • San Francisco
Circle 244 on reader service card
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Transcribing URLs is a pain you can avoid if you use Netscape Navigator 1.1 or 2.0 with System 7.5 or later. Roger S. Cohen of Cranford, New Jersey, reads his E-mail with Claris £mailer and surfs the Web with Netscape. Therefore, URLs in his E-mail aren't hot links—clicking an URL in £mailer does not make Netscape go to the corresponding Web site. His workaround is to make a folder on his desktop for collecting URLs. When he encounters an interesting URL in E-mail, he selects it and drags it from £mailer to the desktop folder. This creates a text-clipping file, which he renames to indicate the Web site it links to. Later, he can check out the Web site by dragging its clipping file from the desktop folder to Netscape's window; Netscape does the rest.

In fact, you can drag URLs to a desktop folder—or directly to Netscape Navigator—from any application that supports drag and drop, such as recent versions of the Note Pad, Stickies, SimpleText, WordPerfect, and ClarisWorks. Add bookmarks in Netscape only for the sites you frequently visit.

In Netscape Navigator 2.0, you can specify an URL that has the common form http://www.website.com by dragging (or typing) only the Web site part; Netscape adds the http://www. and .com parts. For example, you can get to Macworld Online by dragging the word macworld to the Netscape 2.0 window.

To find sites in your bulging bookmark list, Timothy W. Shire of Tisdale, Saskatchewan, Canada, suggests making it into a Web page. Start by making an alias of the Bookmarks.html file located in the Netscape folder, which is in the System Folder's Preferences folder. Then put the alias in an accessible place, such as the Apple menu, the Launcher, or the desktop. When you open the alias, Netscape displays your bookmarks as hot links in an outline format, complete with descriptions you have entered, on a searchable Web page (see “Tailor-Made Bookmarks Page”). Now add a bookmark for the bookmarks page, and you have easy access to it from Netscape's Bookmarks menu. You might also consider setting Netscape's preferences so it initially opens your bookmarks page instead of Netscape's home page. Do that by pasting the URL for your bookmarks page (which begins with file:///) into the Preferences dialog box (General Preferences in 2.0).

If you want your bookmarks page accessible from anywhere, Timothy M. Wood of Deer Park, New York, suggests publishing it through your Internet service provider (ISP). First, open the Bookmarks.html file in Netscape preferences folder. Next, use the Save As command to save it as a source document. If you wish, you can edit the source document (since you're working on a copy of the original file, you can safely ignore the text at the beginning of the file that warns you not to edit it). For instance, you may want to delete confidential information you have entered as a description for some bookmark. Then upload the file to your Web space as you would any other HTML document (get instructions from your ISP if you don't know how). Now you—and anyone else—can access your bookmarks page from anywhere.

Perfora 630 Series Upgrade

Q. I own a Perfora 636 and want to upgrade to PowerPC. I'd rather not buy a new machine, but I'd like eventually to be able to use Copland. Does Apple have plans to provide a logic-board upgrade for the 630 series?

A. Apple finally began shipping the $769 Power Macintosh 5300/6300 Logic Board Upgrade (part M4447LL/A) in April for all Perfora 630 models as well as for the Perfora 5200/6200 series. Because this upgrade replaces your entire logic board with the logic board of the Perfora 5300/6300 series, which has a 100MHz PowerPC 603e chip, your Mac becomes a full-fledged Power Mac capable of running Copland when it becomes available. You can take SIMMs from the old logic board and put them in the upgrade logic board. Likewise, the video-in, TV tuner, and modem cards from the old logic board should work with the upgrade, since it has the same type of video, com-
Instantly Visualize Concepts

Getting clear and focused right at the start of a project is often the most difficult part. The next time you begin to develop an idea or plan, use Inspiration—a real-time idea development tool for quickly clarifying and organizing your thoughts.

Call (800) 877-4292 to request your FREE IDEA BOOKLETS

Inspiration Software, Inc.
503.297.3004 Tel. • 503.297.4676 Fax
Web Site http://www.inspiration.com

©1995 Inspiration Software, Inc.

Quick Tips

A number of factors can reduce the flow of data below the maximum capacity of your Internet connection. The general level of activity is one factor. When people crowd onto the Internet, they create a data traffic jam that slows down data flow for everyone. But congestion doesn't have to be massive to affect you. It can occur at the source or at some point en route to you. Many small Web sites can handle only a few visitors at a time, and even a large site with a fast server and a high-speed connection to the Internet can bog down if enough people try to access it simultaneously. To trace the routes data takes on the Internet, use Chris W. Johnson's free utility program MacTCP Monitor (http://gargravarr.cc.utexas.edu/mac tcp-mont/main.html).

When the overall demand for data exceeds the ability of a site's server or communications, and PDS slots as the logic board it replaces. However, don't count on using a DOS card from a 630 series Mac with the upgrade logic board. Also, keep in mind that when you upgrade, you lose the 4MB of DRAM soldered to the 630 series logic board—the upgrade doesn't include any DRAM.

If you were to trade up to a $2499 Performa 6300CD, instead of the internal hard drive, double-speed CD-ROM, 14.4-Kbps internal modem, 14-inch monitor, and bundled software from the original machine, you would get a 16MB SIMM, a 1.2GB hard drive, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, a 28.8-Kbps Global Village fax/data/voice modem, a 15-inch monitor (all with new warranties), and new bundled software. Be sure to factor in the value of those upgraded components when deciding whether to upgrade or trade up.

Slow Internet Access

Q Why does my 14.4-Kbps modem work only at 300 to 500 bps when I use Netscape? I once got it to work at 1000 bps late at night. How can I get it to go faster?

A Why does my 14.4-Kbps modem work only at 300 to 500 bps when I use Netscape? I once got it to work at 1000 bps late at night. How can I get it to go faster?

PRAVIN SHUKLE
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada

Slowdowns also can occur in your Mac. MacTCP is known to sap performance; most people find Open Transport 1.1 much faster. Unfortunately, some people find MacTCP more reliable. (Open Transport 1.1 is installed as part of System 7.5 Update 2.0 on a Mac with a 68030, 68040, or PowerPC processor, but not on the Power Mac 5200, 5300, 6200, and 6300 series, which are incompatible with Open Transport 1.1. To use Open Transport 1.1 on an older Mac, you must activate it with the application Network Software Selector, located in the Apple Extras folder.) In addition, many people report a PPP dial-up connection to be slightly faster than a SLIP dial-up connection. If you use SLIP, find out if your ISP can switch you to PPP.

Replacement CD and Floppy Icons

Q I'd like to change my default CD and floppy icons, but can't find them with ResEdit. I've searched everywhere inside and outside the System file for them. Where are they?

AUGUSTINE ANDERSON

Alan Gornick

via the Internet

continued
Where the Mac Meets the Internet

Mactivity/Week: A week of tutorials, conference sessions and exhibits on Macintosh Internet and networking technologies.

Mactivity/Web (July 13-15) is the Macintosh Webmasters University, featuring technical sessions, tutorials, special events and hands-on learning in our Web Site Creation lab. Mactivity/Web is the event to learn Java and VRML on the Macintosh. Mactivity/Web also offers complete curriculums for new Webmasters, graphic artists and Web entrepreneurs.

**Mactivity’96 (July 15-18):**
The Macintosh Connectivity Conference is the place to see the latest in Internet, networking, connectivity, and communications technology for the Macintosh. In sessions, exhibits, and lectures, you find solutions for connecting your Macs to the Internet, building Macintosh intranets, network management and more.

**Keynote Speakers**

- **Apple’s Internet Strategy: You Asked for It, You Got It!**
  Larry Tesler
  Vice President Internet Platforms
  Apple Computer Inc.

- **How to Drive Your Competition Crazy**
  Guy Kawasaki
  Apple Fellow

- **Paul’s Picks: 3 Products That Will Change Your Life in 1996**
  Paul Kent
  President, Mactivity Inc.

**Mactivity/Week**

**July 13-18**
San Jose Convention Center
San Jose, CA

WWW.MACTIVITY.COM
Finally, Fax Software That Means Business.

Introducing a powerful new tool that can immediately make your business more productive and profitable: FAXstf NETWORK EDITION 3.3. The fax of better business.

Why Network? Because with FAXstf NETWORK, your department, office, even your whole company can fax through one Mac client-server. So Bob doesn’t have to wait for Susan to fix. PR can share with Sales. Everyone’s in sync and more productive than ever.

Why NETWORK 3.3? Because it’s based on FAXstf 3.2, awarded best fax software for the Macintosh. Loaded with business-savvy features like Fax Forwarding, Superior grayscale capabilities, Conversion of faxes for Internet transmission, Toll-Saver, and FaxSecure. Plus, FAXstf supports over 300 modems and PC cards.

So what? All of this means you and your company will save time and money that you can use for other needs. So call today to order or find out more. If you mean business.

New Colors in FileMaker Pro

Tired of the limited colors offered in Claris’s FileMaker Pro? Izzy Vasquez of Albany, California, suggests you combine them with patterns to get a variety of pale shades and textured colors. In FileMaker 2.1 and 3.0, the technique works with fields and objects you draw; in FileMaker 3.0, it also works with the body, header, and other parts of a document (the example shown here uses FileMaker 2.1). To get this effect, follow these steps.

1. In Layout mode, select the object you want to color, and choose a color from the Fill Color palette.
2. With the object still selected, choose a pattern from the Fill Pattern palette. To create a lighter shade of the original color with minimal texture, select a pattern from the top two rows of the Fill Pattern palette (the fewer black dots in the pattern, the lighter the result will be). To compare shades side by side, create several duplicate objects (or draw several rectangles to use as temporary color swatches), color them alike, and apply a different pattern to each. When you decide on a pattern, delete the extra objects and apply the pattern you like to the original object.
3. Adjust the size and position of the shaded object as needed.

Incidentally, the decorative elements in the example are actually made from the DF Incidents font, which is part of the Fontek collection from Letraset USA. Since almost no one has those fonts installed, Vasquez converted the “text” to a PICT graphic with a screen-capture utility, then copied and pasted the graphic into the Web Pages database.

Getting AOL Access from a Hotel

TIP Getting a local access number for America Online can be a problem when you’re staying at a hotel that requires dialing 9 or 8 to get an outside line. You can’t add that prefix to the 800 number dialed for the “Get Local #” locality because AOL doesn’t allow changing that locality’s setup. A coworker tipped me off: Choose the Home locality, click on the Setup button, and specify the outside-line prefix there. Somehow the prefix finds its way to the “Get Local #” locality, and the problem is solved.

When you get a local access number to use from the hotel and create a locality for it, you must specify an outside-line prefix for the new locality. Be sure to use...
the prefix that the hotel system requires for a local call; it may be different from the prefix for an 800-number call.

Howard Levitsky
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Close Stickies Note without Warning**

**TIP** When you click on a Stickies note close box, a dialog box pops up asking you to confirm that you want the note deleted. To skip the warning, control-click on the note's close box.

Daniel Papa
Urbana, Illinois

**Server Access from Save Dialog**

**TIP** Don't you hate it when you get into a Save dialog box only to find that you aren't logged on to the server volume you want to save to? I did, until I made an alias of my Recent Servers folder and put it on my desktop. Beats a trip to the Chooser any day.

Daniel Papa
Urbana, Illinois

**Restart from Extensions Manager**

**TIP** When you open Extensions Manager during start-up (by holding down the shift key) and activate or deactivate an extension that loads before it, such as Disinfectant, you must restart the computer to make the change take effect. To have Extensions Manager restart instead of continuing the start-up, simply hold down the ` and option keys while clicking its close box.

Mike Wimpy
Eugene, Oregon

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Pool, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

The 3rd time is the charm for this dynamic and bestselling expert author duo as they combine their Macintosh expertise and know-how to bring you the latest undocumented tricks, productivity shortcuts, and secrets that Macintosh users of all levels need to know.

- All new coverage on the Internet and the Web, PCI Power Macs, Zip disks, System 7.5.3, OpenDoc, DIMMs, and more!
- Special sneak preview of Copland!
- Insider tips on all Macs, Performas, Power Macs, and PowerBooks!
- Check out your model's expansion potential!
- Troubleshoot almost anything!

Also, check out the hilarious, incisive debates between the authors that tackle the eternal questions:
- Leave the Mac on at night?...
- Upgrade to Word 6?...
- Performa or not?...
- And more...

"The best Mac book of the year."
—Boston Computer Society

"...this book kept me up nights, looking for more great secrets."
—The Washington Post

"Pogue & Schorr's casual, atypical, yet efficient writing style typifies the whole Mac mentality. Others, who write about Macs in the dry, manual-like monotone, just miss the point."
—Randy Fippinger, New York, NY
In years past, computer communities tended to be local—mostly friends and groups banding together for mutual protection and support. But the growth of the Internet has created a distribution channel that brings updates, advice, and even new software directly to your desktop. To tap into this community, all you need is a modem and an Internet connection.

Feed Your System
We curse extensions, we rail at Finder deficiencies, and we bemoan the chunks of RAM we have to give up, but what makes a Mac a Mac is the software that animates the hardware: the Mac OS. So your first Internet stop for support should be a place to nourish your Mac's all-important heart.

Apple Computer's online resources are alternately some of the best- and worst-organized on the Net. Individual divisions' servers are generally well laid out, but starting from ground zero (http://www .apple.com/) to find a specific item can require serious detective skills (Apple apparently does not believe in serverside search engines). Even so, for the latest Mac system software, Apple's servers are obviously the place to be.

Quite a bit of information is scattered throughout Apple's Internet servers, so it's worthwhile browsing, starting at Apple's information and support sites (http://www .info.apple.com and http://www .support.apple.com). But if it's system software you're after, make sure to hit the Apple Software Updates page (http://www.support.apple.com/ www/docs/apple_sw_updates .html). This page contains not only links to servers (FTP, HTTP, and Gopher) carrying Apple system software updates, but also a link to a page carrying a continually updated list of additions to the libraries.

If you are curious about other Apple information and goodies, the company maintains a descriptive list of its Internet servers and descriptions of their contents at http://www.apple.com/documents/ otherappleservers.html. The servers are for the most part organized by technology (for example, Mac OS, OpenDoc, Newton, and QuickTime) and contain a mixture of information, software, and links to related sites.

Expert Advice
Apple puts a lot of technical information online. The Tech Info Library (http://til.info .apple.com/til/til.html) is its official technical-support database—the same one Apple tech-support uses to answer questions on the 800/ SOS-APPL line. The Tech Info Library is searchable, updated daily, and contains over 13,000 articles on topics ranging from error codes to the Read Me files for every Apple product ever made. Just think—you might get that Apple III up and running.

As an added bonus, the Tech Info Library contains a directory of third-party companies searchable by contact information. It's neither exhaustive nor scrupulously up-to-date, but it is another resource to help locate that elusive hard drive vendor.

For a more frequent fix of Apple technical info, consider subscribing to Information Alley, Apple's daily E-mail feed of Macintosh technical news, troubleshooting, and tidbits. Information Alley articles are written by both Apple and non-Apple contributors, and some are culled from the Tech Info Library in response to oft-asked questions. Information Alley serves a broad range of readers, from moderately technical users all the way up to professional IS troubleshooters.

Recent issues have included articles as elemental as the difference between vector and bitmap graphics, and as technical as information on translating TCP/IP LPR print jobs to PAP sessions in AppleTalk. To subscribe, send an E-mail message to infoalley@lists1 .austin.apple.com, with the word subscribe in the subject field. (To cancel the subscription, send a message to the continues)
Apple isn’t the only place to find help; the Web is scattered with pages of tips and tricks, maintained by both individuals and companies. One particularly useful resource is Quill Services’ Complete Conflict Compendium (http://www.islandnet.com/~quill/c3data.html), an online database of Mac software incompatibilities. Quill asks users for conflicts they’ve found solutions to and problems still unresolved. Before posting a solved conflict, Quill assigns a confidence rating based on the number of reports received and their completeness. Unresolved problems go into the Hmmm Zone, occasionally annotated with suggestions from Quill.

It’s always a good idea to check with the manufacturer for tech support, but some issues involve several pieces, or may have troubled someone before you. In that case, it could be time to post a question to a Usenet newsgroup or a discussion group on your favorite online service.

Before you press the Post Message button, read the FAQ for the group you think might answer your question. Ohio State University maintains a Web-linked set of most Usenet FAQs, with limited searching capability, at http://www.cis.ohio-state.edu/~hypertext/faq/usenet/top.html.

Use the Alta Vista (http://www.altavista.digital.com) or InfoSeek (http://www.infoseek.com) engines to search current Usenet postings first. Also check Deja News, a Usenet archiving service (http://www.dejanews.com), or Apple’s Usenet archives (http://www.support.apple.com/wwdocs/usenet_archive.html); Apple indexes the previous 12 months’ worth of postings from the newsgroups in comp.sys.mac, comp.sys.neutron, compunix.ios, and comp.protocols.appletalk.

If you find someone asking the same question but don’t see an answer, consider E-mailing that person directly; it’s possible he or she received an E-mail answer. A short, succinct message is much more likely to generate responses.

Desperately Seeking Software

No false sense of modesty will prevent us from trumpeting that your first stop for Mac shareware should be Macworld Online’s well-groomed libraries (http://www.macworld.com). Online services, particularly America Online, have complete and well-organized Mac software libraries.

But if you don’t subscribe to an online service, then you should know about Shareware.com (http://www.shareware.com), a service from c1net. Shareware.com maintains a database of thousands of files drawn from some of the most popular software archives on the Internet, including the Info-Mac archives at Stanford University (ftp://sunx-aim.stanford.edu/info-mac), the Mac archives at the University of Michigan (ftp://macarchive.umich.edu/mac), and the public archives of several software vendors, including Netscape, Adobe, and Macromedia. You can search the database for a specific file or browse the most recent arrivals. When you find a file you want to download, Shareware.com points you to either an original site or a mirror; a site that precisely mirrors the content of another site and thus eases the load on the original server.

Reading the headlines before they appear on CNN may give a quick thrill, but tapping into the Mac resources on the Internet definitely sparks a longer-lasting glow of satisfaction. Whether you need new software, want to check out the latest games, or need to troubleshoot some ornery silicon, you and your Mac are no longer alone. 

Associate editor CAMERON CROTTY covers the Internet and telecommunications for Macworld and believes the phrase natural language searching is a cruel joke.

Reach Macworld Online

America Online: Keyword Macworld
World Wide Web: http://www.macworld.com
Mailing list for Macworld Live’s events calendar: Send an E-mail message with subscribe in the subject line to mmllive@macworld.com

For über-geeks: If you’ve ever wondered what’s going on when your Mac spouts off a numeric error, check out Dave Rubinic’s freeware Easy Errors 1.11. Just type in the error code, and Easy Errors returns the error code word and a (very) brief description. Most of the errors are meaningless unless you’re a programmer, but when you combine them with notes from Apple’s Tech Info Library, you can get an idea of what’s going on under your Mac’s hood.

The less technically minded might just be happy to contact a company when something starts smoking. VendorDA 1.45 from FourArts is a $10 shareware application that lists vendor fax and telephone numbers. VendorDA has been around for years, but the author, Bill Baldridge, has spent the time to maintain the list and make sure the information is reasonably up-to-date.

You can get these applications and other Mac shareware in the Macworld Online Shareware Library on AOL and on our Web site (http://www.macworld.com/software).
The Agfa Web site features debates on topical issues, interviews with industry experts, newsgroups, and the opportunity to win an Agfa color scanner each month. Designers, desktop publishers, and other graphics professionals will find the latest information on Agfa scanners, digital cameras, color management software, type, proofing systems, RIPs, servers, screening technologies, imagesetters, digital printing systems and more.

http://www.agfahome.com/

Image Club Graphics

Visit Image Club's site for all your graphic design needs and more. You'll find their fresh collection of fonts, clip art and stock photos are versatile, well designed and lots of fun to use. With an easy to follow tips & tricks section and a constant supply of new exclusive and brand name products, you'll have access to all the tools you need to create innovative design.

http://www.imageclub.com/

Interactive Creations Inc.

Join the Next Revolution in On-Line Gaming!

As the leader in on-line gaming services, Interactive Creations Inc. is the very first company to provide real-time, large scale multi-player gaming directly via the Internet.

WarBirds allows players to fly real time air combat in WWII airplanes against hundreds of other players simultaneously from all over the world. Discover the difference. Visit our website and download WarBirds for FREE. Free 5 hour on-line trial period for new players.

http://www.icigames.com

OnBase Technology

DragNet is the Ultimate Net Address Book for managing all your Internet bookmarks. DragNet is designed to extend the functionality of traditional bookmark managers, creating an Internet database manager & address book that works in tandem with any web browser. Download your FREE trial copy today.

Email: onbase@onbasetech.com. 1-714-830-5682.

http://www.onbasetech.com

Box Top Software

The most powerful tools for professional web graphics. Download demo versions of PhotoGIF and ProJPEG plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop and watch your graphics fly. Learn the secrets of GIF animation using PhotoGIF and GIFNation in our online tutorial and browse The Fly Page, your complete source for the hottest freeware and shareware plug-ins on the web.

Email: boxtop@aris.com 1-601-324-7352.

http://www.aris.com/boxtop

Impossible Software

Learn about the latest in Macintosh font management tools, tips and techniques by exploring the features of TypeTamer™ on Impossible Software's Web Pages. You will find answers to many font related FAQs, be able to download a trial version of TypeTamer™ and communicate with Impossible Software's Support Staff. See you on the web! 1-800-470-4801.

http://www.impossible.com/

NetJet

Exciting, compelling and breathtaking are just some of the words people use to rave about our clients' web sites.

NetJet Communications builds web sites for today's innovative companies. We use the latest technologies, such as commerce servers and Hot Java, to help our clients conduct business on the Internet in the Net Age.

For more information, visit our Web site or call us at (415) 626-4800.

http://www.netjet.com/

The Software Source

The Software Source Co., Inc. is a leading retailer of software and hardware on the Web. We offer discounts to students, teachers and schools on products by all major manufacturers. The discounts range from 30% - 80% off retail prices. Visit our site today and receive our free catalogue or to browse our complete product listing. You can even order online! 1-800-289-3275.

http://iaswww.com/source.html

For advertising information, please contact Bethany Bailer at (415) 978-3276.

MACWORLD July 1996 123
There's no fork in the road. There's just one clear path to knowing your Mac.

Take the right road.

Macworld is the direct route to knowing your Mac. You'll never be lost. You'll never have to ask directions. And you'll never need to get a second opinion. Because Macworld gives you the information you need (and more of it than the other publications) to make intelligent decisions and stay informed. And with Star Ratings, Editors' Choice and Macworld Online, you'll always know the best way to go. So take the only road that leads to greatness. Macworld. Your essential resource.

http://www.macworld.com
Making Image Maps for Web Sites

A BEHIND-THE-SCENES PEEK AT SITE NAVIGATION

by Jim Held

The World Wide Web is the hot neighborhood on the Internet in part because it supports graphically appealing sites, places you can navigate as you do CD-ROMs—by clicking on flashy designer buttons, for example. A common device for site navigation is a special graphic called an image map. It might look like a set of buttons and icons or a list of text options. It might even look like an actual map: click on a city to go to its page.

All image maps start the same way: you create a graphic containing the map's navigation buttons or devices, then with an image-map-creation program you draw hot spots that tie each button to a Web page.

That's the short version. The full story is more complex, with subtleties that affect Web-site performance. This month, I detail the good and the bad behind image maps. For links to related Web sites and to download the freeware and shareware tools I describe, visit my Web site (http://www.beidsite.com).

How Image Maps Work
Image maps embody the ugly buzz phrase client-server computing: an image map is a joint effort between the client Web browser and the Web server software. When a visitor clicks on a Web site's image map, the browser sends a pair of coordinates to the server. These coordinates specify a location, not an option the user chose. The message isn't "The Home button was clicked," but "The mouse was clicked 30 pixels to the right of and 50 pixels below the image map's upper-left corner."

It's up to the Web server to translate coordinates into the address (URL) of the target page. To do this, the server usually uses a Common Gateway Interface (CGI) application. CGIs run on a Web server and do special processing tasks or act as intermediaries between a Web server program and another program. When you fill out an on-screen form to do a search, for example, a CGI takes the information you enter and supplies it to a database manager or search engine.

When you click on an image map, your browser sends coordinates identifying where you clicked to a CGI, which compares them with a map-definition file: a text-only file describing all the hot spots in the map—each one's shape and location, as well as its corresponding URL. The CGI passes the URL to the server, which transmits it to the browser, which goes to the appropriate address.
A Behind-the-Scenes Look at Image Maps

AN IMAGE MAP MAY LOOK LIKE a collection of individual buttons and icons, but it begins with a single bitmap.

Four main elements work together to make the image map the interactive beast Web visitors know and love.

**Set the Scenery**
The first step in making an image map is to create a bitmapped graphic. Use whatever program you like, but do optimize the graphic: make it no larger than necessary, and use a low bit depth and a compact file format (for more on optimizing graphics, see *Media*, May 1996).

**Choose Active Areas**
Key to the image map's interactivity are hot spots that associate each "icon" with an URL. Web tools with image-map features support several shapes (rectangles, ovals, circles, polygons, and points), so you can match them to your graphic.

*Tools*
Adobe PageMill ($149; 408/961-3769, [http://www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)), a terrific Web tool, makes short work of mapmaking. You draw a shape around the part of the image that should be hot, then type a target URL into the text-entry area of the window. You can also drag and drop page and anchor icons from other PageMill documents to copy their URLs. SiteMill, PageMill's senior sibling, has identical mapmaking features.

Fractal Design Painter 4 ($549; 408/688-8800, [http://www.fractal.com](http://www.fractal.com)) is another choice. This bitmapped-graphics powerhouse can associate URLs with floating selections. Several shareware or freeware mapmaking programs are also available. The best of the bunch is WebMap, by Rowland Smith, which lets you create hot spots for an existing GIF or PICT file. Version 1.0.1 is a $20 shareware program and is available at [http://www.city.net/cnx/software/](http://www.city.net/cnx/software/). You can also download a beta release of version 2.0, which will be a $25 commercial program when released.

**Define and File**
The result of a mapmaking session is a map-definition file—a text file that's used by the image-map CGI installed on your Web server. For each hot spot, a line of text defines the shape and associated URL. Each shape attribute requires coordinates describing the shape’s location on the map graphic. But don’t get a migraine: PageMill and other map-creation tools supply the values for you.

NCSA and CERN—the two map-definition file formats—are similar but arrange the shape attributes and URLs differently. Most Mac image-map CGIs use NCSA. Be sure to specify the correct format in your map utility’s Preferences or Save As dialog box.

The default line, the first line of the file, tells the CGI which page to display if a visitor clicks on part of the graphic that's not hot.

*Tips*
An image-map CGI scans map-definition files from top to bottom. For best performance, prioritize the entries in the file, putting the most-used hot spot first.

If two hot spots overlap, the CGI application uses the one that comes first in the map-definition file, so be sure to place the hot spot definition you want to take precedence first.

**HTML Ties It Together**
Behind the image map lies the HTML coding of the page the image map appears in. To display an image map,
The HTML Page

The `<A>` and `<I>` tags denote an anchor element. The HREF tag points to the CGI; the IMG tag points to the map's graphic. The ISMAP attribute at the end of the IMG tag tells a browser that the graphic is an image map.

Map-Definition File

The rectangle attribute (A) describes the hot spot's shape. The URL (B) points to the hot spot's target page. These coordinates (C) indicate that the hot spot's upper-left corner is 284 pixels to the right of and 211 pixels below the map's upper-left corner; the spot's lower-right corner is 429 pixels to the right of and 331 pixels below the map's upper-left corner.

you create an anchor element and tags pointing to your CGI application and the map's graphic. You must also tell the browser to treat the graphic as an image map.

The CGI Runs the Show

Behind the scenes, translating received coordinates into URLs, is a CGI application.


TIPS | If an Internet service provider is hosting your Web site, consult with the provider to determine how to implement your maps. You will use to service the map. If a service provider is hosting your site this means lots of uploading time as you test and debug your maps.

Current Web interface-design options may be primitive, but this is an embryonic communications medium—cut it some slack. When radio was as old as the Web is now, people were tuning in stations by adjusting the position of a fine wire called a cat's whisker. Now that's a primitive user interface.

Next month: Client-side image maps

"Downloading font Arabesque Oblique." How much of your life have you spent watching messages like that—often repeated over and over for a single print job? Would you like to banish that message and speed printing? The good news is that you can often avoid it, and save many hours in printing time over the course of a week, month, or year. The better news is that it's easy.

Through a series of back-and-forth queries, the Mac and the printer determine the location of the fonts in a print job. If they're not in the printer, the Mac automatically downloads them from its own hard drive. But the download takes time—maybe 5 or 10 seconds for each font (more on a busy network). And when the printer finishes a job, it flushes the fonts from memory, and your Mac and the printer must go through the whole download dialogue again for the next print job.

Five seconds doesn't sound like much, but if you have a half-dozen fonts on a page (remember—just switching to bold or italic requires a different font), you're looking at 30 seconds or more every time you print. Print 20 jobs a day, and there's 10 or 15 minutes of your life—gone. With certain documents and software (Adobe PageMaker is the prime culprit), your Mac might download the same font several times for a single page. On more than one occasion I've missed the deadline for FedEx pickup just because of font downloading.

Note that PageMaker is a special case. While its font downloading works pretty much as I'll describe—as long as Background Printing is turned off in the Chooser—

THE DOWNLOAD DIALOGUE

When you print from your Mac to a PostScript printer, the two go through a dialogue to ensure that the fonts you want are the fonts you get—no matter where those fonts reside. The utilities covered in "Font Downloaders" let you download fonts to save time.

PostScript printers come with some fonts preinstalled in their read-only memory (ROM); these fonts are available to the printer immediately.

Fonts that have been downloaded to the printer's random access memory (RAM) are available to the printer immediately.

Fonts that are on a hard disk connected to the printer are always available, but it takes the printer some time to search the disk and load the fonts into RAM.

If fonts are on the Mac's hard disk but not on the printer, the Mac finds the fonts and downloads them into the printer's RAM. When the job is done, the printer flushes those fonts from RAM.

If a font is not on the printer or the Mac, the printer uses its default font (usually Courier).

To find out what fonts are in your printer's ROM, use a font downloading utility. Both LaserWriter Utility and Apple Printer Utility let you print a catalog of fonts.

To download fonts to RAM in advance, use any of the downloading utilities. To determine how much RAM the printer has, use LaserStatus, LaserWriter Utility, or Apple Printer Utility.

To download fonts to a hard disk connected to a printer, use LaserWriter Utility, Apple Printer Utility, or Downloader.

To determine how much RAM the printer has, use LaserStatus, LaserWriter Utility, or Apple Printer Utility.
there are some exceptions, and exceptions to exceptions, more than I have room to discuss here. For the skinny on font downloading and PageMaker, check out the excerpt from Real World PageMaker 6 (Peachpit Press, 1996) posted in the Macworld Online Software Library.

Avoiding Downloads
How do you avoid repetitive automatic downloads? By using a utility to download frequently used fonts into your printer's memory in advance. When your Mac asks the printer whether the font is available, the printer says "Yes," so the Mac doesn't have to download it. Manually downloaded fonts stay in your printer's memory until you turn the printer off (and why would you ever want to do that?). The number of fonts you can download is limited by your printer's available memory. If you exceed this limit, the printer will crash and reset, flushing from memory all downloaded fonts.

If your printer has a SCSI port, you can attach a hard disk and download hundreds of fonts onto it. Those fonts stay there until you decide to remove them, and you never have to worry about whether they're available. RAM-resident fonts print faster than fonts on an attached hard disk (the printer looks in RAM before looking on the hard disk), so it is worth having frequently used fonts in RAM, but you're still ahead if the fonts are on the printer's hard disk. You won't see those font-downloading messages as often, but I swear you'll never miss them.

Contributing editor STEVE ROTH is president of Thunder Lizard Productions, a company based in Seattle that produces the PageMaker, QuarkXPress, Photoshop, and Illustrator Conferences nationwide.

There must be at least a dozen PostScript downloading programs available for the Macintosh, ranging in price from free to thousands of dollars, and from barebones to feature-rich. Here is a rundown of cheap and free downloaders; the dialog boxes below highlight each utility's font-downloading tools.

LaserWriter Utility 7.7
This downloader from Apple comes with System 7.5 (in the Apple Extras: Printing folder). You can use it to download fonts (including TrueType fonts) to the printer's memory or hard disk. LaserWriter Utility lets you download fonts in batches, but it can't save that information; you must gather the fonts each time you download them. LaserWriter Utility can print a catalog of fonts or sheets of sample output, and it offers several other printer-management features.

Apple Printer Utility 2.0
An updated version of LaserWriter Utility 7.7, Apple Printer Utility 2.0 (which comes with LaserWriter 8.3) has nearly identical features and a fancier interface, is much slower, and requires 1449K of RAM compared with LaserWriter Utility's 256K. Now that's progress.

LaserStatus 3.0.4
This venerable utility is part of Prairie Group's $19.95 MockPackage Utilities (515/225-3720, http://members.aol.com/prairiesst). LaserStatus, which works with Systems up to 7.5.3 and LaserWriter drivers up to 8.3 (the other utilities are System 6-specific), won't let you drag and drop to download fonts to a printer's hard disk, but you can save Sets (lists of fonts for LaserStatus to download—a big time-saver), get information on available printer fonts, and easily monitor printers on the network to see who's printing what—all in only 20K of memory.

Downloader 5.0.5
Adobe's utility comes free with most Adobe products. It's surely on one of the half-dozen Type On Call CDs you've got lying around. It doesn't offer LaserWriter Utility's printer-management options, and you must find all the fonts you want to download every time, but you can drag and drop them onto an icon in the Finder.

Startup Downloader 1.0.6
Manuel Veloso's $20 shareware control panel (it's in the Macworld Online Software Library on AOL and on the Web at http://www.macworld.com) does just one thing: create sets of fonts for downloading. When you save a set, Startup Downloader creates an applet. Double-clicking launches the applet, which downloads fonts in the background, then quits. You can put the applet in your Startup Items folder, for automatic downloads at start-up; use a macro to launch the applet; or put its alias in your Apple menu.

Some problems: you can't download to a printer's hard disk; you must select the right printer before running an applet; and the applets require a 7.9 LaserWriter driver (so you must keep one in the Extensions folder).

But these are minor inconveniences; Startup Downloader and LaserStatus are inexpensive, easy-to-use downloaders that all desktop publishers should have.
Mike Salisbury

walk hard

BY DAVID LILLARD

photography courtesy of JANSPORT

CALIFORNIA ACTIVE

> It's only a matter of time before you do. It's a matter of walking.

> Even the best of us sometimes just walk. In those moments, sometimes just walking. In those moments, sometimes the best of us just walk.

> "Some people think walking is an indicator of recreational wading, others think it's their therapy."

steeper trail

the thrill of adventure

means and the ability to be sure,

> So what?
Mike Salisbury uses Adobe® PageMaker™ to create designs so powerful they’ve become part of our collective consciousness. Layouts for Rolling Stone magazine, posters for Jurassic Park and Aliens, and Michael Jackson album covers bear his imprint. Now there’s a radically new Adobe PageMaker 6.0 upgrade. “The interface is so natural, it never interferes with my ideas”, says Salisbury, “and this new version is really over the top. I’m getting dead-on color from start to finish because it’s locked into Kodak’s Precision Color Management System.” Hot new features include multiple master pages to streamline the creation of different page designs in a single publication; grouping and ungrouping to combine elements into a single movable, editable unit; integrated automatic trapping for color publications; and full compatibility with Adobe Acrobat™ and HTML so any document can be sent anywhere electronically. Adobe PageMaker 6.0 is here, so even if you’re not creating professional design, this is the tool to give you professional looking results. Call 1-800-521-1976, Ext. K1272 for more information or visit our web site at http://www.adobe.com/.

If you can dream it, you can do it.”

Adobe

Circle 253 on reader service card
Using Clipping Groups to Make Variations on an Object

by Cathy Abes

ARTIST From his San Francisco Bay Area studio, Bert Monroy has produced photo-realistic imagery for clients such as Apple and Adobe, and matte paintings for movies, including Forrest Gump. He's also the coauthor of The Official Adobe Photoshop Handbook (Bantam, 1991) and Adobe Photoshop: A Visual Guide to the Mac (Addison-Wesley, 1996).

HOW IT WAS DONE In building this photo-realistic image of bins full of beans, Monroy used a clipping group within Photoshop layers to generate numerous, slightly differing objects from one simple image—a technique used to create all the beans in the foreground. Putting textures, color, shading, and highlights into individual layers and repositioning these layers creates subtle variations. Used as a shape to define the object, the base layer provides a mask through which all layers within the clipping group are visible. Because the clipping group allows you to reposition each layer within the confines of the shape, it's easy to create many versions of the same image—for example, you can move the highlight and shadow from one side to the other to indicate light coming from a different direction. Once you've defined the layers, you can option-merge them (to preserve the original layers for later use). You can then rotate, scale, or otherwise manipulate the merged object.

THE TOOLS Hardware: Power Mac 8100 with 96MB of RAM and 250MB internal hard drive; FWB Hammer 9GB drive; PLI Infinity Optical Disk; SyQuest 88; Iomega Bernoulli 150MB; SuperMac 19" monitor; Apple 13-inch monitor. Software: Adobe Photoshop 3.0.4.

1 The bean-shape outline became the base layer Monroy used to create the clipping group that includes all the other layers.

2 The alpha channel with Gaussian Blur applied (set to a 50-pixel radius on a 300-dpi image), used to select areas for shadows and highlights.

3 After adding the color layer, Monroy created the clipping group so he could see the shape of the bean instead of just a layer filled with color. As he created each subsequent layer, he added it to the clipping group. Here, Monroy made the bean shape, color, highlight, and shadow visible so he could correct the positioning of the highlight and shadow.
SAVE 60% off the cover price

Send me 1 year/12 monthly issues of Macworld for $24 plus 2 FREE Clip Art Disks. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate. Please bill me.

SAVE EVEN MORE! 2 years/24 monthly issues for $39.97 plus 2 FREE Clip Art Disks. Please bill me.

Name ____________________________________________

Company __________________________________________

Address __________________________________________

City/State/Zip _______________________________________

Macworld's all new Clip Art disks from Image Club Graphics are full of great clip art images. Use them to enhance anything you produce on your Mac. From cartoons to sophisticated illustrations, they're yours—FREE!

Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $4.95 per issue. For Mexican and Canadian subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. $20 for all other foreign countries.
A variation of the first bean, Monroy offset the highlight and shadow layers by dragging them to new positions with the Move tool.

The first finished bean, which Monroy created by merging the original six layers. Once he'd brought this bean into the main illustration and positioned it correctly, he was ready to go back to his layers and create another one.

With the noise layer turned on, its accompanying layer mask (a copy of the original alpha channel) was used to soften the noise effect along the edges of the bean to give the illusion of depth.

Holding down the option key while selecting Merge Layers in the Layers pop-up dialog let Monroy merge all layers into one while leaving the original layers intact. He then added the merged layer to his illustration, rotating it into position. This technique enabled him to use the original layers as a sort of graphical template to create many variants of the bean.
MACWORLD EXPO/BOSTON
THE UNPARALLELED MAC EVENT

MACWORLD Expo/Boston delivers an explosion of technology as the largest Macintosh-focused event on the East Coast. It’s your opportunity to explore an exhibit floor with everything you’ve ever wondered about ... ask an expert’s opinion ... compare and critique hot new products ... or get the buzz on the latest from industry gurus. Whether you’re already sold on the Mac or wondering which way to go, MACWORLD Expo/Boston is the ultimate event to plan your direction.

Fast-forward your productivity with the maximum-impact conference sessions at MACWORLD Expo/Boston. You’ll get the latest tips and techniques from leading experts on today’s hottest topics including the Internet and World Wide Web, plus design, publishing, illustration, animation, audio/sound/music, graphics, entertainment, multimedia, connectivity, operating systems, education, and small office/home office. MACWORLD Expo — it’s unparalleled!

REGISTER BY JULY 8 AND SAVE

Register early and you’ll not only ensure your spot at this can’t-miss event, you’ll also save on conference and exhibit fees. Return the attached registration form with your payment by July 8th and save $25 on all conference sessions and exhibits ($150 now vs. $175 at the door). An Exhibits-only admission saves you $15 ($25 now vs. $40 cash only at the door).

All early registrants, except international, receive their admission badge in advance. So rather than spending your time registering on-site, you’ll be spending your time with the Macintosh experts!

“Wonderful and exciting new developments. Really felt as though the speaker was sharing with us. Excellent, excellent, excellent!”
What's New? What's Hot? What's Here? What's Coming?
In a word: PLENTY. Our blue-ribbon Conference Advisory Board has launched a stellar program brimming with intensive, content-rich new sessions, along with scintillating new speakers (as well as most-requested favorites). Take a look at the dozens of enabling new applications from Apple and third-party developers ... see why the Mac is the premiere vehicle for Internet access and creation of content for the World Wide Web ... and spend four days with Macintosh mavens who will share their most successful tips on how to communicate, design, create, troubleshoot, problem-solve, entertain, network, educate, animate, navigate, publish, customize, and otherwise profit from your Mac.
For a future filled with power, productivity, and profitability, it's Mac to the future ... at MACWORLD Expo.

Here's a preview of the 9 separate conference tracks and individual sessions:

A. The Macworld Magazine Conference.
Macworld's editors, columnists, and featured guests present living pages of the magazine's hottest topics.
• What's Hot at the Expo • Best of Macworld MacSECRETS • Become Your Own Troubleshooting Guru • Macworld Art Bootcamp.

B. The Design/Art/Prepress Conference.
Celebrated artists, illustrators, designers, and graphics gurus share intensely useful tips, tricks, and technology breakthroughs.
• Designing Graphics for the World Wide Web • Creative Imaging • Kai's Killer Tips and Tools • Desktop Color Scanning • Prepress Forum: Tested Tips, Solid Shortcuts • Creative Layout Techniques • Digital Photography • Illustrator WOW! • Painter WOW! • Photoshop WOW!

C. The Internet Conference.
Get a leg up on the Internet (and your competition) with sessions designed to help you cruise, serve, and populate the 'net. Give your business the Macintosh/Internet advantage!
• How to Set Up Your Web Server • Browsers and Additions • Tips and Tricks for Web Graphics • Web Databases • Intranet Insights • Internet Security • CD-ROM vs. Internet Publishing • Building Interactivity into Your Web Site • Cool Web Server Tools! • QT 3D Rave • Server Administration • Commerce on the Web • Non-Web Internet Technologies.

D. The Operating System/Connectivity Conference.
Learn how to maximize the Mac with the bonuses that Apple threw in for free — to upgrade your Mac so that it continue to perform at peak, and connect to even more powerful networks.
• Upgrading Your Network to Support Digital Media; FastNet, ATM, & More • Fast Outside Connections: ISDN and Beyond • Dealing with OpenDoc and Cyberdog • Apple Extensions Explained • Getting More Years Out of Your Mac • Getting Your Mac to Talk to You • Tuning Tips for Your Mac • 7.5.3, Copland, and Beyond.

E. The Creating Entertainment Conference.
For design, video, film, and multimedia professionals, the increasing power of the Mac, coupled with the global reach of the Web, offer unparalleled opportunities for entertainment creation. Learn from the pro's and have fun while you're doing it!
• The Desktop Revolution Continues • Multimedia Authoring Tools • The Macintosh Animator at Work • The Great Platform Shoot-Out • Creating New Worlds of Entertainment • New "New Media": Understanding Hybrid and Rich Technologies • Exploring Interface Design • Audio, Sound, and Music Tools • Taking Aim at Your Career Bull's-Eye • Entertainment Events on the Web.

F. The Getting-Started Conference.
Practical, focused, step-by-step approaches and guidelines for those who need a concentrated course of beginner's how-tos on Mac technologies and techniques.
• Getting Started with Telecommunications • A Beginner's Guide to the Internet • Getting Started with QuickTime • The Beginner's Guide to Publishing a CD-ROM • How to Create a Home Page • Design Principles for Non-Designers • Getting Started with Java.

G. The Small Office/Home Office (SOHO) Conference.
Never before has it been easier — or more fun! — to launch a small company or home-based business with a Mac, as millions of Macintosh users are now doing. Here, experts share their inside secrets on how YOU can make it happen too.
• Using the Latest and Greatest to Run Your Small Business • Small Business Success Secrets • Marketing Your Small Business with Your Mac • Small Business Startup: Tips, Tricks, and Techniques to Ensure Success • Mac & Me, Inc.: The Top Five Businesses to Start with a Mac.

H. The Tools Workshops.
Intensive training sessions on some of the most popular Macintosh tools, presented in a totally non-biased format by the award-winning staff of MacAcademy.
• Mastering the Macintosh: Beginner to Intermediate • Mastering the Macintosh: Intermediate to Advanced • FileMaker Pro • QuarkXPress • Adobe Illustrator • Adobe Photoshop • Macromedia Director.

I. The You-Asked-For-It-Conference.
A combination of perennial MACWORLD Expo favorites, plus brand-new topics in response to your special requests, with up-to-the-minute market developments. For starters:
• Customizing Your Mac • The MacWEEK Macintosh Product Forecast • Resolving System Conflicts • The Macintosh Student Showcase • The Internet for Educators.

For more information
call 800-645-EXPO
or see http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo
The Keynote Sessions
There will always be a Macintosh in your future, and three dynamic keynote sessions at MACWORLD Expo/Boston catapult you closer to the excitement of tomorrow's promise — while putting you in touch with the next wave of Mac technologies. Don't miss the insights, updates, and revelations by:

Apple Chairman and CEO Gilbert Amelio
Netscape Superstars James Barksdale and Marc Andreessen
Apple Fellow and Evangelist Guy Kawasaki

Keynotes: Wednesday, August 7, 9:30 am - 12:30 pm
John Hancock Center, 180 Berkeley Street, Boston

The Internet Technology Area
The Internet Technology Area is the premier showcase for Internet products at MACWORLD Expo/Boston. View the latest in Web, E-mail and Internet technologies in one high-profile location at the Bayside Expo Center. Don't miss out on the chance to sample, learn and explore the many roads that lead to this virtual superhighway!

MACWORLD Expo has also developed an extensive Conference Program featuring over twenty sessions specific to the Internet and the WWW.

UGWUMP
(User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place) — “People Networking Parlor” for user groups. Share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature. Learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

MacSciTech Resource Center
Where engineers and scientists can meet to discuss the Macintosh in chemistry, biology, computer science, design/test engineering, physics, mathematics, and more!

Developer Central
If you're developing applications or custom solutions, you'll find the latest tools and training solutions for Macintosh and Newton development, including seminars taught by the world's best Mac techies!

"MACWORLD Expo is a first-class show devoted to the future of our industry"
**MACWORLD EXPO/BOSTON REGISTRATION FORM**  
MACWORLD Expo/Boston • August 7-10, 1996 • Bayside Exposition Center & World Trade Center

### 1. REGISTRATION SELECTION AND FEES
- **Package One $150**  
  Conference Sessions and Exhibits. Pre-register by July 8th ($175 at the door).
- **Package Two $25**  
  Admission to Exhibits only. Pre-register by July 8th ($40 cash only at the door).

- **Check if Applicable**  
  I'm an international attendee. Please mail my badge by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional $45.
- **Check if Applicable**  
  If you are disabled and require special services, please attach a written description of your needs.

### 2. CUSTOMER INFORMATION

**Please check one:**  
- Home Address
- Company Address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>M.I.</th>
<th>LAST NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **COMPANY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>COMPANY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APT.</th>
<th>SUITE</th>
<th>MAIL STOP</th>
<th>P.O. BOX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Please Check One)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDRESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREET ADDRESS</th>
<th>CITY</th>
<th>STATE/PROVINCE</th>
<th>ZIP CODE/POSTAL CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COUNTRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
<th>TELEPHONE</th>
<th>EXTENSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERNET/EMAIL ADDRESS**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 3. ATTENDEE PROFILE

**WHAT IS YOUR INDUSTRY?** (Check One Only)

- 1. Accounting/Finance
- 2. Aerospace
- 3. Architecture/Construction/Process Industries
- 4. Art/Design/Creative Services
- 5. Arts & Entertainment
- 6. Computer Reseller/ISP/ADT/Service Provider
- 7. Consulting
- 8. Education
- 9. Engineering/BiD
- 10. Government/Military
- 11. Health/Medical Services
- 12. Legal Services
- 13. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)
- 14. Manufacturing (Non-Computer Industry)
- 15. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
- 16. Printing/Publishing
- 17. Transportation
- 18. Utilities
- 19. Other

**WHAT IS YOUR JOB FUNCTION?** (Check One Only)

- 20. Art Director/Graphics
- 21. Consultant

**WHICH PERSONAL COMPUTERS DO YOU USE?**

- 41. Amiga
- 42. Apple Macintosh
- 43. Apple II Series
- 44. Apple Performa Series
- 45. Apple iMac
- 46. Apple Quadra Series
- 47. Apple Workgroup Series
- 48. Apple PowerMac
- 49. Apple Newton
- 50. Apple Mac
- 51. IBM PC or Compatible
- 52. IBM Laptop/Notebook
- 53. Other

**WHICH APPLICATIONS DO YOU USE?**

- 64. Apple Works
- 65. Adobe Photoshop
- 66. Apple Works
- 67. AppleWorks
- 68. AppleWorks
- 69. AppleWorks
- 70. AppleWorks
- 71. AppleWorks
- 72. AppleWorks
- 73. AppleWorks
- 74. AppleWorks
- 75. AppleWorks
- 76. AppleWorks
- 77. AppleWorks
- 78. AppleWorks
- 79. AppleWorks
- 80. AppleWorks
- 81. AppleWorks

**WHICH PERSONAL COMPUTERS DO YOU USE IN YOUR ORGANIZATION?**

- 54. IBM
- 55. IBM
- 56. IBM
- 57. IBM
- 58. IBM
- 59. IBM
- 60. IBM
- 61. IBM
- 62. IBM

**ARE THE COMPUTERS AT YOUR ORGANIZATION NETWORKED?**

- 83. Yes
- 84. No

**WHAT IS THE SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION?**

- 37. Under 50
- 38. 50-99
- 39. 100-199
- 40. 200-499
- 41. 500-999
- 42. 1,000 or Over

**WHAT IS THE SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION?**

- 43. Large
- 44. Medium
- 45. Small
- 46. Micro

### 4. PAYMENT METHOD

- **Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo)**
- **Master Card**
- **Visa**
- **American Express**

**ACCOUNT NUMBER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXPIRATION DATE**

**CARD HOLDER SIGNATURE** (Signature necessary to be valid)

**AMOUNT**

### REGISTER NOW!

**Mail to:** MACWORLD Expo/Boston  
P.O. Box 9103, Norwood, MA 02062-9103

**Fax:** 617.440.0359

(Fax registration forms must include credit card information)

### IMPORTANT

Don't pay twice for this event! If you fax your registration please do not mail it in as well; you will be double billed.

(TTY) Service is available for the hearing impaired. Dial (617) 440-0366.
Call Event Travel Services, the official travel agency for MACWORLD Expo, at 800-361-8191, 9:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m. EST or fax ETS at 617-361-6936 to make all your travel arrangements.

ETS has obtained exclusive discounted rates from major airline, hotel and car rental agencies, just for you! These special rates are only available by contacting Event Travel Services, the official travel agency for MACWORLD Expo. Event Travel Services is ready to help with all your travel plans for this exciting event.

**Accommodation Restrictions**
Hotel availability is limited and on a first-come, first-served basis. A credit card number with one night’s non-refundable deposit is required when making your reservation. Hotel rates and availability are subject to change.

**Cancellation Policy: Airline/Hotel/Car Rental**
All changes should be made through Event Travel Services no later than 3 days prior to arrival. Cancellation policies vary according to hotel.

Responsibility and Liability: Event Travel Services, travel program producer, and MHA Event Management, travel program sponsor, and/or their agents are acting only in the capacity of agents for customers in all matters pertaining to hotel accommodations and transportation whether railroad, motor car, airplane or any other means, and as such are not responsible for any damage, expense or inconvenience caused by late train or plane arrivals or departures, or by any change in schedule or condition from any loss, injury or damage to any person or property from any cause whatsoever. Baggage handling throughout the program is entirely at the owner’s risk. The customer agrees that MHA Event Management/Event Travel Services shall not be held responsible in the event of any errors or omissions in any promotional material.

**Services for the Physically Challenged**
We’re committed to ensuring that our physically challenged attendees receive all the services they need to make their visit productive. Call us at 800-945-3315 for more details on the services we offer.

**Getting There, Once You’re Here**
Taking public transportation once you’re in the city is highly recommended. Take the Red Line to the JFK/UMass stop; Bayside Expo will be within walking distance. Take the Red Line to South Station where you can take the free shuttle to the World Trade Center. The complimentary MACWORLD Expo shuttle will connect you with both Expo locations.

**U.S. Attendees:** Badges will be mailed on or about July 22. Be sure to check the box indicating where your badge should be sent.

**International Attendees:** International Badges (including Canadian) will be held for pick up at the International Pre-registration desk located in the West Lobby at the Bayside Expo Center. Badge pick up hours are: August 6, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.; August 7-9, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; August 10, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box on the pre-registration form and add $45 to your pre-registration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

---

**For more information call 800-645-EXPO or access the WWW at:**
http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo

**Macworld Expo/Boston**
**World Trade Center & Bayside Expo Center**
**August 7-10, 1996**

**Exhibit hours**
Aug. 7-9: 10:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
Aug. 10: 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

**Keynote**
(open to conference attendees only)
Aug. 7: 9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.
John Hancock Center
180 Berkeley Street, Boston

**Conference hours**
Aug. 7: 1:00 p.m. - 5:15 p.m.
Aug. 8-9: 11:30 a.m. - 5:15 p.m.
Aug. 10: 11:30 a.m. - 2:15 p.m.
Macworld Online

The Ultimate Macintosh Resource Site
For Everyone Who Owns a Macintosh!

MacworldDaily

Your up-to-the-minute source for news
Reported by Macworld's experienced staff

BackIssues

Every feature, product review, and news story
And it's fully-searchable

SoftwareLibrary

Easy access to the Web's best shareware
Carefully culled by Macworld

ProductDirectory

Dynamic listing of Macintosh products & services
Updated weekly

GameLine

Tips & techniques from Macworld's Game Gurus
Under Technocultural Cafe icon

Macworld Online
It's everything you need
PC Card Modems

by Peter M Stoller

Apple PowerBook users have waited far longer than their PC counterparts to enjoy the advantages of PC Cards (formerly known as PCMCIA cards), but it's been worth the wait. About the size of a credit card, these diminutive peripherals are ideal for portable computing. Apple's 500-series PowerBooks were the first to be PC Card-capable, but only when you added a $219 module; besides, their internal modems obviated the need for Mac-compatible PC Card counterparts. The PowerBook 5300 and 190 series, however, dropped the internal modem, inspiring an onslaught of new PC Card modems. But are they serving all the needs of Macintosh users?

To find out, we compared ten V.34 (28.8-Kbps) PC Card modems for real-world performance, connection reliability, features, and Mac savviness. We found ourselves holding a mixed bag, from which we pulled one outstanding Mac value.

What Makes a Macintosh Modem?
Strictly speaking, there's no such thing as a "Macintosh modem." If a PC Card modem designed for Intel laptops also falls within Apple's electrical specifications and works with Apple's Card and Socket Services software (essentially the PC Card driver), the vendor can print "Mac-compatible" on the box.

Most of the products we looked at reflect such a PC-oriented heritage; Angia Communications' SafeJack and Archtek America's SmartLink V.34 virtually flaunt it with their lack of Mac software and documentation, respectively. While these two are technically Mac-compatible, real Macintosh products should include Macintosh software, documentation, and support files.

To address this issue, Apple has established the Macintosh PowerBook Qualification (MPQ) Program. Few vendors seem to feel it's worth paying Apple for qualification: of the products we tested, only the Global Village Communications PowerPort Platinum PC Card and the TDK Systems DF2814 are MPQ certified.

Should qualification matter to the user? We think so. While the Global Village and TDK modems have two of the highest list prices, they're two of only three modems, along with the Dayna modem, that come with Mac CCL (Communications Control Language) scripts for Apple Remote Access (ARA) and online services. Then again, TDK's DF2814 fell short on performance, so the MPQ sticker alone is no guarantee of quality.

Portable Performance
Once we rounded up the CCL files, we ran a series of tests designed to simulate the typical experience of a PowerBook user on the road (see the benchmark, "PC Cards on the Line").

Initially, we had trouble connecting
to a Shiva LANRover/E Plus for our ARA tests because of problems with version 2.0.1 of the ARA client software; the solution required manually editing CCL files. Only the PowerPort Platinum's bundled CCL allowed it to connect right out of the box.

We had no problems connecting to online services, and our ARA text-file-transfer tests showed no significant performance variances. For E-mail and small-document transfers, any of these modems will serve you equally well with the right CCL.

Performance differences between the modems emerged when we upped the ante and started transferring 500K JPEG files. Even under optimal line conditions, the TDK DF2814 was only three-fourths as fast as most of the others; under typical analog line conditions it slowed to half the speed of the fastest modems. TDK provided us with an alternative CCL, but it did not perform any better. TDK was unable to explain this degradation at press time.

Apex Data's Mobile Plus Macintosh and Dayna Communications' CommuniCard were also on the slow side, though not as sluggish as the TDK. Stay away from these if large ARA file transfers are a substantial part of your work. On the other hand, Epson's EFM 288XJ and

### Macintosh Modems, Phone Home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Star Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Company's Estimated Price</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Warranty (in years)</th>
<th>Adapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Angia Communications</td>
<td>SafeJack</td>
<td>★★★/5.4</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>801/371-0488</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
<td>dual RJ-11, no cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apex Data</td>
<td>Mobile Plus Macintosh</td>
<td>★★★/5.4</td>
<td>$307</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>510/623-1231</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>media coupler for single RJ-11 plug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archtek America</td>
<td>SmartLink V.34 2834 PCA</td>
<td>★★★/4.3</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>818/912-9800</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>media coupler for single RJ-11 plug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>CommuniCard 28.8</td>
<td>★★★/4.8</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td>$416 ($399 without cellular capability)</td>
<td>801/269-7200</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>media coupler for single RJ-11 plug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>EFA 28BXU</td>
<td>★★★/4.8</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td>310/782-0770</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>retractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Communication</td>
<td>PowerPort Platinum PC Card</td>
<td>★★★/8.0</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td>408/523-1000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>retractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer Products</td>
<td>Optima 28B V.34</td>
<td>★★★/6.6</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>770/441-1617</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>retractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megahertz</td>
<td>28.8 CruiseCard</td>
<td>★★★/6.2</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$270</td>
<td>801/320-7000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>retractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals</td>
<td>MacClass 288 V.34</td>
<td>★★★/6.2</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td>770/840-9966</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
<td>retractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDK Systems</td>
<td>DF2814</td>
<td>★★★/6.6</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$240</td>
<td>916/478-8421</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>media coupler for single RJ-11 plug</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NP = not provided. * Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.) Actual prices could be higher or lower protection is built into the Global Village Cruise Card, not the PC card itself.

### PC Cards on the Line

Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as the fastest modem in each test (1.00 = fastest). Products are listed in alphabetical order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Digital Transfer (Indexed)</th>
<th>Analog Transfer (Indexed)</th>
<th>TAS Reliability Simulation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Angia Communications</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apex Data Mobile Plus Macintosh</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archtek America</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Platinum</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Optima 28B V.34</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>0.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megahertz</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>0.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDK Systems</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you're on the road, reliability counts. In our PC Card modem tests, some modems performed reliably but not quickly, or vice versa. To rate PC Card modems in environments that traveling Mac users might encounter, we tested for connect reliability, remote access, and file-transfer throughput, then indexed the results. For the throughput test we used a typical remote-access scenario with a Shiva LANRover/E Plus connected to a small AppleShare file server-based network. We dialed into the LANRover/E Plus over both analog and digital lines, and downloaded text and graphics files from the server to the PowerBook. The results of the text-file downloads were so similar that we're showing only the graphics file results. For the connect reliability tests, we logged connect speeds using a TAS simulator, a device designed to duplicate various average line conditions found in the United States. * Based on the indexes, we recommend that you stick with PC Card modems that give you an indexed value of at least 0.90 on all three tests: that means those from Archtek America, Global Village, and Hayes. Based on other considerations, such as ease of use and adapter quality, we designated the Global Village PowerPort Platinum as Editors' Choice. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matt Clark and Mark Hurlow
Megahertz's 28.8 CruiseCard were fast, but their call-connection reliability rates were both under 80 percent.

Global Village trumps the others with its own Card and Socket Services software, which lets you slip the PC Card in either slot (Apple's similar software forces you to choose one of the two slots) and lets you swap slots even when your communication software is running. Global Village also claims to have improved communication between the modem and the serial port, thereby netting greater throughput. ARA defeats this potential throughput advantage, but unlike some schemes the Global Village enhancement doesn't depend on having the same modem at the other end. (We also found Global Village's Global Fax software to be the best of the software bundles.)

**Getting Connected**

Performance ratings mean nothing until you get on an outgoing line. That's not always easy. Plugging into a high-current digital phone line, such as the kind you'll find in many hotel rooms and offices, can fry your PC Card modem. Fortunately, most of these modems have digital-line protection: circuitry that detects and diverts the higher current, protecting the modem. Only Archtek's SmartLink and Dayna's CommuniCard don't. For these modems, you should use a line tester, such as IBM's S29 Modem Saver (914/642-3000, http://www.ibm.com).

At the other end, card connectors are divided into two categories: plug-in and pop-out, each with advantages.

Thank to their small size, plug-in adapters are easy to carry—and easy to misplace. Replacing them is inexpensive but inconvenient. Most are simple PC Card-to-RJ-11 cables, though Angel's adapter puts two jacks flush to the card. Then there's Global Village's adapter, called Clyde. On one end the adapter leaves free access to the second slot; the opposite end has two RJ-11 ports. The ends lock together to protect the jacks and loop securely around a strap or cable so the adapter won't stray.

Pop-out connectors, such as those on the Hayes and Megahertz modems, can't get lost or forgotten, and can't be surpassed for convenience. None of these modems offers a dual-jack version, however, so you can't connect the phone and the modem simultaneously unless you're carrying a line splitter—no more convenient than carrying a plug-in adapter. Also, while they don't seem especially flimsy, any damage to these small plastic connectors would require replacing the whole card—an expensive fix.

**The Last Word**

Street prices for nearly all these modems range from $240 to $299, so cost isn't a big differentiating issue. Only the Dayna CommuniCard 28.8—with an estimated street price of $416 (or $359 without the cellular capability)—is priced far beyond the others we tested. Some perform better than others, and some have better bundles or feature sets, but on balance, only one is more than adequate.

The PowerPort Platinum is the card that stands out from the pack. At $399, it's costlier than all save the high-end ComunniCard, but you get what you pay for: a complete, well-conceived mobile communications package for the Macintosh, not just a modem. Thus, the PowerPort Platinum PC Card sets the standard by which all other Mac PC Card modems should be measured. m

**PETER M STOLLER** (apfepeters@aol.com) is a Los Angeles-based Macintosh consultant who works with America Online's Mac OS forum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digital-Line Protection</th>
<th>Cellular Capable</th>
<th>Flash ROM Upgradable/ Mac Updater</th>
<th>Operating/Standby/ Sleep Power Ratings (in milliamps)</th>
<th>Bundled Software</th>
<th>Availability of Updated CCL Files</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes (requires $59 cable adapter)</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>160/22/2</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes (requires $69 cable adapter)</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>180/5/5</td>
<td>Smith Micro MacComCenter online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>290/60/60</td>
<td>Smith Micro QuickLink II online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>no (adapters available on request)</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>190/12/12</td>
<td>STF Technologies Start Faxing supplied with modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes (requires third-party cable adapter)</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>275/40/15</td>
<td>Delrina Fax Lite online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes (requires $99 connection kit)</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>200/11/11</td>
<td>GlobalFax, GlobalFax OCR, ZTerm terminal emulation supplied with modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes (requires third-party cable adapter)</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>250/5/5</td>
<td>Smith Micro MacComCenter online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes (requires $99 connection kit)</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>275/50/50</td>
<td>Ahlbinn SIComms SF, Delrina Fax Lite online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>250/5/5</td>
<td>Smith Micro MacComCenter online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes (requires third-party cable adapter)</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>250/22/10</td>
<td>Software Ventures Microphone LT, STF Technologies Start Faxing supplied with modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only one company could take all there is to know about global technology markets and put it in this convenient kit.

Historically, targeting the right customers throughout the world has required an uncanny combination of experience, timing, money, and luck. We at IDG, however, believe there is a better way. One you can use to your advantage right now. You see, when it comes to experience in the global technology market, no other company compares with IDG. Today, we have more than 200 publications in more than 60 countries—plus research facilities and capabilities that are the envy of the industry.

And now, we’ve taken that breadth of experience and knowledge and packaged it into a comprehensive global technology marketing kit designed to do one thing: make your global marketing efforts easier and more effective. The kit is only $495 and is available for immediate delivery. Call 1-800-IDG-IS IT and order yours today.

IDG. It’s in a world of its own.
COMPUTER USERS WHO suffer repetitive strain injuries (RSI) often face a stacked deck. Clinicians report increasing numbers of injuries, yet the constraints of our health-care system make it more and more difficult to get adequate treatment. Many employers continue to see workers as replaceable, and ignore prevention; others mislead workers about their range of treatment options, then fire workers who become disabled. Some state workers' compensation systems take the view that injuries from computer use don't exist. Some managed-care providers insist on a cookbook approach to computer injuries, discouraging access to specialists and physical therapists. And workers sometimes hide their injuries, whether out of fear or from ignorance. For the best chance of recovery, if you become injured as a result of computer use, you must take charge of your health care.

Last month I suggested some strategies for identifying a health-care professional who is well suited to treat RSI caused by computer use. This month I discuss how to get the most from a visit to the doctor and how to step through the hurdles of the health-care system.

Preparing for the Office Visit
Clinicians stress the difficulty of treating computer-related injuries. "What you're dealing with is a work-related problem that is multifaceted, and there are upward of 20 to 30 different possible contributing factors," states Dr. Emil Pascarelli, a physician with decades of experience treating RSI, and the coauthor, with Deborah Quilter, of *Repetitive Strain Injury* (John Wiley & Sons, 1994). "Each of these has to be chipped away at and eliminated from the equation." The doctor can use your help.

Before you set out for the doctor's office, do your homework. Bring to your examination a careful description and history of your symptoms. Consider creating a journal that includes when the symptoms first occurred, what you were doing at the time, whether the symptoms came on suddenly or gradually, how they have changed over time, what aggravates them, and what, if anything, provides relief. Be prepared to describe your workstation and work habits, including the heights and relative positions of your chair, monitor, keyboard, and telephone.

Gather prior tests and medical records. "It is critically important to know if there are associated diseases in your family," says Dr. Peter Bower, a specialist in musculoskeletal rehabilitation and a member of the faculty at the University of Virginia Medical School. "These include endocrine problems like diabetes, or thyroid problems. Rheumatoid arthritis is important." Some relevant neurologic problems, though fairly rare, are important to know about.

A Maximized Meeting
Computer-savvy doctors stress the need for a complete evaluation because of the complexity of RSI. This often includes a thorough history of work, hobbies, exercise, other medical conditions, drugs taken, smoking, and patient demographics and background. The physician must take a history of the complaint. Most cases call for an extensive physical examination involving range of motion of joints, the soft tissue, and neuromuscular condition.

You have the right to ask questions that will help you determine whether a given provider is appropriate for you—and the right to expect honest, direct answers (see "The Doctor-Patient Interview"). Some warning signs that the physician may be inappropriate for you are a lack of experience with RSI, a cursory examination, or immediate recommendation of surgery.

Pascarelli stresses the importance of the physician's attitude: "There's a lot of cynicism...[and] antipatient feeling among physicians with regard to this problem, and I think it reflects the frustration of...trying to figure out what's going on. If you're not interested in the problem, then you're not going to do a good job of the kind of detective work that's necessary to figure out what's going on."

When a physician doesn't seem right for you, don't be afraid to go elsewhere.

**Battling Bureaucracy**

Health-care systems vary widely, so it's hard to give meaningful advice that covers them all. Regardless, your first step is to educate yourself about your benefits. If you believe your injury is work-related, first notify your company's workers' compensation administrator. Then, look for a health-care practitioner who's experienced with your insurance plan and the...
Don’t get sacked by typos and misspellings. Get Spelling Coach Professional. It works interactively and in batch mode with your favorite e-mail editor, word processors and all leading software programs to sniff out fumbles in spelling, punctuation, and technical terms. Instantly look up definitions for over 85,000 words or consult its BigThesaurus, all 1.4 million combinations of synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted and related terms. Put Spelling Coach Professional on your team for just ‘49’.

**CONSUMER ADVOCATE**

workers’ compensation system and who understands the relationship of your injury with your work.

Health-care plans that are allied with your employer are potential sources of abuse. “Often the employer will blithely say, ‘This is your physician,’ and the workers will think that they don’t have a choice in the matter,” says Stephanie Barnes, executive director of the Association for Repetitive Motion Syndromes. Using a doctor you like may require delicate negotiation with a reluctant employer.

All too many insurance companies and employers take the shortsighted view that keeping your treatment brief and cheap will save them money. So before you begin the workers’ compensation process, Barnes says, “know your system [and] how many doctors you can legally see. Interview the doctors before you start seeing them. Watch out for doctors who are closely aligned with the insurance company.”

State-run insurance networks restrict your choice of doctors. Some states lock you into going to the first doctor you visit, whether that doctor is competent or not, for a certain period of time. That’s just one reason RSI support organizations stress the importance of consulting a lawyer familiar with the workers’ compensation system early in the process.

Managed-care programs, including HMOs, are particularly weak in treating chronic RSI. A common problem is primary-care physicians who initially prescribe muscle relaxants and splints, and then if the problems persist, resist chang-

**Bugs and Turkeys**


If you want to print just selected objects in an illustration using Adobe Illustrator 6—beware! If you turn on the Selection Only checkbox inside the Print dialog box and then save your illustration, Illustrator 6 will save only the selected objects. If nothing is selected, your file will be empty the next time you open it. Adobe tech support says the solution is either to be sure you uncheck this feature or to work on a copy of the file. Adobe Systems, 317/581-3500, http://www.adobe.com.

Iomega’s Jaz drive, which began shipping for PCs in January, is still not shipping for Macs. According to Iomega’s tech support, the delay centers around a lack of driver software for the Macintosh, although it confirms the availability of an unofficial Jaz driver for the Mac on America Online. The files are Jaz Installation Floppy and Iomega Jaz Tools 4.3, located in Iomega’s Macintosh Software Library (AOL keyword: Iomega). Iomega, 801/778-1000, http://www.iomega.com.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report or Turkey Shoot T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a turkey or a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column. See How to Contact Macworld.
lack of good care. Generally, you get the best results if you try not to embarrass the health-care organization, but threatening to do so is a last resort. Appearances are very important to them, especially in competitive markets.

**Prevention—the Best Rx**

Because we often receive excellent health care, many of us feel we can abuse our bodies until they break, and then rely on our doctors to fix the problem. RSI, although often treatable, can become intractable conditions that ruin careers and lives through permanent disability and pain. Over and over, experts have stressed to me that the best way to treat these injuries is to prevent them from ever happening. If you don’t know how to practice safe computing, be a smart consumer and check out one of the many sources that will help (see part one of this series last month, and see “Safer Computing,” Macworld, December 1994).

**THE AMCOEx INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine (RAM/Hard Drive)</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 140 (4MB/40MB)</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 165 (4MB/80MB)</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td>+$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 180 (4MB/80MB)</td>
<td>$1025</td>
<td>-$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook Duo 230 (4MB/80MB)</td>
<td>$725</td>
<td>-$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfx (5MB/40MB)</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfx (4MB/80MB)</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>+$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfx (4MB/80MB)</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>-$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650 (8MB/230MB)</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>-$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 (8MB/230MB)</td>
<td>$1225</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900 (8MB/160MB)</td>
<td>$925</td>
<td>-$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7100/80 (8MB/350MB)</td>
<td>$1300</td>
<td>-$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100AV (8MB/500MB)</td>
<td>$2100</td>
<td>-$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/786-0711). It reflects sales during week of April 19, 1996. Configurations include keyboard and external monitor and display board for noncompact models.

The treatment or referring the patient to a specialist. The insurance carrier may put a limit on the number of visits to physical therapists.

Combat this bean-counting approach to medicine by becoming a strong advocate for your own care. Ask to be referred to a specialty clinic, such as a sports-medicine facility. Maximize the time spent with therapists by ensuring that the one you see has a particular interest in RSI. If you don’t get better, make noise. Start with the clinic’s patient advocate, if one exists. Complain to the administration. If your health care comes through work, inform the administrator that you intend to complain to your manager about the

**The Doctor–Patient Interview**

Questions like these can help you determine whether a health-care provider has the right experience and attitude to treat your RSI.

- **What percentage of your patients have computer-related RSI?** Don’t expect your doctor to treat these complaints exclusively. An answer of 10 percent or more shows someone who has plenty of experience.
- **Would you be interested in treating this problem that has been giving me a lot of difficulty?** Watch for enthusiasm—you’re looking for a physician who has taken a special interest in this area.
- **Do you often suggest workplace intervention?** You want a doctor who understands that modifying work habits or the workstation may be key in recovering from these injuries.
- **Do you often suggest physical therapy?** Physical therapy is often seen by clinicians as a critical element in successful recovery. Your doctor may need to press the health-care provider to ensure that you receive the proper amount of physical therapy.

A more extensive list of questions to ask during the examination can be found online through the FindADoc Web site (http://ftp.engr.unl.edu/pub/eeshop/check.txt).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New generation 3D. Easy to use, real-time rendering for instant results.</th>
<th>$99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3D World.</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microspot USA, Inc. (408) 253-2000
Se habla español
Demo copies available - www.microspot.com
Circle 3 on reader service card

---

**PhotoFix 3.0**

Full featured photo editing and more without a RAM upgrade! $99

To order PhotoFix or 3D World:

1-800-622-7568

---


Not getting the treatment you deserve? Or have you received heroic service? Write to the Consumer Advocate at Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send us a fax at 415/442-0766.
AN EXCLUSIVE INVITATION FOR

Macworld Active Buyers

Come and meet top Macintosh developers and resellers at Macworld Active Buyer Days

Macworld cordially invites you to attend the Active Buyer Days in 1996!
Active Buyer Days are regional topic-specific, half-day events that allow Macworld readers the exclusive opportunity to interact with top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away!

Register today...attendance is limited and exclusively for Macworld readers. A Macworld representative will contact you with additional information.

Yes! I'm a Macworld Active Buyer
Interested in attending:

☐ Multimedia
Los Angeles, March 13

☐ Graphics
New York, May 15

☐ At Work/At Home
San Jose, October 16

name______________________________
title______________________________
company__________________________
address__________________________
city________________ state__________ zip________________
phone________________ fax________________

number of Macintosh computers for which I have purchase involvement:

MAIL TO: Macworld Active Buyer Days, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
FAX TO: 415.442.0766 / E-MAIL TO: anna_noetzel@macworld.com
**Star Ratings**

**Hardware and Software Products at a Glance**

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products based on the authoritative assessments in our reviews and features. The number of stars indicates the product’s level of quality; each product also gets a numeric score that provides a more exact assessment of the product’s quality within that level. We evaluate seven factors to derive the Star Rating: feature set, design implementation, performance, reliability, ease of use, innovation, and value. We take these evaluations, weight their importance for each class of product, and calculate the final score. The higher the score, the better a product is, even among products with the same number of stars. The following list shows how the ratings and scores relate.

- **** 9.0 to 10.0 Outstanding
- *** 7.0 to 8.9 Very Good
- ** 6.0 to 6.9 Good
- * 5.0 to 5.9 Flawed
- * 4.0 to 4.9 Poor
- * 3.0 to 3.9 Inflaws
- * 2.0 to 2.9 Unacceptable

This section also lists products that have been awarded an *Editors’ Choice* designation in a Macworld product comparison.

If a product has been upgraded since our last assessment, the most recent version number appears in parentheses after the main reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue indicated at the end of the listing or search for the product via Macworld Online (keyword Macworld on America Online; URL http://www.macworld.com on the World Wide Web).

**Vendors:** Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of new products, or of changes to your phone number.

### Software

#### Business Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension 3.5, ACI US</td>
<td>****/8.8</td>
<td>4th Dimension 3.5, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $895. Leading Mac database gets important improvements. Jan 96, p. 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchView 2.1, Environmental Systems Research Institute</td>
<td>****/8.4</td>
<td>ArchView 2.1, Environmental Systems Research Institute, 509/793-2853, excl. 2050, $995. Sophisticated GIS program is easy to customize. Jan 96, p. 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClarisWorks 4.0, Claris</td>
<td>****/8.4</td>
<td>ClarisWorks 4.0, Claris, 408/727-8227, $129 (estimated). The program’s speed, clean design, and low resource requirements put the big boys to shame. Jun 96, p. 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Desk 5.0, Data Description</td>
<td>***/7.7</td>
<td>Data Desk 5.0, Data Description, 607/257-1000, $625. Classic statistics program adds dazzling new features. Mar 96, p. 79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communications/Networks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASAP 1.5, MicroBeam</td>
<td>***/6.5</td>
<td>ASAP 1.5, MicroBeam, 813/546-2727, $795 with Windows client program. Convenient utility makes file-transfer operations quick and easy. Sep 95, p. 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBEdit 3.52, Bare Bones Software</td>
<td>***/6.5</td>
<td>BBEdit 3.52, Bare Bones Software, 508/651-3561, $119. This Web-authoring tool targets power users. Jun 96, p. 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CU-SeeMe 1.0, White Pine Software</td>
<td>**/5.8</td>
<td>CU-SeeMe 1.0, White Pine Software, 603/888-9050. Freeware. Great for avoiding long-distance phone charges, but Internet is poor vehicle for video transmission. May 96, p. 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DragNet 1.0, OnBase Technology</td>
<td>**/7.4</td>
<td>DragNet 1.0, OnBase Technology, 714/830-5682, $39. DragNet helps you sort and categorize Internet addresses. May 96, p. 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emailer 1.0, Claris</td>
<td>**/7.4</td>
<td>Emailer 1.0, Claris, 408/9677-2000, $69 (estimated). This inexpensive little gem automates sending and receiving mail over the Internet and online services. Jun 96, p. 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP2Mac 1.3b, Bill Melotti</td>
<td>**/7.4</td>
<td>HTTP2Mac 1.3b, Bill Melotti, free. Minimalist freeware: feature-poor and unreliable Mac Web server. Apr 96, p. 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterServer Publisher 1.0, InterServer</td>
<td>**/7.6</td>
<td>InterServer Publisher 1.0, InterServer, 703/709-5500, $795. Fast and functional, but missing key features and documentation. Apr 96, p. 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANsurveyor 3.0, Neon Software</td>
<td>**/6.6</td>
<td>LANsurveyor 3.0, Neon Software, 510/293-9771. 5 zones, $395; unlimited zones, $695. LANsurveyor maps and monitors your AppleTalk network. May 96, p. 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Administrator, Hi Resolution</td>
<td>**/6.3</td>
<td>Mac Administrator, Hi Resolution, 508/463-6956, $395 (10-user pack). Group administration tool is a great helper for network administrators. Dec 95, p. 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTCP 2.2, Quarterdeck/StarNine</td>
<td>**/6.3</td>
<td>MacTCP 2.2, Quarterdeck/StarNine, 508/649-4949, $95. Capable Mac Web server shares the same AppleTalk protocol with other products but unreliable under heavy load. Apr 96, p. 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MallKeeper 1.0.2, Nisus Software</td>
<td>**/5.0</td>
<td>MallKeeper 1.0.2, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477. $35. Quick online information database. Apr 96, p. 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetMeter 1.0, AG Group</td>
<td>**/7.3</td>
<td>NetMeter 1.0, AG Group, 510/937-7900, $395. Keeps tabs on your Ethernet network traffic. Oct 96, p. 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Star Ratings

***7.1*** Xpert Tools 1.0, Xchange, 970/229-0620, $98 per volume, $169 for both. If you need to go beyond Quark’s feature set, Xpert Tools will take you there. June 96, p. 50

**EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT**

**/8.1*** Alien Tales, Broderbund, 415/382-4700, $45. Broderbund enlivens classic literature for kids. June 96, p. 56

**/8.0*** The Amazing Writing Machine, Broderbund, 415/382-4700, $49 CD, $35 floppy. Create writing with a spin. June 96, p. 56

**/7.9*** Amoebabacalera 1.0, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $49.95. Engaging strategy game pits amoeboid against amoeboid. June 96, p. 75

**/8.0*** The Cartoon Guide to Physics, HarperCollins Interactive, 212/207-7000, $49.95. Entertaining introduction to basic kinematics. Apr 96, p. 78

**/8.0*** The Daedalus Encounter, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-7510, $99.95. Escape from a doomed spacecraft in this interactive adventure. Sep 96, p. 73

**/8.0*** Descent 1.0, MacPlay, 714/553-3530, $54.95. Which way is up? 360-degree 3-D maneuverability will leave you spinning. Apr 96, p. 72

**/8.0*** FrenchNow 3.0, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, $99 to $129. While it doesn’t replace a class, software can help you learn French. Dec 95, p. 83

**/8.0*** Full Throttle, LucasArts, 415/472-3400, $49.95. Biker adventure game is witty and action-packed. Jan 96, p. 73

**/6.0*** Fun With Electronics, Philips Media, 310/444-6600, $44.99. Multimedia updates a hobbyshop classic. May 96, p. 60

**/8.0*** Haight-Ashbury In the Sixties, Compton’s NewMedia, 813/833-1090, $79.95. Masquerade as a hippie in this time-traveling stand-by gets a ho-hum upgrade. May 96, p. 68

**/8.0*** /8.0*** HealthCare in the First Degree, Br0derbund, 415/382-4700, $49.95. Realistic, interactive legal thriller. Apr 96, p. 80

**/8.0*** King’s Quest VII: The Princeless Bride, Sierra Online, 206/649-9800, $59.95. Adventure game is entertaining, but adults might find it plot silly. Jan 96, p. 79

**/4.0*** Learn the Art of Magic, Broderbund, 415/382-4700, $35. Lots of tricks, but on-camera magician is unbearably irritating. May 96, p. 62

**/5.5*** Learn to Speak Spanish 6.0, The Learning Company, 510/792-2101, $109. Comprehensive, but doesn’t adapt to your needs or progress. May 96, p. 60

**/8.0*** The Legend of Kyrandia, Book 3, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-1999, $34.95. Enjoyable adventure game features good graphics and sound. Jan 96, p. 77

**/5.5*** Life’s Greatest Mysteries, A.D.A.M. Software, 770/980-0888, $39.95. CD-ROM explains innumerable for the medically curious. June 96, p. 75

**/7.0*** The Lost Mind of Dr. Brain, Sierra On-Line, 206/649-9800, $44.95. Hilarious brain-teasers are presented in an imaginative, arcade style. Oct 95, p. 93

**/7.0*** Links Pro CD, Access Software, 801/359-2900, $69.95. An excellent simulation of golf’s many challenges. Jan 96, p. 73


**/8.5*** Marathon 2: Durandal, Bungie Software Products, 312/563-6200, $79. A well-crafted action-adventure game, but it’s not for the squeamish or those disturbed by violence. Mar 96, p. 85

**/7.0*** Merriam-Webster’s Collegiate Dictionary on CD-ROM, Merriam-Webster, 413/734-3134, $69.95. Powerful search capabilities don’t make up for this dictionary’s interface flaws. Nov 95, p. 77

**/8.0*** Nile: Passage to Egypt, Discovery Channel Multimedia, 301/986-1998, $49.95. Armchair adventurers will enjoy this multimedia journey on the Nile. Oct 95, p. 62

**/8.0*** Out of the Sun, Domark software, 415/931-8294, $49.95. Flight-simulation game presents historic and custom battle scenarios. Jan 96, p. 77

**/8.0*** Passage to Vietnam, Against All Odds Productions/Interval, 800/558-3388, dept. 100, $39.95 to $59.95. Stunning photorealism CD-ROM sets a new standard for multimedia projects. Dec 95, p. 83

**/7.0*** Rebel Assault II, LucasArts Entertainment, 415/472-3400, $54.95. Star Wars-inspired game handicapped by minimal game play. Jun 96, p. 63

**/7.0*** RedShift 2, Maris Multimedia, 415/492-2819, $54.95. RedShift 2 lets you explore space from any planet. May 96, p. 71

**/8.0*** Spanish Native Guide 1.0, Native Guide Software, 415/802-8085, $49.95. Adapts to your progress, but pronunciation help is missing. May 96, p. 67

**/5.3*** Spanish Now 4.0, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, $129. Engaging approach, but poor documentation and confusing interface. May 96, p. 60

**/6.0*** Table Magic, Arc Media, 416/410-4429, $19.95. Few tricks, but the ones that are here are original. May 96, p. 62

**/5.3*** X-Wing Collector’s CD-ROM, LucasArts Entertainment, 415/472-3400, $55.95. The learning curve is steep, but X-Wing delivers action-packed adventure. Jun 96, p. 63


**FINANCE/ACCOUNTING**

**/7.1*** Kiplinger TaxCut 95, Blackman Financial Software, 816/751-6000, $39.95; state modules $24.95. Tax-prep program has an easy-to-use interface and elegant organization but lacks a state version. Apr 96, p. 66

**/6.5*** MacInTax Deluxe 1995, Intuit, 520/295-3110, $49.95; state modules $25. Not only guides you effortlessly through your return, but also helps with financial-planning advice. Apr 96, p. 66

**/7.5*** Managing Your Money 7.0, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95. Personal financial software includes advanced investment features. Oct 95, p. 81

**/8.0*** M.Y.O.B. 5.0, BestWare, 201/856-2200, $139; $239 with payroll. Well-designed interface makes double-entry accounting easy. May 96, p. 63

**/5.0*** Personal Tax Edge 1995, Parsons Technology, 310/935-9626, $19; state modules $19. Produces high-quality printed forms but has DOS­-inspired interface. Apr 96, p. 66


**/8.0*** Quicken Deluxe 6.0, Intuit, 520/295-
rendering and animation. Jan 96, p. 54

**3.3** Infinite FX 1.0, Beninfine, 404/552-6622, $419. Many automated reshaping effects, mired by poor integration. Mar 96, p. 106

**IntelliTone 1.0, DPA Software. 214/517-6876, $129 to $299. Photoshop plug-in automates the process of improving scanned graphics. Sep 95, p. 71

**3.8/3.9** Kai’s Power Tools 3.0, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, $199. More-powerful plug-ins, more-baffling interface. Feb 96, p. 57

**3.8/5** KPT Final Effects 3.0, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, $695. Superb effects library for Adobe After Effects. Apr 96, p. 69


**6.2** LightningDraw GX 1.0, Lani Software, 919/987-0701, $299. Lets you combine colors and shapes and experiment with QuickDraw GX fonts. Mar 96, p. 106

**7.2** Live Picture 2.5. Live Picture, 408/464-4200, $995. Live Picture still lacks support for the blend modes and numerical focus controls and can only edit the topmost visible layer, but the program is superb and its core technology remains as superior as ever. Jun 96, p. 78

**8.1** Macromedia FreeHand 5.5, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $595. Draw program outperforms competitor for now. Feb 96, p. 74

**8.5/8.5** MapArt Cartographic Data Bank 1.0, Cartesia Software, 609/397-1611, $249 per volume, $399 for both. Detailed, editable maps spice up your layout. May 96, p. 72

**8.7** MapArt Designer Series 1.0, Cartesia Software, 609/397-1611, $129 per volume, $199 for both. Detailed, editable maps spice up your layout. May 96, p. 72


**Paint Alchemy 2.0, Kaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $199. Flexible image editor is an appealing add-on for digital artists. Sep 95, p. 70

**8.9/3** Painter 4.0, Fractal Design, 408/688-5300, $495. Painter 4.0 is the program most artists should own; its painting and special-effects capabilities simply can’t be beat. Jun 96, p. 72

**8.9** PhotoFix 2.8.8, Microspot USA, 408/253-2500, $249. Image-editing/photo-enhancement program is a useful tool. Sep 95, p. 81

**PhotoFusion 2.0.3, Ultimate, 818/993-8007, $695. Photoshop compositing plug-in is hampered by a poor interface. Oct 95, p. 83

**Poser 1.0, Fractal Design, 408/688-5300, $199. 3-D illustration tool generates possible human figures. Oct 95, p. 83

**3.8/9** PowerCADD 2.0, Engineered Software, 910/299-4843, $795. CAD program features exceptional speed and an extensive array of tools. Oct 95, p. 77

**7.2** QX-Tools 1.0, Extens, 503/274-2020, $149. Ten Tutorials that make QuarkXPress more powerful. Feb 96, p. 73

**7.2** Ray Dream Studio 1.0, Ray Dream, 415/960-9676, $499. These 3-D design tools are competent and affordable. May 96, p. 58

**8.7** SketchTool 1.0, FutureWave Software, 619/637-6190, $59.95. Micos drawing and editing paths as easy as painting. Mar 96, p. 106. *Editors’ Choice* for best natural draw programs.

**6.5/6.5** theFONDLER 4.0, Rascal Software, 805/255-6823, $569.95. Font utility diagnoses problems. Apr 96, p. 84

**5/5.0** Tracer 1.0, ScanVic, 508/694-9488, $795. Too expensive but once autotasking. Feb 96, p. 85

**Transverter Pro 3.0, TechPool Studios, 216/382-1234, $395. Graphics-conversion tool deserves a place in every desktop publisher’s toolbox. Nov 95, p. 77

**7.8** upFront 2.0.1, SketchTech, 612/379-1433, $299. A new vendor—SketchTech—improves Alias’s venerable entry-level 3-D modeling package. Mar 96, p. 86

**Working Model, Visual Basic, 415/574-7777, $2495. Motion-simulation system is a fine product, but a Power Mac version is needed. Dec 95, p. 79

**6.3** xRes 2.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $799. Although considerably improved, fast, and easy to learn, this image editor still leaves room for improvement. Jun 96, p. 78

**MATH/SCIENCE

**6.8** Adobe Illustrator 6.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $595. Don’t let the video version fool you: this is a minor upgrade. Its minor tweaks aren’t enough to surpass FreeHand 5.5. Apr 96, p. 54

Adobe PhotoDeluxe 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $129. “PhotoShop Lite” makes questionable compromises in order to appeal to consumer market. Apr 96, p. 59

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. Remains the single most significant and capable image editor, but its imperfections and omissions leave some artists searching for alternatives. Jun 96, p. 78


Adobe TextureMaker 1.0 (2.0), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. Texture generator creates backgrounds for multimedia or printed projects. Oct 95, p. 89

**Black Box 2.0, Allen Skin Software, 919/832-4124, $119. Photoshop image filters are useful and worth their modest price. Nov 95, p. 87

**6.9** Boris Effects 1.01, Artel Software, 617/566-0870, Premier version $350; Media 100 version $695. Plug-in for Premiere and Media 100 adds video-effects control. Feb 96, p. 85

**/5.1** Chaggil 2.0.2, Technosystems USA, 502/351-0108, $299. Image-editing application flunks test. Feb 96, p. 78

**7.3** Claris Impact 2.0, Claris, 408/987-7000, $99. Easy and affordable business-graphics software. Feb 96, p. 56

Colorize 2.0, DS Design, 919/319-1770, $495. Coloring software is effective, but expensive for a one-trick pony. Dec 95, p. 81

**7.5** Dabbler 2.0, Fractal Design, 408/688-5300, $69. Drawing package offers an easy, affordable natural painting option. Mar 96, p. 63

**7.7/3** DrawTools 1.0, Extens, 503/274-2020, $149. Extensions add color, shape, and object tools to FreeHand and Illustrator. Feb 96, p. 71

**SmartSketch 1.0, FutureWave Software, 619/637-6190, $99.95. Innovative, easy-to-use graphics program unites painting and drawing. Sep 95, p. 58

**/*8.5** Envelopes 1.0, Letraset USA, 800/343-8793, $99. Dazzles objects but inserts extraneous anchor points as well. Mar 96, p. 106

**FloorPlan Plus 1.1, ComputerEasy International, 602/829-9614, $499. Affordable 2-D CAD program is intended for rudimentary design tasks. Sep 95, p. 85

**/8.0** Infiniti D-3.0, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $899. 3-D software does professional-quality
### Star Ratings

but lacks some of the competition's features. Nov 95, p. 87

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Product/Version</th>
<th>Developer/Company</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>/6.9</strong></td>
<td>InTouch 2.5.2, Prairie Group</td>
<td>515/225-3720</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>A simple contact manager that doesn't force you to plug information into designated slots. Jan 96, p. 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.4</strong></td>
<td>KeyQuencer, available online, shareware</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Relatively powerful shareware macro program is inexpensive, but doesn't allow you to record macros. Jun 96, p. 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6.9</strong></td>
<td>Micro Planner Manager 1.4, Micro Planning International</td>
<td>303/757-2216</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>Project-management application takes scheduling seriously. Jan 96, p. 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<strong>/3.3</strong></td>
<td>Now Contact 3.5, Now Software</td>
<td>503/274-2800</td>
<td>$99 (estimated bundle)</td>
<td>Provides fast start interface, intuitive interface. Jun 96, p. 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<strong>/2.2</strong></td>
<td>HyperCard 2.3, Apple Computer</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>Macromedia authoring program is promising but flawed. Apr 96, p. 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.2</strong></td>
<td>Now Up-To-Date 3.5, Now Software</td>
<td>503/274-2800</td>
<td>$59 (estimated bundle)</td>
<td>Powerful and sophisticated scheduling program has a friendly, intuitive interface. Jun 96, p. 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/6.8</strong></td>
<td>TouchBase Pro 4.2, Now Software</td>
<td>503/274-2800</td>
<td>$69.95 (estimated)</td>
<td>Slow, but offers up to 16 custom fields. Jun 96, p. 106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Presentations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Product/Version</th>
<th>Developer/Company</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.0</strong></td>
<td>ProView 1.1, E-magine</td>
<td>818/481-4757</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>Adequate tool for assembling an electronic portfolio or online manual. Apr 96, p. 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/7.0</strong></td>
<td>SoundEdit 16.2, Macromedia</td>
<td>415/252-2000</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>The premier Mac sound-editing program just gets better. Jun 96, p. 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.7</strong></td>
<td>Stop Professional 2.1, MacVonk</td>
<td>403/232-6245</td>
<td>$129.5</td>
<td>Multimedia authoring program is promising but flawed. Apr 96, p. 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.4</strong></td>
<td>PowerPoint 1.2, Novell</td>
<td>801/429-7000</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>Development system features an easy-to-use graphical programming method. Oct 95, p. 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.4</strong></td>
<td>CodeWarrior 7, Metrowerks</td>
<td>512/305-0400</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>Key Power Mac compiler gets yet another face-lift. Mar 96, p. 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/6.3</strong></td>
<td>FaceSpan 2.0, Software Designs Unlimited</td>
<td>214/578-6700</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>AppleScript interface builder lets developers create sophisticated applications. Nov 96, p. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.0</strong></td>
<td>FORTRAN 1.1, Fortner Research</td>
<td>703/478-0181</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>FORTAN rides again, running science programs on the Power Mac desktop. Feb 96, p. 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.4</strong></td>
<td>Script Debugger 1.0, Late Night Software</td>
<td>604/6545</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>Puts in a relatively reliable performance, but is RAM-hungry with minimal performance boost. Jun 96, p. 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/5.7</strong></td>
<td>Captivate 4.5, Mainstay</td>
<td>805/484-9400</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td>Screen grabber tuples but survives. Jun 96, p. 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.3</strong></td>
<td>AutoCache 1.1, CharMac Engineering</td>
<td>816/845-4200</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>Offers nice interface, but is buggy and provides minimal performance boost. Jun 96, p. 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/5.4</strong></td>
<td>CD-ROM Toolkit 2.0.1, FVR Software</td>
<td>415/325-4392</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>Offers attractive interface and reliable performance, but is RAM-hungry with minimal performance boost. Jun 96, p. 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/7.6</strong></td>
<td>DeBabelizer 1.6.5, Equilibrium Technologies</td>
<td>415/332-4434</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>Endless talent and exasperating batch processor for bitmap graphics. Apr 96, p. 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.6</strong></td>
<td>Desktop Dialer 1.2.2, Sophisticated Circuits</td>
<td>206/485-7979</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>Dial phone numbers appearing in any document. Apr 96, p. 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.7</strong></td>
<td>DiskExpress II 2.20, Alsoft</td>
<td>713/353-4090</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td>Intelligently digitizes hard drives for optimum drive performance. Apr 96, p. 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.8</strong></td>
<td>DMS Mounter 9.1, Software Architects</td>
<td>206/487-1101</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>Multimedia authoring program is promising but flawed. Apr 96, p. 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.9</strong></td>
<td>DropStrip 2.0, Natural Intelligence</td>
<td>617/866-7680</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td>Feature-packed file launcher well worth the premium price. Apr 96, p. 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/6.8</strong></td>
<td>FileGleam Pro 1.1, Duet Development</td>
<td>408/559-3398</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td>Disk- and file-management utility is fast but has limited search and sort criteria. Oct 95, p. 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/6.6</strong></td>
<td>Gear 2.5, Elektronix</td>
<td>610/617-0880</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>CD-recordable mastering software is a mixed bag. Sep 95, p. 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/6.7</strong></td>
<td>GrabNet 2.0, ForeFront Group</td>
<td>713/961-1101</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>Bookmark manager for NetScopes Navigator and Mac browser applications. Apr 96, p. 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/6.2</strong></td>
<td>Here &amp; Now 1.0, Software Architects</td>
<td>206/487-1102</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Windows-to-Mac file-transfer utility gains Win 95-savvy. Mar 96, p. 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/8.8</strong></td>
<td>InstantReply 1.0, Strata</td>
<td>801/628-5218</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>Utility records on-screen activity and saves it as a QuickTime movie. Sep 95, p. 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>/7.6</strong></td>
<td>MacLinkPlus/Translators Pro 8.06a,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INPUT DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Keyboard</td>
<td>Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $119. Adjustable split keyboard, but with small function keys.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art II</td>
<td>Wacom Technology, 360/750-8882, $389.99. Graphics tablet has unique stylus that erases as well as draws.</td>
<td>Dec 95, p. 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAT Personal Keyboard</td>
<td>Infogrip, 805/652-0770, $199. Chorded device takes time to learn.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChoiceStick 1.0.2</td>
<td>Kanon Laboratories, 302/456-3026, $69.95. Port lets you attach a pair of joysticks to a Mac.</td>
<td>Sep 95, p. 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comfort Keyboard</td>
<td>Health Care Keyboard, 414/536-2160, $795. Expensive keyboard has separate sections that adjust independently.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop GlidePoint</td>
<td>Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, $99.95. Average touchpad whose biggest selling points are adjustable base and edge-detection.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop GlidePoint Desktop</td>
<td>Cirque, 800/467-1100, $99.95. Similar to Alps input device, but without detachable base.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joystick</td>
<td>CH Products, 619/598-2518, $119.95. Inexpensive trackball falls short in programmability and overall functionality.</td>
<td>Apr 96, p. 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Natural Keyboard</td>
<td>Microsoft, 800/426-9400, $99.95. Inexpensive split keyboard with integrated wrist rest.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse-Trak, Ilac Systems</td>
<td>214/494-3074, $179. Well-built trackball with good ball dynamics.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PenDirect ADB</td>
<td>FTG Data Systems, 714/995-3900, $398. PenDirect controls cursor on monitors, but with less precision than touch screen.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PointPad, Hagwear Sys-Com</td>
<td>619/546-9989, $89. Responds to direct pressure but awkward for dragging.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RemotePoint, Intervink Electronics</td>
<td>805/484-1331, $159.95. Wireless pointer works well for stand-up presentations.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>Kensington Micro</td>
<td>414/572-2700, $89.99. Four-button mouse with excellent ergonomics and software.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TouchPad, Touché Technologies</td>
<td>413/311-6620, $599.99. Good, basic touchpad that can't be customized.</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TouchPad Pro ADB</td>
<td>CH Products, 619/598-2518, $119.95. Inexpensive trackball falls short in programmability and overall functionality.</td>
<td>Sep 95, p. 91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truform</td>
<td>Adesso, 213/294-4300, $69 to continue...</td>
<td>May 96, p. 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**buyers' tools**

## Star Ratings

$99. Good split keyboard design with integrated pointing device. May 96, p. 99

### MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

- **/4.0** Brother MFC 4000ML, Brother, 908/396-8880, $1000 plus $99 for Mac interface. Fax-copier-printer's top-notch fax features are marred by clumsy printing. May 96, p. 69
- **/6.4** Chinese ES-3000, Chiniron America, 310/533-0274, $1095. Digital camera zooms in but with the high price doesn't measure up to Kodak Digital Camera 40's. Mar 96, p. 77
- **/6.5** Kodak Digital Camera 40, Eastman Kodak, 716/726-7260, $995. Digital camera can use 37mm lens but has a few flaws. Jan 96, p. 59
- **/5.9** Smart Label Printer EZ30, Seiko Instruments USA. 408/996-1010, $1299. Labeler's very pretty quality and speed are disappointing. Nov 95, p. 72
- **/4.1** Softboard Model 205, Microfield Graphics, 503/626-9393, $2795. Electronic whiteboard is expensive but does the job. Jan 96, p. 71
- **/5.9** Sony PC Cam, Sony Electronics. 941/731-4520, $499. This desktop camera lacks AV strength; its competition—VideoLabs' FlexCam—is simply the better camera. Apr 96, p. 77

### MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

- **/6.9** 3Com Impact, 3Com, 408/764-5000, $549. This ISDN terminal adapter features easy-to-use installation software. May 96, p. 54
- **/7.7** BitSurf Pro, Motorola, 205/430-8000, $495. This ISDN terminal adapter offers a good value. May 96, p. 64
- **/4.6** Courier I-Modem with ISDN/V.34, U.S. Robotics, 947/676-7010, $895. This ISDN terminal adapter is expensive and lacks many features. May 96, p. 54
- **/6.2** GeoPort Telecom Adapter Kit, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1299. Adapter unlocks the capabilities of Apple's GeoPort modem. Oct 95, p. 78
- **/3.7** Internet Server Solution for WWW, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2099. Web server is ideally suited for small-business sites. Oct 95, p. 65
- **/5.5** Manta 500EN; Starfish Ethernet Access Point, Digital Ocean, 913/889-3380, Manta $799; Starfish $1890. Wireless-communications package is capable but too expensive. May 96, p. 77
- **/4.1** OneWorld Combo, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $1499 without modems; $2499 with modems. Labeler's very pretty quality model of a multimedia modem pool. Sep 95, p. 78
- **/5.0** Power Class 28 Data/Fax Modem, Motorola, 205/430-8000, $395. Fax modem's hardware is superb, but it is hampered by mediocre software. Oct 95, p. 89
- **/6.3** QuickStream3/Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900, $999; dial-out option $249. Three-port remote-access server is priced right but has its limitations. Apr 96, p. 62
- **/2.6** Smart One 2834VLXMac, Best Data Products, 818/773-9600, $269. This voice modem is not a smart choice. Jun 96, p. 76
- **/8.2** Tribeline2, Computer Workplaces, 510/814-3900, $1295; dial-out option $200, additional PPP client licenses $145 for 10 users to $1945 for 500. Two-port remote-access server features Web-based administration. Apr 96, p. 62

### PRINTERS

- **/5.2** 1060E, QMS, 334/633-4300, $2399. Average quality, but supplies available only from QMS. Jun 96, p. 116
- **/5.3** 1600E, QMS, 334/633-4300, $3999. This average-quality printer doesn't print envelopes. Jun 96, p. 116
- **/5.6** 4520mp, Xerox, 716/442-4028, $4407. Slightly above-average speed and quality, and comes with three input trays. Jun 96, p. 116
- **/5.7** Accel-a-Writer 2800, Xonix, 334/476-8189, $4495. Can handle large paper and offers halftone calibration, but output quality only average. Jun 96, p. 116
- **/5.7** Apple Color StyleWriter 2200, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $419. Portable ink-jet printer is ideal for color output when you're on the road. Nov 95, p. 69
- **/5.7** Apple Color StyleWriter 2200, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $419. The (almost) perfect printing companion for your PowerBook. Apr 96, p. 133
- **/6.2** Canon BJ-1210, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $299. Small footprint and low price, but only an average performer. Apr 96, p. 133
- **/7.1** Canon BJ-4100, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $399. Excellent print quality and can be used with a PC. Apr 96, p. 133. Editors' Choice for best midrange color ink-jet printers.
- **/5.7** Fargo FotoFun, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $3999.95. Dye-sublimation printer produces good output at a reasonable price. Jun 96, p. 61
- **/3.9** FS-1600A, Kyocera, 908/560-3400, $2495. This inexpensive printer is slow and offers poor print quality, Jun 96, p. 116
- **/4.1** HP DesktopJet 6600, Hewlett-Packard, 206/323-2551, $499. Poor color accuracy, blocky text and slow print speeds; easily networked. Apr 96, p. 133
- **/5.7** LaserWriter 16/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1950 (estimated). Good perfor-
mance at a modest price, but lacking some conven-
ience features. Jun 96, p. 116

**/5.5** LaserWriter 4/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $929. Compact printer produces great-looking 600-dpi output. May 96, p. 54

### SCANNERS

- **/3.3** microScan Laser Pro/12, Texas Instruments, 817/774-6000, $1995. Inexpensive, but offers poor output quality and very slow Photoshop printing. Jun 96, p. 116
- **/5.8** Optima Lxe, Lemark, 606/733-2000, $3249. Good print quality and paper handling are offset by slow speed for graphics. Jun 96, p. 116
- **/5.3** Typhoon 16, Datapath, 805/578-4000, $3899. Solid printer, especially for mixed-platform environment; average output quality. Oct 95, p. 116
- **/5.7** Typhoon B, Datapath, 818/887-8000, $3100 (600 dpi, 4MB of RAM); $3199 (1200 dpi, 36MB of RAM). Workgroup printer offers top-notch 1200-dpi output but is a bit pricey. Dec 95, p. 64
- **/5.4** Xerox 5140PS, Xerox, 800/349-3769, $1745. Printer has neither the performance nor the quality to justify its price. Dec 95, p. 68
Rush my FREE Clip Art Disks!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 51666
BOULDER, CO 80323-1666
Subscriber Courtesy Voucher

As a new subscriber, you are entitled to receive a full year of Macworld for 60% less than the annual cover price of $59.40. BONUS GIFT: Our 2 exclusive Clip Art disks from Image Club Graphics contain over 70 high quality graphic images, ideal for illustrating your Mac documents!

Send for your 2 FREE Clip Art disks now!

Please Check:

☐ 12 issues/$24.00.
   Bill me later.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Savings Statement

Annual Cover Price

$59.40

Regular Subscription Price

$30.00

Your Special Rate

$24.00

Bonus Gift

2 Clip Art Disks

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For Mexican and Canadian subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. Add $70 annually for all other foreign countries.

**15.8** J-301AV, Sanyo, 714/335-2899. $149. Reasonably smooth sound, noticeably rolled-off high end, slightly harsh midrange becomes a bit fatiguing over a long listening session. Jun 96, p. 157


**15.8** JPS 45, Jensen, 708/317-3700, $149. Clean, reasonably crisp, slightly bright, an almost sandpaper effect on cymbals; adequate bass; somewhat lacking in low-end detail. Mar 96, p. 157

**13.5** Labtec LSC-2110, Labtec, 360/896-3000, $119 (street). Decent, slightly boomy bass, harsh midrange, rolled-off treble. Sound gets harsher when played at low volumes. Mar 96, p. 157


**16.2** SurroundSound ACS 502, Alltec Lansing, 717/296-2818, $450. Roughly balanced sound, slightly smeared highs, and slight harshness when played at loud volume. Bass is powerful, but a bit boomy. Mar 96, p. 157


**16.4** TC1490-75US, Multimedia Labs, 410/429-4300, $249. Clean sound and thin balance; adjusting subwoofer output just makes bass boom, but bass is always lightweight. Mar 96, p. 157

**16.6** YST-S5101, Yamaha, 714/522-9240, $350. Relatively warm, well-balanced sound, slightly rolled-off treble with slight smearing effect on cymbals, average bass impact with subwoofer. Tends to sound harsh when played at loud volume. Mar 96, p. 157

**19.7** APC MS 2.0, APS Technologies, 816/483-1600, $800. 2.1GB drive’s good performance is enhanced by an excellent manual and software bundle. Jun 96, p. 153


**16.0** DCU 1200, Direct Connections, 612/937-6283, $322. A decent performer, this 2.1GB drive offers a five-year warranty and a low price. Jun 96, p. 153

**13.6** DCU 2400, Direct Connections, 612/937-6283, $585. A slow performer, this 2.4GB drive also has unarguably generous. Jun 96, p. 153

**17.1** EZ135, SyQuest Technology, 510/226-6000, $249. Removable drive is fast and comes with a fine selection of bundled software. Dec 95, p. 159

**17.2** Genesis MS 528, DayStar Digital, 770/967-2077, $315 (estimated). It’s not for everyone but it meets a real need for some high-end users. Jun 96, p. 87


**16.6** Jaz Drive, Iomega, 808/778-1000, $599.95. Iomega thinks big with Zip’s new sibling. Jun 96, p. 48

**15.7** Magic Seatage Barracuda, MacProducts USA, 512/210-4070, $1006. More expensive than MacProducts’ almost-as-fast, same-capacity (2.1GB) Hawk drive. Jun 96, p. 153

**15.6** Magic Seatage Hawk, MacProducts USA, 512/210-4070, $858. Pass-through power connector and a nice warranty distinguish this 2.1GB drive. Jun 96, p. 153

**15.3** MiniPak 2100, Optima Technology, 714/476-0515, $975. 2.1GB drive is inexpensive but only a poor-to-average performer. Jun 96, p. 153

**17.0** PDC 2400, ProDirect, 612/941-1805, $800. 2.4GB drive is tops for speed, value, and design. Jun 96, p. 153. Editors’ Choice for best 1.0GB-to-2.5GB hard drive.

**16.2** PDI 21200, ProDirect, 612/941-1805, $335. Average speed undermines 1.2GB drive’s excellent design. Jun 96, p. 153

**15.6** Performa 512SCD, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3200. The all-in-one design is appealing, but the performance is just so-so. Feb 96, p. 96

**15.5** PocketHammer 2050, FWB, 415/325-4392, $1479. Modestly moderate performer. 2.1GB drive has hard-to-adjust settings. Jun 96, p. 153

**15.6** PowerBook 3300c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3200. A gray-scaled design and middling performance make this just an acceptable notebook. Feb 96, p. 96


**15.9** PowerBook 3300cs, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3200. Good expansion, so-so speed, and a decent color screen make this line for short-term use. Feb 96, p. 96

**15.9** PowerBook Duo 2300c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3699 (8MB of RAM, 750MB hard drive).
**Star Ratings**

**POWER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SledgeHammer 3500FMF PCI II, FWB</td>
<td>$16,999</td>
<td>Good value and performance, but sometimes difficult to attach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSW-1800, MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>$14,500</td>
<td>Provides good performance and features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taurus AV4221, Micropolis</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td>Offers good performance and features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlphaScan GLX, Sampo Technology</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>Good performance and features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Javelin Video 3400XL, Diamond Multimedia</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>Offers good performance and features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlphaPro 21TX, Mitsubishi Electronics America</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>Good performance and features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlexScan F2 21, Naxan</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>Offers good performance and features.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIDEO/DISPLAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MagnaByte M35v, Telxon</td>
<td>$6,824</td>
<td>Easy to use, good image quality, mid-range price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSW-1800, MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>$5,800</td>
<td>Offers good performance and features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlphaScan GLX, Sampo Technology</td>
<td>$4,200</td>
<td>Good performance and features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Javelin Video 3400XL, Diamond Multimedia</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>Offers good performance and features.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Editors' Choice**

- **1.1** QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1000. Supports texture maps but only minor speed gains with major 3-D applications. |
- **1.2** QuickTake 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1799. Digital camera is easy to use and includes close-up lens. |
- **1.3** Radius Thunder 30/1600, Radius, 408/541-6100, $1499. Incompatibility with FreeHand causes preview speeds to plummet, but otherwise this PCI video-display card offers solid performance and a nice control panel. |
- **1.4** Sharp QA-2500, Sharp, 201/529-8731, $5999. Provides good performance and features. |
- **1.5** ViewSonic 210F3, ViewSonic, 909/869-5787, $3295. A better value than Proxima's high-end Ovation 1846C. |
- **1.6** PowerView 3000, Polaroid Electronic Imaging, 617/386-2000, $5295. Unremarkable overall image quality, but above-average video quality. |
- **1.7** Presenter TVview, TVview, 503/643-1662, $449. Reliable Mac-to-TV adapter produces an excellent picture. |
- **1.8** PowerView 3000, Polaroid Electronic Imaging, 617/386-2000, $5295. Innovative concepts but substandard image quality; overpriced. |
- **1.9** ViewSonic 210F3, ViewSonic, 909/869-5787, $3295. A better value than Proxima's high-end Ovation 1846C. |

**Editors' Choice for best desktop videoconferencing system**

- **2.1** QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1000. Supports texture maps but only minor speed gains with major 3-D applications. |
- **2.2** QuickTake 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1799. Digital camera is easy to use and includes close-up lens. |
- **2.3** Radius Thunder 30/1600, Radius, 408/541-6100, $1499. Incompatibility with FreeHand causes preview speeds to plummet, but otherwise this PCI video-display card offers solid performance and a nice control panel. |
- **2.4** Sharp QA-2500, Sharp, 201/529-8731, $5999. Provides good performance and features. |
- **2.5** ViewSonic 210F3, ViewSonic, 909/869-5787, $3295. A better value than Proxima's high-end Ovation 1846C. |
### Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our Product Information Card located after the product index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>A.D.A.M. Software, Inc.</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>800/408-2326</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>EarthLink Network</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>800/339-2361</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Microfield Graphics</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130,131</td>
<td>Adobe - PageMaker</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>800/521-1976</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Educorp</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>800/843-9497</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Adobe - Photoshop</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>800/521-1976</td>
<td>172,173</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>800/765-0020</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>Micronet USA, Inc.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>800/450-1962</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics</td>
<td>America</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166,167</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>800/874-1426</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>410/290-5114</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>MW Depot</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Asoft</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>800/257-6381</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>800/387-9193</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Format Display Lab</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160,101</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>800/788-2208</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/877-4292</td>
<td>2,3</td>
<td>Power Computing Corporation</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/325-3841</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Intrepoid/Macplay</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>800/4-Macplay</td>
<td>6,7</td>
<td>Power Computing Corporation</td>
<td>151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,31</td>
<td>Apples Computer</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>Jeff Computerworld</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32,63</td>
<td>Apples Computer</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>Jeff Computerworld</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>QMS</td>
<td>288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Big Mac Computers</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>800/761-1999</td>
<td>160-171</td>
<td>LaDe</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>800/999-1457</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Specular International</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>BottomLine Distribution/ DGR Technologies</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>Logitech Incorporated</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/732-2904</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Stalker Software</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Caere Corporation</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>800/535-SCAN</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Luckman Interactive</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>800/771-2676</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>STI Technologies</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Canon Graphics Systems</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>182,183</td>
<td>Mac Bargains</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800/619-9051</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Toyota Motor Sales</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168,109</td>
<td>Canon Graphics Systems</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>800/OK-CANON</td>
<td>166,167</td>
<td>Mac Zone</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>800/436-0606</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Video Labs, Inc.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Casady and Greene In</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>800/259-4920</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>MacActivity</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Casio</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>800/435-7732</td>
<td>188,189</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>800/800-3333</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Visioneer</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Chriis</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>MacMail</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Vocaltec Incorporate</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178,179</td>
<td>ClauMac</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>800/CLUB-MAC</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>MacMarket</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>800/905-3034</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Xente Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Compu America</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>800/287-7141</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Xinet, Inc.</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>800/861-ACDW</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>Mactempa, Inc.</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>800/MACTEMPS</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Xinet, Inc.</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Connectix - RAM Douber</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>800/839-3629</td>
<td>176,177</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>Xinet, Inc.</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Connectix - Speed Douber</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>800/839-3629</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>Macworld Active Buyer Days</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>800/836-3729</td>
<td>134-139</td>
<td>Macworld Boston Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/645-EXPO</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190,191</td>
<td>CRA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>800/375-0009</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>805/786-1184</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>800/225-4888</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>MetaTools, Inc.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>805/472-9625</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Dataviz</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>MetaTools, Inc.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>805/472-9025</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>800/443-2962</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Delome Mapping</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>DenaSoft Software</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>DigiCore</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>800/858-4622</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ad vertise r Index**

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our Product Information Card located after the product index.
# Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

## Software

### Business
- AEC Software
- Aspect Software
- Microsoft Corporation
- STF Technologies

### CAD/CAM
- AEC Software
- Aspect Software
- Microsoft Corporation
- STF Technologies

### Communication
- Claris
- Dataviz
- Stalker Software
- STF Technologies
- Vocaltec Corporation

### Educational
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Hardware

#### Boards
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

#### CD ROM
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

#### Computer Systems
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

#### Display
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

#### Fonts
- Adobe
- Dataviz
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat
- Microsoft Corporation

#### Graphics/DTP
- Adobe
- Dataviz
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat
- Microsoft Corporation

#### Networking
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

#### Utilities
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Text/Font
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Miscellaneous
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Accessory
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Hardware

#### Hard Disks/Storage
- Alliance Peripheral Systems
- BottomLine Distribution/DB Technologies
- ClubMac
- Kingston Technology
- MegaHaus

#### Utilities
- Allsoft
- Casady and Greene
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat
- Now Software

### Online
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Security
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Video
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Services
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Directory
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Trade Shows/Conferences
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Miscellaneous
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Mail Order
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

### Web Watch
- Casady and Greene
- Connexis
- Dantz Development
- MicroMat

---

**Macworld**

July 1996

**Macworld**

158

**Macworld**

July 1996

**Macworld**

158
TWO SIMPLE WAYS TO GET PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options:

1. **dial 503.684.5370**
   Fax In Card
   Simply fill in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then fax your form to us at 503.684.5370. FREE product information will be sent to you directly from vendors.

2. **postage pre-paid**
   Mail In Card
   After filling in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then just drop the postcard in the mail. Vendors will send FREE product information directly to you.

READER SERVICE NUMBERS FOR ADVERTISED PRODUCTS CAN BE FOUND IN THE PRODUCT'S AD AND IN BOTH THE ADVERTISER INDEX AND PRODUCT INDEX.

---

**Check this box to subscribe to Macworld**

You will be billed $24 for a one-year (12 issue) subscription (US only). Subscription will be sent to name as noted below. Please change if mailing address is different.

—

**PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION.**

Expires October 17, 1996

Name
E-mail
Address
City
State
Zip
Title
Company
Phone
Fax

---

**PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION**

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

951 Mail Order Companies
952 Printers
953 Scanner & Digital Cameras
954 Online/Internet Products & Services
955 Storage Devices
956 Monitors & Graphics Boards
960 DrawPoint/DFP Software
961 Image Editing Software
962 Other Graphics Software
Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options — fax back or mail in the reader service card.

Fax back. Mail in. Just don't miss out.
CDW® is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

Hot New Products!

**NEW!**

- **Color Quick Cam**
  - $196.29*  
  - CDW 67750
  - *After $30 mail-in manufacturer rebate

---

**Monitors**

- **NEC MultiSync M500**
  - 15" color monitor
  - Superior display with integrated speakers and microphone
  - $569.01  
  - CDW 66451

---

**Printers**

- **EPSON Stylus Color II**
  - Photo-quality color printing for today's office
  - $269.00*  
  - CDW 57348
  - *After $30 mail-in manufacturer rebate (ends 2/28/96)

---

**Data Storage**

- **Advantage External**
  - Featuring Iomega Jaz
  - High-performance 1GB portable data storage device
  - $566.68  
  - CDW 67762
  - 1GB "Jaz" disk $116.38  
  - CDW 68260

---

**Notebook Accessories**

- **Panasonic KXL-D742**
  - 4X portable CD-ROM player for Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® computers
  - $399.00  
  - CDW 66161

---

**Multimedia Kits**

- **NEW! 8X CD-ROM Kit**
  - Includes 8X SCSI external CD-ROM drive, FWB's CDR ToolKit software, SCSI cable and terminator plus Bungie Marathon 2, Grolier's Encyclopedia and Ali Attack software
  - $344.13  
  - CDW 68739

---

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!™

**800-509-4CDW** (4239)
Top Selling Macintosh Software

**PowerMac™ PowerPack**
RAM Doubler V1.6.1/Speed Doubler V1.1

Get two incredible utilities at one nifty price with Connectix's PowerMac PowerPack. RAM Doubler is a system enhancement that gives you extra memory to run all of your favorite applications. Speed Doubler accelerates your Mac without the expense or hassle of upgrading your hardware.

**$73.48**
CDW 64073

*System requirements apply. Call CDW today for more information.*

**New Version!**

Apple® Internet Connection Kit V1.1
All-in-one solution for Internet connection

Enhancements:
- New service providers
- Updated and expanded documentation
- More modern strings
- PC Card support
- One button install for key applications
- Configures Internet applications for your system automatically

Applications included:
- Netscape Navigator V2.0
- Claris Emotator Lite
- Fetch V3.0
- NewsWatcher V2.2
- Apple Internet dialer V1.1
- MacPPP V2.5

**$44.46**
CDW 59671

**PowerMac™ PowerPack**
RAM Doubler V1.6.1/Speed Doubler V1.1

Get two incredible utilities at one nifty price with Connectix's PowerMac PowerPack. RAM Doubler is a system enhancement that gives you extra memory to run all of your favorite applications. Speed Doubler accelerates your Mac without the expense or hassle of upgrading your hardware.

**$73.48**
CDW 64073

*System requirements apply. Call CDW today for more information.*

**New Version!**

Apple® Internet Connection Kit V1.1
All-in-one solution for Internet connection

Enhancements:
- New service providers
- Updated and expanded documentation
- More modern strings
- PC Card support
- One button install for key applications
- Configures Internet applications for your system automatically

Applications included:
- Netscape Navigator V2.0
- Claris Emotator Lite
- Fetch V3.0
- NewsWatcher V2.2
- Apple Internet dialer V1.1
- MacPPP V2.5

**$44.46**
CDW 59671

**Suitcase V3.0**

The world's best-selling font manager

Suitcase makes fonts and sounds easy to manage through an intuitive drag-and-drop interface. You can use Suitcase to group fonts into sets for quick access, display them within applications or to sample fonts in any size and style. Suitcase will even link fonts to specific applications, so the fonts you want will automatically open when you need them. Plus, Suitcase automatically resolves font conflicts whenever you load new fonts and compresses screen fonts to help save valuable disk space.

**$65.43**
CDW 65638

*Owners of any previous version of Suitcase qualify for a $30 mail-in manufacturer rebate.*

**QuarkXPress V3.32**

Version 3.32 - $639.11

**CDW 63907**

**NASDQA**
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDQA TRADED COMPANY

**CDW Telephone Hours**
Monday-Friday 8am-9pm CDT
Saturday 8am-5pm CDT
Tech Support for Customers Monday-Friday 8am-9pm CDT
If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy.
Fax: 847-465-6800
Sales: 800-509-4CDW
## Get Connected with a Modem from CDW®

**BitSURF Pro**

**ISDN terminal adapter for Macintosh**

**Professional high-speed digital ISDN telephony service**

This device features two analog POTS ports plus Multilink PPI, AIMbox and bonding support for 128K bps connections. Ideal for the office or work-at-home users. BitSURF Pro is an all-in-one combination of hardware and software ready to connect your MAC, telephone, analog modem and fax machine to ISDN.

### 28.8 V.34 Faxmodem

**Teleport Platinum 28.8K bps V.34 faxmodem**

**The best choice for maximum performance**

- **Data:** V.34 (28.8K bps) and 33.6K bps!
- **Fax:** 14.4K bps send and receive
- **Features:** Flash ROM for easy firmware upgrades! Includes software: Power Macintosh native GlobalFax Vx 2.6, GlobalFax OCR, Zixom and American Online.

### Sportster 28.8 for Macintosh

**Sportster reliability and economy now with 33.6K bps support**

- True V.34 (28.8K bps) and 33.6K bps!
- 14.4K bps send/receive fax & V.42bis/MNP 2-4 error correction & V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression!
- Up to 110K bps data throughput & 2 LED status lights:
  - Built-in speaker with volume control
  - Includes iMacConnect™ fax software
  - 5-year warranty, made in USA

### FastMac™ 28.8 V.34

**FastMac™ 28.8 V.34 Faxmodem**

**Economy and value now with 33.6K bps support**

- True V.34 (28.8K bps) and 33.6K bps!
- 14.4K bps send/receive fax & V.42bis/MNP 2-4 error correction & V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression!
- Up to 110K bps data throughput & 2 LED status lights:
  - Built-in speaker with volume control
  - Includes iMacConnect™ fax software
  - 5-year warranty, made in USA

**Call for a **FREE CDW® catalog!**

- **CDW** sells for less and services you better! 
- **800-509-4CDW** (4239)

Visit our newly redesigned website at www.cdw.com

CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

MACWORLD July 1996 163
For current up to date pricing and custom configuration see our web-site at **http://www.wcn.com**

**Tel: (800) 761-1999**

**BIGMAC** a division of **WCN**

---

### BIG MAC SPECIAL

- **168 Pin DIMM Modules**
  - For Power Mac 9500 to 7200
  - 8/16MB Call for
  - 32/64MB Best Pricing
  - 256/512K Cache: 109/159
  - 1MB V-RAM: 69
- **72 Pin SIMMS Modules**
  - 6100-8100, Quadra, Centris & Performa
  - 8/16MB Call for
  - 32/64MB Best Pricing
  - Power Book 500/5300/190
  - 8/16MB Call for
  - 32/64MB Best Pricing

---

### PERFORMA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory/Cache</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6300</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>2180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200</td>
<td>8/800/CD</td>
<td>1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6220</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5200</td>
<td>8/800/CD</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640CD-DOAS 12/5000/CD*</td>
<td>699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6116</td>
<td>8/700/CD*</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>8/500/CD*</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### WORKGROUP SERVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6150/66</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>2262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8150/110</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD/AS</td>
<td>2775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7250/120</td>
<td>16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8550/132</td>
<td>24GB/DID/CD</td>
<td>7175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7250/120</td>
<td>16/2CDAS/WWW</td>
<td>3575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8550/132</td>
<td>24/2CD/CD</td>
<td>6184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8550/132</td>
<td>24/2CD/CD/WWW</td>
<td>7199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### POWERBOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>4/240</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190CS</td>
<td>4/500</td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300CS</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300CS</td>
<td>16/750</td>
<td>2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300C</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>2650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530C</td>
<td>16/750</td>
<td>2950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530CE</td>
<td>32/1GB</td>
<td>3795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520/520C</td>
<td>8/240/4/160</td>
<td>1150/1750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| APPLE 14"/15"
Hi-Res | 299/339 |
| APPLE 17/20"
Hi-Res | 899/1899 |
| APPLE 1705 | 695 |
| APPLE 1710/1710AV | 885/935 |

**Reflects Referenced Items**

**Call for APPLE 3rd party products**

**All prices reflect a cash discount, any other method of payment is 3% higher. International orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome**

Next Day Shipping for USA & International. Prices are subject to change without notice & Limited Quantity

---

### NETWORK SERVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory/Cache</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500/132</td>
<td>32/2GB/CD/DAT/AS</td>
<td>9899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500/132</td>
<td>32/2GB/CD</td>
<td>7899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700/150</td>
<td>48/4GB/CD/DAT</td>
<td>13500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700/150</td>
<td>32/1GB/CD</td>
<td>10500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### PRINTERs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPLE LASER 4/600</td>
<td>799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE LASER 16/600</td>
<td>2195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE LASER 12/600</td>
<td>5895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE LASER 360</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple COLOR StyleWriter 2400</td>
<td>2995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Style Writer 2500</td>
<td>395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### FACTORY REFURBISHED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7500/100</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>2950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 650</td>
<td>8/230/CD</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### APPLE PARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500 LOGIC BOARD</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650/800/950 Logic Board</td>
<td>550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120/130/150MHz Processor</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPER FLOPPY 1.44</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### DEMO MAC'S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500/150</td>
<td>16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>4050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/150</td>
<td>16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>3995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Trade Your Old MAC 4 The New POWERMAC**

**TEL: (800) 761-1999 **

**FAX: (310) 235-1790**

**http://www.wcn.com**

**1831 PONTIUS AVE., LOS ANGELES, CA 90025**
### Removable Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1GIG External Removable Cartridge</td>
<td>$599.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronet 1GIG Internal ...</td>
<td>$799.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronet Double Jaz Drive ...</td>
<td>$114.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega 100MB External Zip Drive</td>
<td>$169.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

- **Inside Sports 1996**
  - $9.99

### Hardware

- **Philips CDD2000**
  - 2X Write/4X Read CD-ROM
  - $999.99

- **Sony Panasync**
  - 17" Digital Color CRT Display
  - $1999.99

- **Connectix**
  - Color QuickCam Card
  - $199.99

- **PNY Memory**
  - For PowerBook 3000
  - 4MB $169.99
  - 8MB $259.99
  - 16MB $399.99

- **ATI Xcelim GA**
  - 2MB True Color Graphics Accelerator
  - $299.99

- **Umax Vista 60SE**
  - 600dpi Single Pass Scanner
  - $39.99

- **Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 600C**
  - Prints 600dpi single pass
  - $299.99

- **Apple Computer World**
  - $29.99

### Additional Information

- **J & R Computer World**
  - Call 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.

- **Customer Service**
  - Circle 285 on reader service card

- **Order Catalogue Now!**
  - 1-800-221-8180

- **Free Catalogue**
  - To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

---

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise brand new, factory fresh and 100% guaranteed!
your Macintosh catalog SuperStore™

Serving Mac users since 1986

**EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE!**

- **ZipPac HardCase w/omega Zip Drive Bundle**
  - Only $227.98
  - #87219
- **U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 28.8 FaxModem**
  - Only $199.98
  - #92953
- **Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 600**
  - Only $239.98
  - #88902

**NEW LOW PRICE!**

- **Insignia Solutions SoftWindows 3.0 for Power Mac Upgrade**
  - Only $79.98
  - #89308
- **Logitech 28.8 External FaxModem**
  - Only $169.98
  - #87496
- **PowerBook Battery & Charger Combo Pack**
  - Only $59.98
  - #95647

**NEW!**

- **Insignia Solutions SoftWindows 3.0 for Power Mac Upgrade**
  - Only $79.98
  - #89308
- **Logicode 28.8 External FaxModem**
  - Only $169.98
  - #87496
- **Philips 8x Internal CD-ROM Drive**
  - Only $249.98
  - #87485

**SAVE $48**

- **Adobe PageMill & Ray Dream Designer 4 Bundle**
  - Only $148.98
  - #86467
- **ClarisWorks 4.0 Computer Version Upgrade**
  - Only $44.98
  - #92638
  - *After $20 mfr rebate
- **RAM Doubler/Speed Doubler/Conflict Catcher 3 Bundle**
  - Only $89.98
  - #86017

**HOT! BUNDLE**

- **1996 Grolier Encyclopedia included**
  - Only $159.98
  - #85899
- **Performatz Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive**
  - Only $349.98
  - #89519

**BEST SELLER!**

- **RasterOps SuperScan 21**
  - 21" (20" viewable)
  - Only $195.99
  - #91077
- **LucasArts The Dig with Dig Novel**
  - Only $49.98
  - #86727
- **Markzware Flight Check for Mac**
  - Lowest Price
  - 15" Monitor!
  - Only $399.98
  - #85866

**MEMORY UPGRADES!**

- As Low As
  - $89.98

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.
OL410e Postscript Laser Printer

EXCLUSIVE BLOWOUT!

Only $499.98

OKIDATA

LOWEST PRICE EVER!
ProMax 1GB External Hard Drive

Only $299.98

PowerCenter™ Computers

- 120, 132 or 150MHz PowerPC™ 604 processor
- 256K Level-2 Cache
- 1MB VRAM
- 8 or 16MB RAM, upgradable to 256MB
- 850MB or 1GB hard drive
- 4X speed CD-ROM drive
- Keyboard and mouse

As Low As $1895

PowerComputing

EXCLUSIVE BLOWOUT!

Supra
14.4 Fax Modem

Only $49.98

Sleepless in Seattle...

You bet! We're here 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to serve you when you need us.

1-800-436-0606
Call Today for Your FREE CATALOG!

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!

I buy primarily for:
- Home Use
- Business Use
- Work-from-Home Use

Your Source Code: MW607

I want to receive:
- Mac Zone
- PC Zone
- Home Computer

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15615 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Apt

Yes!

Circle 71 on the reader service card

The Mac Zone—Trusted Internationally

Australia
Austria
Belgium
Brazil
Central America
Chile
Colombia
France
Germany
Hong Kong
Indonesia
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Korea
Malaysia
Mexico
New Zealand
Poland
Portugal
Scandinavia
Singapore
Spain
Switzerland
U.S./Middle East
United Kingdom
Venezuela

Online Shopping
Internet Address:
Visit our store on marketplace.WZ:
http://www.internetMCI.com/marketplace/maczone

Compuserve: G0 MZ

MW607
Complete Macintosh external with everything you need to make your own CDs - including Mastering software & 1 disk.

Smart & Friendly 2xw2x Complete Mac kit $899

Includes with full feature internal and external SCSI. This drive features record packet-locked compatible with Retrospect & CD-R drive kit.

Pinnacle Micro 2xw2x Complete Mac kit $1199

Comes with Corel CD Creator Software & 5 disks

All CD ROMS include external drive, cable, & driver software.

- Iomega
- SyQuest
- Teac 6X Sl439 Soman

- Toshiba BX 14SMS $429
- Toshiba 6.7X 120MS $299
- Teac 6X 140MS $599
- Toshiba 6.7X 140MS $699
- Toshiba 6.7X 120MS $799
- Toshiba 6.7X 120MS $899

All tape drives include external drive, cable, NovaMac software, & 1 FREE tape.

- Iomega
- SyQuest

- Teac 6X Sl439 Soman
- Toshiba BX 14SMS $429
- Toshiba 6.7X 120MS $299
- Teac 6X 140MS $599
- Toshiba 6.7X 140MS $699
- Toshiba 6.7X 120MS $799
- Toshiba 6.7X 120MS $899

SCSI CONTROLLERS

- Remus software by Trillium Research - an Adaptec Company. High speed RAID software for the Macintosh. Remus RAID 0 or 1 software $299
- Remus Lite RAID 0, 1, or 4 software $299

We custom build RAID systems - including hot swappable solutions.

SCSI ENCLOSES

- HH = 5 1/4" half height. 3.1/2 drives can be mounted in a H/H bay with an adapter bracket.
- FH = 5 1/4" full height. Open is Open face for tape etc.
- HP = High speed
- 3 CASE = 3.5" 400K, 3.5" 800K
- CASE = 1.2" 1.44M or 2.88M
- STORAGE = 1.44M or 2.88M
- QUAD CASE = 1.44M or 2.88M
- GRAY = 1.44M or 2.88M
- IDE = 1.44M or 2.88M

SCSI SWITCH

Switch SCSI peripherals between computers or switch to two chains of peripherals on one computer. Regenerates SCSI signal to increase maximum overall cable length.

2 way SCSI Switch box [SCSISTEXT] $499

4 way SCSI Switch box [SCSISTEXT] $499
AWARD-WINNING COLOR SILVERSCANNERS

Compare these features:
- Color previews in seconds.
- Scans in under a minute.
- The industry's leading scanning software.

"ScanPrep is an essential application if you own a scanner... the sort of program that has to be seen to be believed." Ben Long – MacWeek

Silverscanner PRO
- 24 bit color, 300 x 600 dpi interpolated to 1200 dpi.
- Silverscan
- ScanPrep
- Omnipage Lite OCR

$599

Silverscanner PRO with Photoshop LE
- 24 bit color, 300 x 600 dpi interpolated up to 1200 dpi.
- Photoshop LE
- ScanPrep
- $669

Silverscanner DTP
- 30 bit color, 400 x 800 dpi interpolated to 3200 dpi.
- Silverscan
- ScanPrep
- Omnipage Lite OCR

$799

Silverscanner DTP with Photoshop LE
- 30 bit color, 400 x 800 dpi interpolated up to 3200 dpi.
- Photoshop LE
- ScanPrep
- Silverscan

$889

Silverscanner III
- 30 bit color, 600 x 1200 dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.
- Silverscan
- ScanPrep
- Omnipage Lite OCR

$1499

Silverscanner III with Photoshop Full
- 30 bit color, 600 x 1200 dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.
- Photoshop (Full Edition)
- ScanPrep
- Silverscan

$1659

ScanPrep automates Photoshop’s image processing tools, individually preparing each image for printing right before your eyes. Simply describe the project to ScanPrep and scan the base image. ScanPrep yields professional prepress results, quickly and easily.

ScanPrep provides automatic adjustment of picture contrast and color saturation. Even when the original is lacking in contrast or saturation, it corrects the problem without human intervention.

ScanPrep
Silverscanner III
Silverscanner III with Photoshop Full
Silverscanner PRO
Silverscanner PRO with Photoshop LE
Silverscanner DTP
Silverscanner DTP with Photoshop LE
Sheet Feeder Adapter (DTP and III)
Transparency Adapter (DTP and III)

Call 1-800-999-1488
LACIE LIMITED offers a world of storage solutions

**TSUNAMI DRIVES**
- Ready to play and play with switchable active termination, cables, and Li CS Storage Utilities.
- Up to 4.24a capacity in a 6.72" x 6.72" compact case.

**INTERNAL DRIVES**
- High performance drive and automatic technology.
- Docking provides new security and backup solutions.
- Shares hard disk-sized files with diskette convenience.
- Unplug and go for convenient data transport.

**PORTABLE JOULE DRIVES**
- The ideal for high performance applications like multi-media and animation.
- User can easily configure RAID level 0, 1, 4, or 5.

**POWER WIDE DRIVES**
- Utilize Wide-SCSI technology for high-speed, high-captivity drives.
- FAST: 1 drive + 1 card
  - 2.0GB Quantum Atlas Wide + Wide PCI Adaptec 2940 Board
    - NEW $1199
- 4.0GB Quantum Atlas Wide + Wide PCI Adaptec 2940 Board
    - NEW $1399
- 8.0GB Quantum Atlas Wide + Wide PCI Adaptec 2940 Board
    - NEW $1299
- 4.0GB Quantum Atlas Wide + RAID + Wide PCI Adaptec 2940 Board
    - For PCI Macs only

**TOWER DRIVES**
- 3.5" Drives with Mount
- 650MB Quantum Trailblazer 3yr. war. $179
- 1080MB Quantum Fireball 3yr. war. $369
- 2160MB Quantum Fireball 3yr. war. $669
- 4.3GB Quantum Atlas 3yr. war. $969

**RAID DRIVES**
- Joule RAID
  - Quantum drives bundled with Trilium Research Software compatible to Unix 0.1, 1.4 & 5.
  - RAID Level 0, 1, 4, 5.
  - Drives only SCSI card
    - 4.2GB $1999
    - 8.4GB $3499
    - 16.8GB $6999
    - 25.6GB $9999

**CD-ROM 8X DRIVE**
- Fastest access speed available.
- Transfer rates up to 1000 M/sec.
- Smooth audio and video playback.

**DLT DRIVES**
- Transfer rates from 150 to 180 M/sec.
- Flexible cache buffer automatically adjusts to slower host data transfer rates.

**DAT DRIVES**
- The ideal medium for data backup.
- The cheapest backup solution per megabyte.
PowerTower 604/180 Power Scanning & Photo Imaging System
- PowerTower 604/180 with
- 32MB of RAM, 512k Level 2 cache
- 2GB AVHD & 4x CD-Rom Drive
- 3 PCI expansion slots
- Adaptive Solutions PowerShop Accelerator
- Imagine 128 MB 1600 x 1200 graphics card
- Extended Keyboard
- Hitachi SuperScan MC21
- Umax PowerLook II 32-bit Scanner

Complete system price $12,699
Lease for only $419/month

NEW!

Power Mac Systems, Software

Micronet Jaz Drive
Featuring Omega Jaz with 12ms access time. Includes formatted 186 Jaz disk.

$619

Adobe PageMill $99
Free PhotoDisc Object Images CD with PageMill or SiteMill purchase. Only from Express Direct

Adobe SiteMill $49

Hitachi SuperScan MC21
21" flat square CRT, 20 dot pitch Black Matrix invar. Supports resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 at 85Hz

$1999

Epson Stylus Pro XL
Prints up to 12.6" x 18" full bleed in photo quality color

$1799

EPSON

Free Tech Support
Call toll-free for as long as you own your Mac.

Top Products
We carry only the best products available that we've evaluated for quality.

4-Year On-site Extended Warranties.

Business Leases
Flexible leasing options for qualifying businesses.

Fast Delivery
With FedEx & UPS, we ship promptly, based on availability.
Power Macs!

**Power Macintosh 7600/120**
16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, CD-ROM drive, Level 2 cache.
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.
• Add 15" Trinitron Display
• Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $3,499
Lease for only $129/month*

**Power Macintosh 8500/150**
16MB RAM, 2GB HD, CD-ROM drive, Level 2 cache.
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.
• Add 17" Trinitron Display
• Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $5,579
Lease for only $199/month*

**PowerLook II**
36-bit, 1200 x 600dpi with transparency adapter and full Photoshop
Vista S12 $439
Vista S12 $749
New PowerLook II with Pro Bundle $2495
New Mirage with Pro Bundle $8995
Choose your software bundle—
Pro Bundle: Full Photoshop & KPTse $199
LE Bundle: Photoshop LE & OCR $69

**MAG Technitron DX17T**
17" Trinitron with super fine .25mm CRT. Supports resolutions up to 1024 x 768. (Viewable 16.1")

**Typhoon • 1200 DPI**
1200 x 1200 dpi, 11" x 17" edge-to-edge printing, 36MB of RAM.

Call to receive a FREE catalog!
1-800-765-0020

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020
Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm, Sat 10am-2pm (CST) • 24 Hour Fax • Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-236-3059

International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax: 312.244.3081     Phone: 312.244.3000

express direct
2720 North Paulina Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60614

Circle 81 on reader service card
The Fastest Mac™ OS Compatibles Are Here!

**PowerWave**

- **120MHz PowerPC® 604 RISC Processor** w/32k Cache
- **16MB RAM** expandable to 512MB
- **1GB Hard Drive**
- **Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive**
- **100% Mac™ OS Compatibility**
- **$900 worth of FREE Software**

Price: $2799

PowerWave™ 604/132 16MB RAM/1GB Hard Drive/4x CD-ROM:

Price: $3499

PowerWave™ 604/150 16MB RAM/1GB Hard Drive/4x CD-ROM:

Price: $3799

PowerWave™ 604/150 16MB RAM/2GB Hard Drive/4x CD-ROM:

Price: $4099

**PowerCurve**

- **120MHz G30 processor**
- Includes Macintosh system 7.5.2 and a 100% guarantee of Mac OS compatibility
- **$900 worth of FREE Software Bundled**

Price: $1599

PowerCurve™ 601/120 8/850/4xCD-low profile: $1998

PowerCurve™ 601/120 8/1GB/4xCD-low profile: $2198

PowerCurve™ 601/120 16/1GB/4xCD-low profile: $2299

PowerCurve™ 601/120 16/1GB/4xCD-low profile: $2499

**OMEGA® ZIP DRIVE**

- **100MB on one 3.5” cartridge**
- **$199.99**

**OMEGA® JAZ DRIVE**

- **1GB removable storage drive**
- **$599.99**

Supra Express™ 28.8 Fax/Modem

- **U/42 data compression for up to 155,000 bps throughout**
- **28,000 bps data throughput**
- **Five-year limited warranty**
- **$159.99**

CAERE

- **OmniPage Pro 6.0**
- Upgrade Your Scanner Software to OmniPage Pro 6.0 for Macintosh and Save Over $300!
- **$147.99**

Upgrade to the OCR!
SYQUEST* DRIVES

The Safest Way to Back Up Your Critical Data!

Arriva Removable Drives = Performance!

200MB/RW88/44 SyQuest External Drive
(cartridge not included)

$349.99 #72029

270MB/RW105 SyQuest External Drive
(cartridge not included)

$349.99 #64243

All Arriva Drives come with CharisMac Anubis formatting software

200MB/RW88/44 SyQuest External Drive
(cartridge not included)

$349.99 #72029

270MB/RW105 SyQuest External Drive
(cartridge not included)

$349.99 #64243

All Arriva Drives come with CharisMac Anubis formatting software

INSIGNIA

35% FASTER!

SoftWindows 3.0 for Power Macintosh upgrade CD

$74.99 CD #79637

SoftWindows 3.0 for Power Macintosh Disk Upgrade

$74.99 #79638

SoftWindows 3.0 Full Version CD

$299.99 #79229

UMAX 36-Bit PowerLook II with FREE Transparency Adapter! A $50 Value!

The NEW PowerLook II single-pass scanner features 36-bit color data capture for over 68.7 billion colors. It's armed with a density range of 0.1 to 3.3 D, for the richest and sharpest images. You can use its Ultra View Technology (with resolutions up to 9600dpi) for brilliant enlargements.

36-Bit PowerLook II Mac MetaTools with Transparency Adapter

$2495.99 #78933

36-Bit PowerLook II Mac Pro2 with Transparency Adapter

$2495.99 #78154

VIEWSONIC

This high-resolution, super-crisp monitor is specially designed for graphics-intensive applications including pre-press and desktop publishing.

- 25mm Aperture Grille
- Flat Semiclass Screen
- 1280x1024 resolution
- On-Screen Controls
- PC/Mac Compatible

$829.99 #81043

We're open to take your order anytime,
24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Order toll free: 1-800-222-2808

Circle 131 on reader service card
Sony Trinitron Graphic Displays as low as $469!

- Sony 15sx1 15" Display (13.9" viewable area) $469
- Sony 17fd1 17" Display (16.0" viewable area) $959
- Sony 20sf1 20" Display (19.1" viewable area) $1949

Global Village TelePort Platinum 28.8 Modem
Features voice/Fax, Call Recognition and Fax/APA.
Only $209.95
Ask for Item # DND 1452

CD-ROM Drive BLOWOUT!
Get a blazing-fast QUAD SPEED CD-ROM drive at the LOWEST PRICE EVER!
Now Only $179.95!
Ask for Item # BND 9679

Memory upgradEs as low as $39.95
1MB, 30 pins, 80ns
Ask for Item # GIP 0022
We кonvert your SIMMs for only $29.95 extra when you purchase your CPU and SIMMs at the same time. Orders must be placed by 5pm (EST) for next day delivery. Ask for item # 1STL01

PowerBook MEMORY as low as $199.95
Ask for Item # BND 9662

4 Ways to Order:
1. Call 1-800-255-6227
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. CompuServe: GO MW

New! MacWAREHOUSE is now on the Internet
Now you can order your favorite Macintosh products on the Net!
Visit our online pages for download titles for you to download!
Latest information on the newest products!
http://www.warehouse.com

- Our customer service staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- We accept all major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
- C.C., N.Y. and N.H. residents add applicable sales tax.
- Shipping charge for orders under 10 lbs. is $3.50. Orders over 10 lbs. are $1.00 per pound or fraction thereof.
- Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight (EST) weekdays, and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (baring system failure, etc.).
- We use Airborne Express, unless UPS Ground offers overnight delivery to your area. Some areas of the U.S. require more than one day delivery.
- Many of our products come with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason you are not completely satisfied with your purchase of any of these items, call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Authorization Number and a full refund of the original purchase price (less shipping and handling).
- We carry over 6,000 products for your Mac!
Plus a full line of Macintosh™ computers!

**POWER USER PRO 1.2 GB HARD DRIVES**
- Only $379!
- Features Active Termination
- Super-fast access speeds

**Power User 88c MB Removable Drive**
- Reads & writes both 44MB & 88MB Cartridges!
- Only $199.95

**SoftWindows 3.0 for Power Mac**
- New Upgrade for $79.95
- Ask for item # UPG 0255(CD-ROM)

**SoftWindows 95 for Power Mac**
- New Upgrade for $149.95
- Ask for item # UPG 0255(CD-ROM)

**Adobe PageMill**
- Only $99.95

**Suitcase 3.0**
- Take the work out of Managing Fonts!
- New Version
- Upgrade for only $49.95*
- Ask for item # UTP 0757

**Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0**
- Only $109.95
- Ask for item # ACC 1661

**Get a Power User's Tool Kit**
- FREE!

**FREE CATALOG**
- To order call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- 1-800-255-6227

---

**SPECIAL ZIP DISK BUNDLE**
- 6 Zip 10MB Removable Disks only $99.95
- and get an organizer caddy FREE— a $14.95 value!

**MacWAREHOUSE HOT LIST**
- Product & Item Number
- Price
- Upgrade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.32</td>
<td>UTP 0170</td>
<td>$659.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.05</td>
<td>UTP 0280</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator 6.0 Upgrade from 5.0</td>
<td>UTP 0282</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Dream Designer 4.0</td>
<td>UTP 0320</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe PageMill</td>
<td>UTP 0316</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office 4.2.1 with FREE Companion</td>
<td>UTP 0317</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 655 use</td>
<td>UTP 0318</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Zip Drive</td>
<td>UTP 0319</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh 4.0</td>
<td>UTP 0320</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power User 200 MB Sygvest Drive</td>
<td>UTP 0321</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 3.0 Upgrade</td>
<td>UTP 0322</td>
<td>$79.95*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE CATAl.OG SUBSCRIPTION**
- Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
- Name
- Address
- Apt.
- City
- State
- Zip

*Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks.

---

Get a Power User's Tool Kit FREE!
- The Power User's Tool Kit is packed with powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge—some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($5-$25). The Power User's Tool Kit is FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only $2.00 shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for item # AC 0041. All programs work with System 7.

---

Circle 150 on reader service card
**ClubMac Removable Storage**

**ClubMac 5.25"**

200MB Removable

$299*

**I Mac**

COMPATIBLE

1080MB Fireball

1280MB Fireball

2100MB Atlas

4300MB Atlas

$939

**Quantum**

850MB Traiblade

1080MB Fireball

1280MB Fireball

2100MB Atlas

4300MB Atlas

$259

$299

$329

$759

**ClubMac CD-ROM Drives**

**ClubMac 4.4X-Speed CD-ROM**

$169

**DAT Storage Devices**

**ClubMac Tape Backup Drives**

2-4GB

$479

**iomega Jaz Drive**

1.0GB

$599.99

**iomega Zip Drive**

100MB

$199.99

---

* Includes One Cartridge!
**MONITORS & GRAPHIC CARDS**

*New Display Card, 1995 Edny Award.*

Radius Thunder 30/1152 PCI
![Image](image-url)

$799

Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI
![Image](image-url)

$1199

Radius PrecisionView 21 Display

**Features**
- Resolution up to 1600 x 2000
- 21" high performance BarnefierPro display
- Edge management support for AGFA Laser Fax 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 1100
- 320mDot Pitch
- Energy Star Compliant

![Image](image-url)

$2299

Radius PrecisionView 2 Display System

![Image](image-url)

$1999

Multiscan 17SFI

![Image](image-url)

$915

Radius PrecisionView 21 Display System

![Image](image-url)

$799

**PRINTERS**

**EPSON**

Stylus COLOR Pro

![Image](image-url)

$499

Stylus COLOR Pro XL

![Image](image-url)

$1799

HP LaserJet 5MP

![Image](image-url)

$1045

HP DeskJet 855CXI InkJet Printer

![Image](image-url)

$499

**SCANNERS**

**SONY**

Multiscan 17SFI

![Image](image-url)

$915

Radius PrecisionView 21 Display System

![Image](image-url)

$799

**ARTZ II 6" x 8" GRAPHICS TABLET**

![Image](image-url)

$298

**WACOM**

ES1200C Pro

![Image](image-url)

$99

**PERIPHERALS**

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**

TelPort Platinum 28.8kbs Fax/Modem

![Image](image-url)

$199

**U-ROBOTICS**

28.8 Sportster

![Image](image-url)

$195

**NEW PRODUCT**

PaperPortVX

![Image](image-url)

$279

**NEW PRODUCT**

ClubMac Catalog is now Available! Call 1-800-258-2622.
ASK ABOUT OUR GE ON-SITE SERVICE AGREEMENTS

PowerMacs
We Can Custom Configure any System to Your Spec’s

7200/90, 8-500 CD ........................................ 1099 37
7200/90, 16-500 CD ........................................ 1665 66
7200/120, 8-1.2GB CD .................................... 1445 49
7200/120, 16-1.2GB CD .................................... 1665 66
7500/100, 8-165GB CD ................................... 2017 68
7500/100, 16-165GB CD ................................... 2163 73
7600/120, 16-1.2GB CD .................................... 2399 81
8500/120, 16-1.2GB CD .................................... 2995 102
8500/132, 16-1.2GB CD .................................... 3399 115
8500/150, 16-1.2GB CD .................................... 3995 135
9500/132, 16-1.2GB CD .................................... 3399 115
9500/150, 16-1.2GB CD .................................... 3995 135

7500 Work Station
PowerMac 7500/100, 16-100 CD 
Apple 15” MultiScan Display 
Apple Extended Keyboard 
Sale Price................................. $2590

8500 AV System
PowerMac 8500/100, 32-100 CD 
Apple 20” AV MultiScan Display 
Apple Extended Keyboard 
Sale Price................................. $4429

PowerBooks
Media Vision Portable CD w/CASE & Kit Only $199

5300/100 8-500 ............................................... 998 34
520C 4-240 .................................................... 1275 43
5300c/100 8-500 ............................................ 1888 63
5300c/100 16-750 ........................................... 2379 80
5300c/100 8-500 ............................................ 2625 90
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 2795 107
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 3799 128
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 3410 120
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 2795 107
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 3799 128
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 3410 120
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 2795 107
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 3799 128
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 3410 120
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 2795 107
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 3799 128
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 3410 120
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 2795 107
5300c/165 16-750 ........................................... 3799 128

Video
Apple 4 Meg. (Nu-Bus) ................................... 325 11
IMS TURBO (2 Meg) ...................................... 325 11
IMS TURBO (4 Meg) ...................................... 435 15
ATI Xclam GA (4 Meg) .................................... 439 15
Thunder 30/1600 ............................................ 1139 38
89 Imagine 128 (8 Meg) .................................. 1299 44
EasyColor 24/1600 ......................................... 1299 44
ThunderColor 30/1152 ..................................... 1475 50
EasyColor 24/1600 ......................................... 1699 56
Thunder Color 30/1600 .................................... 1699 64
Targa 2000 PCI (Full Ver.) .............................. 3475 117

Storage
iomega Zip Drive .......................................... 189 6
SyQuest $213 ................................................. 199 7
Apple 700 Meg 3.5" ...................................... 149 5
Quantum 1 GB 3.5" ....................................... 225 8
2.2 GB Quantum Atlas .................................... 499 17
4.3 GB Seagate ............................................ 282 26
9 GB Micropack ............................................ 1875 63
External HD or CD Case ................................. 65

RCD & Optical
Olympus Delta 230 ........................................ 459 15
Fujitsu Dynamo 230 ....................................... 269 16
FWB HammerCD w/Toast ............................. 1350 46
Pinnacle RCD 1000 ........................................ 1425 48
Yamaha CDR 100 w/Kit ................................ 1799 61
Pinnacle 1.3 GB Sierra ................................... 2175 73
Yamaha CDE 100 w/Kit .................................. 2279 77

Publishing Software
Accessories
Adobe Illustrator V6 ....................................... 345 12
Adobe Photoshop V3.05 ................................. 429 15
Adobe PageMaker V6 ...................................... 429 15
After Effects (Production Version) .................... 1425 48

CD Bundle w/system purchase
FREE

Call for Mac Related Accessories’ 1000’s to Choose From!
BtNWith

Confidence
Online tromN$

MACBARGAI ·

• NEW! To place an onl~r, e-mail
to mac.bargains@mZi.com
• NEW! For detailed product
information, e-mail to .
mac.bargains.info@mZl.com
• Over 2500 products
in stock

Datavl1

~

Maclnl< PllJSll'C Connect 8.0 ....__,..........$113.98
IAa<Unk Plus/Translators Pro 8.0._ _ _ . .

03582
68205

DElli1a f>x Pro lo< M.:.._._ _._ __..$51.45

Codewarrior 9.0 Gold Java.......- ............ ­ .$359.

99702
95i50

00596
05750

Clnemaria 96 CD ......­ ............- .............- .$27
Encana 96 cD·-·-----·--.........._ ...$48
fJ<Cel V5.0 Ful VerW> .......................- ..- ..$221&
Excel VS.OVersion Upgrade ................... ..$11 2
A~hl SimulatorV4.0
............. ......$!&
FoxPro V2.6 Full Version ................................ 184
Office V4.2.1 UP9rade....
............... ..$2&4
Office V42.1 Ull'lralle CD ........................ _..$2&4
P0\\"1'oinl V4 .0 Upgrade Vet>ion.......... - $112
Proje<t V4 .0 Ful Veruoo ....- - -........$41 2
Project V4 .0 U!l'lrad'-------........- ..$128
WonJ '16.01 FUI Veoion _____.......... ..$284
WonJ '16.01 UP9rade ............................... . $112
Wo"54.0 .............................................. .. _....$44

03479
93238

Nisll'lWri1er4.11orlAac
.... ...... ..$119
Noll'l Wriler Wll.a"i11J391! Key 4.1........... ..$2411

Elastic Realily kl< Pa.'.?r Mac.______ ..$221••

06713

Avery MacWd Pro ____,,..,,,__,__ ....$430

99120
04191

T-&Datei!od<Prn4.2D.iuX?CD ....$14
N""Up-I0-03l!V3.6.~UHCont!ctV3.6 .. ....$a
Now Utifities VS.0....------·--·...

92896

Optlmem RMI Cha19'r ......- .... ............ ....$S2

02594

Peachtree Accountin<J ....

De Irina

DeltaPoint

91255
91256
88414
04042
9534 1
04670
0397 1

o.t>Graph Pro 3.5 ............... .............- ........$124.•

tntertclnment
71hGUfS1.The-Virgin
. ....$41 ..
A·lOAllackCO-Rom..
................$47..
Civiizalioll-Microprose
...­ .. l-U.•
Dail< Forces·lucasAtts.....- ............._.._ .$49.91
DOOM II-GT Interactive........................_ ... .$44••
Maralllon-BunQie Soft,vare........­ ......... _ .$37.•

922 18

03497
03950

Stuttll Deluxe 3.5..

04545
04293
99696
18059
96024
00300

04161
00184

Nlsus Saltwore

Olsl<Express II ~2 .

Mas1er Juwler 1.9 ..............................

Now Software

Avid Technology
BestlWore
MYOB AccO<Jn'jng V6.0 ...................... .. ...­ ..$71.·
MYOB Acc0\J"'1g V6 .0 wi!'ayrol ...........- ..$132.98

Power Co111>uting!
186611 PrmerWm 604/1501112{;B CD TC7l1tr ..........S3Bl5.llO
186600 Pov.trWave 604/150 8/1GB CD TOl'lfr .......... $3545.00
186601 PowerWavo 604/132 8/1GB CD Tow•r .......... $3245.00
186602 PowerWave 604/150 8/1GB CD o.sklop ....... $3195.00
186603 PowerWave 604/120 811 GB CD o.sklop ....... $2545.00
186613 POll•rCurve 601n20 BISOOMB CD Des~op.... $2195.00
186615 PowerC\Jrve 601n20 IY1GB CD Dtsl<lop ...... $2345.00
186626 POll•rCurve 601/120 &~BCD La• Pro...$1995.00

!!!~==:~~~:.,. 186627
PrmerCurw601/1201Y1GBCD low Pro ......$2074.00
186628PrmerCurve601/1208i850MBlles~ .......$1895.00
186629 PrmerCurve 6011120 81l!501.1 Blow Pro .......$1795.00
186604 PaNer Computin<J Stargate RisercanL............ $249.98

92047
96800
96802

Tunbuk1u Pro Si"i!O Pack.
TimbuktuPro 10-Pack .................

96801

Timbuktu Pro Twin-Pack

98082
00665
93967

91289

Fractaio.slgnOahbler2
Fractalo.slgnPainter4-......_ ..,_
Fraclal Design f>a.'ri1'14 Upgrade
.$119.49
Frd:lal DeslQn Pow -·---·---·---· $89.76

~2

l'al<erl'nm 3.o.......... ...........- ............... .$1M.98

94262

St,ioScrtpl

90060

ldeJFlslJ<lrV6.0..

95417
95416
95415
95418

Frencl!AssiS1arll ..........................- ........
Ge!11lan Assis1ant. _..___,,,,_______,,

00473
94563

MaraU1on 2 Durandal ...
MYST·BrOl!ertund ........

Caere
Omrif'aoe Pro vs.oUll'lralle ................. _ ..mue

Cascdy & Greene
Conni:! Catther 3...................................... ..$59.

Connectix
RAM/Speed
Doubler
Bundle
#90149

Farallon

Fractal Design

Quark

Ouai1<XPms V3.32 ,.. MaclPC71." Mac....L$129.

PhotoDiu

GOT Software

P!JotoO!sc SlarlecKit......- ...................... ­ $34.

Ray Dream

........................ .. ..$114..

Designer V4.0.
.............................. _,..$S8.
JAG 11 ....
............................ $83.
Ray Dream Studio Ull'lrade ....... ............., ..$148

Stalker Software

ClarisOra\•1 ,____,.,,,_ _,_______ _JIM.•
ClarisWor1cs w.o.._______........_.m1..
ClarisWol<s V4 .0 Ver.tamp UP9rade..... .$64..

88830

R~Maker

88829

AlslAaker Pro V:tO (Ver/Comp Upi;jtlda)..........JM.11

06525
18051

MacWrile Pro Vl .5.........................................$84.91
OrganizsrlorMac....................................... .$45.98

Pro V3.0........................................$179.•

Connectlx

• 600K/second data transfer rate

• Fast 150ms average access time
•256Kcache
• Multisession PhotnCIJ and MPC 2 compliant
•Includes CD-ROM acceleration software
• For more lnlomlation, e-mail
l<ey.lnx1l C2KQUAD
Perfomia11tz #88573

Polorer&xlk-.S - .....___,,.......- ... .. .$53..
RMIDoublerV1~2..----·-- •.
Speed lloubler..._ ..,_______ ,._, ___ ..$51.lJO
~ lloubl<rlllld1 _
..___ .$7S.lJO

m.•

Ccrel
95331
91628
92234
91276
00203

Corel GALLERY 1................................... ...$31 ••
Corel GALLERY 2
...... .....
Corel Stock Photo Library 1....................-$179.•
Corel Sleek Pholo library 2 .......................$179.•

sa.•

Cricl<el Graph Ill .....- -..- - . -....­

Dcnt1
04722
02586
04194

Disl:fi1 Pro Vl.1 ....--........­ ...--....·-·
Retrospect V3.0...._ ..____....,.._,_

Reuospectw/Reroote 10-Pacl<....._ ..,_,

SCS ISh.lre .......- .......... ......................... ........$68.
UneShare.
........._ $84.
Por1Share Pro..

98475
89308
94287

Strata

SludioPro 1.15 .......­ ....................................$849.
StrataVir1ua1Studio ..................................i$1,198.

..__.....J39..

06164

MiclnT" 1040 Fila!1J5 _..._

93222
89653
89685

~41orMac ._......­ .... -.....$1~
D1JlctBooi<s Pro for Mac...... __,.......
Cli!ici<en Deluxe co 6 .......................___
_

04230

llui:len 6 lor Mac ................................_, - 541.•

04257
01045

Bllf'lanBullder5.0
EmployeeManualMaker 3.0 ...................
Publicity Builder ~O ....

JIAN

Kent Marsh

Onris

18052
93424
9'lS38

90375
90149

SoltKey
Arlmll9'!j!T~!li:tnJyCOllr!tlln ._.$2l

Cal<ridarlmlllf2.0_,__,,,_ _,. ....$31.
Wril!llow V4 .0 w,t«rect Grammar ....... J;.....$CZ.

03664
06786

06827

05646
96785

. ........... .....$94

Personal Computing
AD/>M The lroide Story __...... ....... ..... ­ ... $34
AlterDarkv3.o.Betlc!Jeo1 si-iems........... __ $2&
Kid Pix SlUlloCD for Mac---·-----­ .$38
Mae~ Ma1h Hoose CIJ.&llwl.....­
- .$39
Music fme Vl.<H'asspo11 llfslgro ........ _ .$!14
Reurdon 4.0 The Family Tree Sofllvaie ...­ .. .$99
Siar Trelc Scr?en 5""-!lerke.'<'1 Sys1ems... ....$34
Street Alias USA 2.0...... ......................... ....$69
The lost Mind Of Dr.Brain ......................- ....$39
The i'la'frocm CD·Broderbund .......................$39
The Torloise ard the Hare CDl!roderbund ·-·-.$34

Globalink
DrrriPage DiRc1 V2.0._.._______..,,..._ ..$51.11

_m

Peachtree Software
.................$44.98
.................$19••
N~h1Trap-Aa:laim.....
.....- .. - ­ $47.•
PGA Tour Golt ll·Electrordc Ans ..........._ .$37.•
R!oe! Assautt CCHIOM_.....- ............__$27••
Sim Ci1y 2000Colleclion CD ......-......
..

93543

~

rxm1

04898

88450
97733

-~--iii

Mluosclt

Alsoft

Great1
oeals.
::::=:==­

- - -••

Metrowerks
94281

88206

05827

KPTBryce 2.0
KPT Convolver 1.0
KPTVectorEttects

.............................$i!IA5

VirexV5.6

89675
06263
95314

04981

Fddertiolt Pro ...__,_,,_____,___
fddertJolt PrO/tlightWatch II Bnll ..........
N'>Jhll'latch II.._,___,_,,_____,, __

05690

PC71rerMerge2.5.......................................

88684
92286

IJ!Ck II Vl.5 .................................................. .$304.00
Director Mumme<10 Studio 2.0 _____ ._.
Olr!ctor Multimedia Studio2.0 Upgra!le........$49UI
EJlll!me 30.......,_ _ _ _ ,.,_,_ $474. .
Fontographer V4.1.__,,____..
$307..
frffHand 5.5 CD - - - - - - · --·- $375.00
FrieHand 5.5 Con'l!f1i1ive UP9ride CD ... 411..
Friettand 5.010 5.5 U!l'lrade CD .............
FrieHand Graphic Studio 2.0 .......................$598••
MlCromedia Director 5.0 CD .... ................ ..$189.•
Microme<lla Director 5.0 Upgrade CO....
••
SoundEdil 16 CD ............- ...........................$271. .

94266

89686

leader Technologies
Maua modia
86007

sans

04531
88149
81152
81150
92290

88130
95291

9mo

- .m.-

Mainstay

01159
93218

Mlcfla.-t4.0 _____________ ,_.$221. .
PIJn and Track___
11 ..

MetaTools Scltwore
Kai's Power Tools V3.0 ---·-..

.$1111.11

Symantec

9:i916
001 16
04776

ACTI V3.0 ..........._..,......
Disk Doubler Pro Vl.1 .....- -..· -··
Mar:Tools 4.0 Pro .........__ _ _ ............
Norton U1lities V32 ______,,__..
Norlon llliilles V32 Ull'lrade - .............
SAM 4.0....................... _, ____..............
Suitcase V3.0 FuM!pgrade...................

116243

Sonware Ventures MicroPlione Pro .... ...l..$139.

91303

ClickArl Incredible lrl1* Pak 25000

06231
06991
0348 1
04890

ISi.

T/Maker

... .$48..

WordPerfect
03972

25911
05013

WordPerfect V3.5 Ful Version ------· .$1 t4.
IV0111Pertect V3.5 ful Version CD ____ $114 .
WonJPerfect V3.5 l.1Jgra!L.................. ... $76.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seagate</th>
<th>Quality Drives</th>
<th>PC/compatible drives</th>
<th>Quality</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>GB</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDC2400</td>
<td>8 ms Seek•7200 RPM</td>
<td>512KB Buffer•5 Year Warranty</td>
<td>$725 Internal $785 External</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>21075 Mechanism</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>512KB Buffer 5 Year Warranty</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Facts and Figures**

- 512KB Buffer 5 Year Warranty
- 21075 Mechanism

---

**New!**

**NEW!**

**New!**

**NEW!**

---

**MicroLips**

**Digital Tape Backup**

**Hewlett Packard**

**Quantum**

---

**Quality Drives**

**SyQuest**

---

**Cartridges**

- 88 MB: $295
- 135MB: $215
- 200MB: $295
- 250MB: $205
- 360MB: $195

---

**Pioneer 4 x 6 Disk CD-ROM Changer**

- $375

---

**Toshiba 4x CD ROM**

- $199

---

**Toshiba 6x CD ROM**

- $295

---

**Panasonic PD4 x650MB NEW!**

- $625

---

**Pioneer 4x CD Writer DW–S114X 4x CD Writer/CD-ROM 1MB Cache**

- $165

---

**Pioneer 4x CD Writer DW–S114X 4x CD Writer/CD-ROM 1MB Cache**

- $119

---

**Pinnacle RCD 4042 x 2 CD Writers Combination 2x CD Writer/2x CD ROM 1MB Cache**

- $129

---

**Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB Optical**

- $1279

---

**Circle 135 on reader service card**
STORE MORE FOR LESS
1GB STORAGE FOR ONLY $229.95

APS Q 1080
While Quantities Last

- Well suited for home and office use
- Great for AV and non-AV applications
- PRML technology delivers more storage to powerful CPUs & applications

For an incredible value in 1GB drives, look no further than the APS Q 1080. It is the value champ of mid-capacity drives. This drive gives you over a gigabyte of capacity and read/write performance that makes it a natural for any application. It is backed by a 3-year warranty and supports a 500,000 hour MTBF. If you’re ready to take a step forward in drive capacity and performance, the APS Q 1080 makes that step an easy one.

7200 rpm PERFORMANCE,
5400 rpm PRICE
APS MS 2000

- 7.31MB/sec. sust. write, 4.54MB/sec. sust. read
- 5400 rpm mechanism
- Performs like a 7200 rpm drive
- 5-year warranty

That’s right, this incredible drive has the performance you’d expect from a 7200 rpm mechanism but with a 5400 rpm drive’s price – and reliability! The APS MS 2000 formats to 2047MB, delivers sustained reads at up to 4.54 MB/sec. and sustained writes at up to 7.31 MB/sec, has an average access time of 20ms and average seek of 9.6ms.

GREAT BUDGET BUY
APS Q 840

- Our most affordable drive
- Low power requirements and low noise, great for internal use
- 3-year warranty

When your Mac's original hard drive is no longer adequate for your needs, it's time to upgrade. The APS Q 840 formats to 819MB and is capable of sustained reads of 2.6MB per second and sustained writes of 2.7MB per second with seek and access times of 12.2 ms and 22 ms, respectively.

These products are performance-matched for optimal performance in the PowerPC environment.

Call for information about our ultra-high capacity drives, professional backup and server products.
BACKUP WITH APS DAT!
2GB OF BACKUP ON 1 TAPE!

The new APS DAT packs up to 2GB of uncompressed data on a 90m DAT tape at a speedy 19MB per minute. That's twice as fast as a standard DAT drive! You won't sacrifice speed or capacity when you backup to an APS DAT.

APSDAT

The value leader in DAT backup
Twice the speed of previous DAT — up to 19MB per minute
Includes the latest 3.0 Retrospect backup software
2GB native capacity on 90m DAT tapes

JUST $699.95

LOWEST PRICE EVER ON CD-R!
READ/WRITE CD-R

APSCD-R

JUST $899.95

At the lowest price ever for 2x CD-R technology, the APS CD-R is a fantastic value for authoring, mastering or backing up to CDs. CD-R media costs less than 2¢ per MB and has an estimated 100-year shelf life. The APS CD-R has a giant 1MB cache buffer and supports all popular CD formats specified in the Orange Book Part II. The APS CD-R comes with a FREE copy of the award-winning TOAST CD-ROM Pro recording software.

---

APSCD-R DRIVES

Model | Capacity/Features | Awards | SR2000
---|---|---|---
APS CD-R Pro 8x | 1049 | 1099

---

APSCD-R MEDIA SALE

90M DAT 3-pack with free cleaning cartridge $29
128 MB 3-pack after '20 rebate 74
230 MB 3-pack after '20 rebate 89
SQ-400 (44MB) 39
SQ-800 (88MB) 44
SQ-310 (105MB) 54
SQ-327 (270MB) 54
SQ-2000 (200X) 81


CALL TODAY! 800-945-4920

Circle 62 on reader service card
### COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Product Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24537</td>
<td>200MB Import 1320</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16363</td>
<td>Accura V3+ Fax 144</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25215</td>
<td>BCA M/144 Faxmodem 28.8</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10494</td>
<td>MFX Modem 28.8</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4879</td>
<td>Practical PCI 144MB/AT</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19765</td>
<td>Radix Comms Inside Line</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22287</td>
<td>Software Ventures Internet Wake</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22286</td>
<td>Supergain Plus 28.8</td>
<td>$164.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22285</td>
<td>Synclinc</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17462</td>
<td>U.S. Robotics V.34 Faxmodem</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28590</td>
<td>VocalTEC Internet Phone</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17230</td>
<td>Volume 5.8 Multimode 15.5</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GLOBAL VILLAGE

- Authorized Catalog Reseller
- Full Line of Apple® Systems
- 800-800-Macs

### NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Product Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25018</td>
<td>Asante Friend Net</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24535</td>
<td>Dayna Communications 107 PC Card</td>
<td>$159.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21362</td>
<td>DaVinci/Portnet 8/100Mbit Modem</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24502</td>
<td>Farallon Network Disk Adapter</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14149</td>
<td>Fast Ethernet AUI Transceiver</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17227</td>
<td>Farallon Pro 3000 V.3 Pack</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20758</td>
<td>Minnet Personal Modem</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25496</td>
<td>Sonic HDBar Modem</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16854</td>
<td>Sonic Media Print/12</td>
<td>$319.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27935</td>
<td>Sonic Quickstream 2.0</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14541</td>
<td>Timbults Pro Mac</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Product Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22986</td>
<td>Apple External 80GB Drive</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27344</td>
<td>Conner 2.1GB Drive</td>
<td>$849.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22544</td>
<td>La Cie 2.1 GB External Drive</td>
<td>$329.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26044</td>
<td>MFS 8MB 8-Track Cartridge</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30054</td>
<td>MFS Internal 1GB Hard Drive</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16591</td>
<td>MFS SyQuest 20MB Drive (with)</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26948</td>
<td>Pinnacle PC 5000 Rechargeable CD</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26726</td>
<td>Sircom 30HD Disk - 50 Pack</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27626</td>
<td>Syquest EZ120 Ext. SCSI Drive</td>
<td>$195.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27097</td>
<td>Syquest 200MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$57.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INPUT/OUTPUT

- **New Version 2.0!**
- Integrated suite of Internet applications with advanced features in a fast and efficient format!

### NETWORKING

- Authorized Catalog Reseller
- Full Line of Apple® Systems
- 800-800-Macs

### STORAGET

- Apple External 80GB Drive
- Conner 2.1GB Drive
- La Cie 2.1 GB External Drive
- MFS 8MB 8-Track Cartridge
- MFS Internal 1GB Hard Drive
- MFS SyQuest 20MB Drive (with)
- Pinnacle PC 5000 Rechargeable CD
- Sircom 30HD Disk - 50 Pack
- Syquest EZ120 Ext. SCSI Drive
- Syquest 200MB Cartridge

### INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS

- Please call 603-446-3333 or fax 603-446-991.
- Additional charges & restrictions may apply.
Hot NEW Bundle! The Ultimate 3D Web Design Solution! $149.95

All-new Color QuickCam! The fun way to capture still & full motion images, now in COLOR!
- Connectix QuickPict, QuickMovie and QuickCards limited software included
- Multi-position camera stand
- After Dark compatible full-screen color screen saver

ONLY $199.95*

#1 Internet Email Solution! ONLY $59.95

Claris OfficeMail All-in-One Email Solution!

Momentum's Port Juggler 4X connects up to 4 serial or LocalTalk devices to one port on your Mac. New software switches between devices automatically!

ONLY $319.95

Claris OfficeMail All-in-One Email Solution! ONLY $299

Everything you need to exchange Email across the room or around the world on the Internet!
- Easy setup and maintenance
- Runs over existing AppleTalk or TCP/IP networks
- Automated mail features enable you to sort, file, delete, and reply to messages automatically
- Includes Claris Em@iler 3-user software, server software and Internet email access via ClarisLink

Boston Computer Society names MacConnection “Best All Around Company” 2 years in a row!

Berkeley Mac Users Group awards MacConnection “Best Mac Mail-Order Company!”

Fast 24-Bit Color! ScanMaker E3
- Scans 24-bit, single-pass scans
- 16.7 million colors
- 256 shades of gray
- Free ScanWizard, Color!, and Curta OCR software

ONLY $389

*Free Software Included!
AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS

DISPLA YS

TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

21" Diamond Tron Monitor
Rated Superior to Trinitron
Two year Mfr's Warranty
Largest Aperture-Call monitor available
Up to 1600x1200 on Macs and PCs
Full Digital Control from Keyboard

SuperMac PressView 21
PressView 21
PressView 21
SuperMac PressView 21

$1499
$1999
$1999
$1999

TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

TRINITRON BLOWOUT-LOWEST PRICE EVER!

$999 20" Trinitron Display
Manufactured by Sony
Industrial Grade Trinitron CRT

SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus
PrecisionColor 20
Digital 20 inch Display Up to 1280x1024
RasterOps 20 Multimode
PrecisionColor 19

$1499
$1999
$1999

SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

$599
SuperMac / E-Machines T16LM
High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
25ms multi-resolution
Editors Choice
1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions

SuperMatch 17r
PrecisionColor Display 17
PrecisionView 17r
PrecisionView 17sr
SuperMac SuperMatch 17

$799
$799
$499

PORTRAIT DISPLAYS

$399
Radius Color Pivot LE
We have cards for 5E/30, LC, Ills
Nubus, and Quadras

Precision Color Pivot
Grayscale Pivot
Radius Full Page Display
Apple Portrait Display
Portrait Display Labs 1700
E-machines ColorPage 15 with NUBUS card

COLOR CALIBRATORS

$199
SuperMac Display Calibrator
SuperMac Display Calibrator PRO
Radius Mac ProSense Calibrator

VIDEO CARDS

1600x1200 PCI & NUBUS

Radius Thunder IV GX 1152
Radius Thunder II GX 1360 & 1600
Radius Thunder II GX 1360 & 1600
Radius Thunder 24/45 (accepts Photoshop)

$1999
$1999
$1999

$399
Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 & 1600

IMS Twin Turbo 128M (4MB with MPEG)
Radius PrecisionColor 6/1600
EA Research Easycolor 1600/16

Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X
Thunder 8 "Fastest 8 bit card ever"
Thunder 24 (DSP available)

$1999
$1999

$799
Radius LeMans GT

SuperMac Ultura LX*
RasterOps Horizon 24*
RasterOps 24XLTV
RasterOps Prism GT

$1499
$1499
$1499

$999
SuperMac Ultura SX

PowerView / SuperView for Powerbooks

121 "RESOLUTIONS

SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V
SuperMac PrecisionColor Pro 24K
SuperMac Futura MX

$1599
$1499
$1499

$299
SuperMac Futura SX

RasterOps 24 GT

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATION

Radius PhotoEngine
Four 4MB 3110/60 MHz 35PS
Accelerates Photoshop Filters
Up to 15x acceleration on all Macs

$399

Radius Photo Booster for Quadra/30S or Rockets
SuperMac DSP daughter cards for Thunder/Ulturars

DIGITAL VIDEO

Video Vision Studio 2.5.1
• 256 Full-Screen, Full-Motion Video
• Includes Adobe Premiere and Videofusion
• Breakout bar supports dual input

$1999

Video Vision Studio Array
• 4GB RAIO Customized for Video Vision
• Includes PCD Jackhammer SCU accelerator
• Chain up to three Arrays together (4GB, 8GB, 12GB)

$2999

Video Vision Telecast
• Full-motion, broadcast-quality video
• Available as upgrades for Video Vision Users

$499

miroMOTION DC20
• M-JPEG PCi video capture & playback

$1499

TruVision Targa 2000 PCi/NUBUS

RasterOps 24XLTV

$1999

RasterOps MoviePak II
• JPEG Daughterboard Upgrade

Video Spigot Cards Nubus/LC/Ilsi

$1499

Radius Spigot Power AV

$1999

*With purchase of Adobe Premiere

800/375-9000
http://www.cra-sys.com
PowerMac Performa 6200 8/1000/CD
• Power PC 603/75MHz RISC processor
• Ready for Apple TV/Media/Presentation Systems
• Internal quad-speed CD-ROM drive
• 14.4kbps modem included

PowerMac Performa 5200CD
• Integrated 15" Display & AV ports
• Power PC 603/75MHz RISC processor
• Internal quad-speed CD-ROM drive with software

Power Macintosh 7100/80 8/700/CD
• 680MX PPC 601 RISC processor
• AV upgrade supports full motion video
• Expandable, with three NuBus slots

PCI PowerMacs Available -- CALL for Lowest Prices Ever!!

PowerMac 9500/120
PowerMac 9500/132 & 150
• CPU only, with Qualifying Card or Monitor Purchase

QUADRA/MAC II SERIES

Quadra / Centris 610 8/80/CD only $699
Quadra 700 8/80 $799
Quadra 840AV 8/250/CD w/Spigot Power AV $1199
Macintosh II 4/40 w/video card installed $299

Mac ili Color Pivot System
• Macintosh ili with 5MB RAM/680HD
• Radius Color Pivot Display
• Extended 105-key Keyboard
• FREE ClarisWorks!
$299

Add Radius Card for Display to TV only $199
Add Apple Cache Card to Macintosh Iici only $39

Mac Iicx 15" Color System
• Macintosh Iicx with 4MB RAM/680HD
• E-machines ColorPage 15" Display
• NuBus accelerated video
• Extended 105-key Keyboard
• FREE ClarisWorks!
$275

Add MacRecorder to Mac Iicx only $99
Add Ethernet card to Mac Iicx only $99
* with purchase of any qualifying monitor

Mac Plus System w/Keyboard & Mouse only $149
Macintosh SE upgraded with 16/25MHz 68020 processor from $299

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 5300 series $CALL
PCG Upgraded Color PowerBooks from $2299
PowerBook 520c from $1499
PowerBook 190 series $CALL
PowerBook Duo 210/230 from $699
PowerBook Duo 270c/280c $CALL
Ethernet Dock for Powerbook Duo's $399*
Apple Duo Docks from $499*
Add GCC WriteMove II portable printer $199*
* with purchase of a PowerBook

CPU UPGRADES

Daystar PowerPC and 040 Accelerators $CALL
Radius Rockets 33MHz to 40MHz from $399
Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPW from $699
includes SCS II Booster and RocketShare
Rocketshare multiprocessing software $299
Speed upgrades for all 680X0 and PPCs $CALL

PRINTERS

QMS ColorScript 1000
• Internal SCSI drive
• Powerful RISC processor
• PostScript Level 1, 2 and HP/PCL-5
from $1999

QMS Magicolor 600 dpi
• Radius Proof Positive
• Award Winning dye-sublimation printer
• Full-bleed two stage and one-page models
• True Adobe PostScript Level 2
• All consumables available
only $299

QMS ColorScript 210/230
• Up to 11x17" full-bleed output
$1199

Tektronix Phaser 300D
 Tektronix 540 Plus color Laser
$CALL

OMS 860 Hammerhead 600-1200dpi
• 11 x 17 full bleed
• PostScript Level 1 & 2
• 8ppm heavy-duty Canon engine
• Powerful RISC processor
from $1999

Hewlett-Packard 4mv
GSS SelectPress 1200x1200dpi
$4999

OMS PS210/2220
• 20,000 page monthly duty cycle
• 22ppm • Dual-Fax input
$1499/$1699

Hewlett-Packard 5mp (600dpi, ethernet
GCC Elite 600et 10ppm, 600dpi, Ethernet
Apple Select 360 60ppm, 600dpi
$CALL

HOME/OFFICE

QMS PS1500 / PS1700 for Macs and PCs
• True Adobe PostScript
• 15ppm to 17ppm output
• Dual Paper input
• 50,000 print monthly duty cycle
from $1299

Hewlett-Packard 5mp (600dpi, ethernet
GCC Elite 600et 10ppm, 600dpi, ethernet
Apple Select 360 60ppm, 600dpi
$CALL

New and Reconditioned Models of Most Items Available

800/375-9000 http://www.cra-sys.com
Circle 20 on reader service card
SAVE 60% off the cover price

☐ Send me 1 year/12 monthly issues of Macworld for $24 plus 2 FREE Clip Art Disks. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate. Please bill me.

☐ SAVE EVEN MORE! 2 years/24 monthly issues for $39.97 plus 2 FREE Clip Art Disks. Please bill me.

Name ____________________________________________

Company __________________________________________

Address __________________________________________

City/State/Zip ______________________________________

Macworld's all new Clip Art disks from Image Club Graphics are full of great clip art images. Use them to enhance anything you produce on your Mac. From cartoons to sophisticated illustrations, they're yours—FREE!

Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $4.95 per issue. For Mexican and Canadian subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping; $70 for all other foreign countries.
The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought.

The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into—such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal benefits, using credit, buying a home, helping your kids, taking care of your car, and much, much more.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department GT
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
CALL 800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.
Forget Gas, Food & Lodging
On the Information Superhighway this is the only stop you’ll need.

Don't want to be bypassed on the Information Superhighway? Then plan a detour to MACWORLD Expo. Here you'll test drive the products and services that enable you to maximize the potential of the Macintosh now and down the road.

MACWORLD Expo is your chance to see hundreds of companies presenting the latest in turbo-charged Macintosh technology. Make side by side comparisons of thousands of Macintosh products. Learn from the experts how to fine-tune your system and what products will keep your engine running smooth. Attend a variety of information-packed conference programs that provide the skills and knowledge to put you in the driver's seat. So pull on in and take that new Mac for a spin.

Add a stop at any of our upcoming MACWORLD Expo events to your information roadmap. With shows in San Francisco and Boston, we're just around the next bend.

Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo.
I am interested in:  □ Exhibiting  □ Attending
□ San Francisco  □ Boston

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip _____________________

Phone ____________________________ Fax ____________________________
Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1400 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062  Or Fax to: 617-440-0300  MW
Designed with features to support almost any retail store!

POS•IM is proven:
- Easy to install
- Flexible
- Intuitive
- User Friendly

Call for a FREE CATALOG! (800) 409-7678

Bar Code Generation

Barcode Generation MA BARCODE High Quality, EPS bar codes. The highest precision barcode software available for the Mac.

Label Printing

Label printing with bar codes, text, graphics, sequential numbers and mail merge on PostScript printers with Label Designer or refill thermal printers with MacThermal—supports Zebra, TEG, Datamax, IJB.

Point of Sale

Bar Code Readers for Mac or PC $ 255

Stop Mousing Around! Only $99.95

Keyboard & Trackball

Trackboard gives you both a full-function, extended keyboard and a full-size, easy-to-use, 3-button trackball in one single space-saving package. Best of all, it’s lifetime warranty will enhance your peace-of-mind. Trackboard, the best data entry tool since the pencil!

1-800-755-7185

Mac-In-Stock
Bar Code Inventory Control for Macintosh & Mac OS

Delivering Complete Bar Code Solutions for Your Inventory Control Headaches!

Call Toll Free and inquire about our Demo Disk 800-733-7592

Credit Card

Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales — individually or in batches.
- Integrates with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript, & import/export.
- Internet Commerce Ready

Call 800/483-5526 info@tellan.com http://www.tellan.com
Tellan Software, Inc

Start your own custom Online Service!

Create your own custom online service using graphics and sound

- Internet E-mail
- Multi-user Chat
- Fastest file transfers available
- Mac and Windows client software
- Supports Modems, ISDN and TCP/IP
- Unlimited user license

Call 714.453.2095 for a FREE Demo Disk and more information.

TeleFinder

Online viewers for pictures, thumbnails and descriptions

Create your own custom online service using graphics and sound

- Internet E-mail
- Multi-user Chat
- Fastest file transfers available
- Mac and Windows client software
- Supports Modems, ISDN and TCP/IP
- Unlimited user license

Call 714.453.2095 for a FREE Demo Disk and more information.
MACINTOSH TO WINDOWS
PEER TO PEER FILE AND PRINT
SHARING $199.

NEW! Personal MACLAN Version 5.5 is the only cross
platform networking software that provides peer-to-peer
file and printer sharing between Macintosh and Windows
or Windows 95. Macs can share files from any Windows
PC through Chooser. PCs
can mount local Macintosh
drives as a logical drive letter.

- Peer to peer sharing of any hard
  drive, CD-ROM, floppy drive
- Print from Windows to any
  MacTalk printer
- Print from the macintosh to any
  Windows post script printer
- No special software required for
  the mac user
- Backup your PC from your Mac
- New 32-bit AppleTalk VxD
  provides better performance
- Compatible with Windows for Work
  groups, NetWare and other LANs

Order now
Miramar Systems
800-862-2526
Call for competitive upgrades
email: sales@miramar.sys.com www.miramar.sys.com

Hang Ten with MachTen

Make Your Macintosh
An Internet Server

Mach... unlimited possibilities
on Classics to PowerMacs.

1. Unlimited Web ‘Home’ Pages
2. Unlimited TCP Connections
3. Unlimited Mail Accounts
4. Unlimited Internet Addresses
5. Unlimited Domain Names
6. Domain Name Service (DNS)
7. POP Mail Service
8. Mac/UNIX File Sharing
9. Mac/UNIX Printer Sharing
10. Unlimited Possibilities

MacOS and UNIX on a single machine: The Best Of Both Worlds.

For more information, or to order call 1-800-6-MACH-10
Internet: info@tenon.com http://www.tenon.com

Order your copy today!

Point-Of-Sale
Inventory Control
- Retail
- Rental
- Service
- Manufacturing
- Multi Location

Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers Cash Drawers
Credit Card System & Support Software
Download Demos and Interactive Catalog
at our Web site: http://www.posdirect.com

call, fax, or e-mail for a FREE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670 sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8327 TEL * (618) 985-3011 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
P.O. BOX 348
CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fax-On-Demand!

You’ve tried one of these systems and you probably know
how it could help your company. Get your promotional
information instantly to your customers, 24 hours a day
with a PhoneMaker™ Fax-On-Demand system by MicroMat.
It will save you time, money and your customers will love
it! Try the system and get the facts on Fax-On-Demand by
calling 800-829-6227 or 707-838-4231.
Request document #1007 and try it for yourself!

MACWORLD July 1996 197
INTERNET FOR MAC
UNLIMITED & UNCENSORED

$15.95
(With strings attached)

$19.95
(With no strings attached)

(Finally, a national Internet provider that doesn't discriminate against Macintosh users)

For just $19.95/month (no sign-up-fees, no hidden extras) IDT will give you unlimited, uncensored Internet access including free Netscape 2.0.
Or get it all for just $15.95 if you also sign up for IDT's long-distance phone service always 20-50% cheaper than AT&T. (And AT&T doesn't even provide Internet access for Mac users).

No other national carrier can make this offer. So what are you waiting for? Call IDT anytime, 24 hours a day.

1-800-245-800
How smart people communicate™

Rated #1 for network reliability by the Wall Street Journal's Smart Money Magazine
Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Interleaved 2 of 5, POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money-back guarantee.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
—MacUser review

BAR CODE READERS AS LOW AS $199!

- We offer readers compatible with Macintosh, PC, PS/2, laptops, and serial terminals.
- Instant or remote data entry from bar codes! Scan information into any software application with a wand, CCD, laser gun, badge slot, or magstripe reader.
- Don't waste your money on the wrong kind of bar code reader for your situation.
- Our experienced customer service reps can help you choose the correct reader for your needs at the best price!

Money Back Guarantee On All Products
800 232-7625
Visit our Web Site at: www.beerock.com

Replaces over $800 worth of Software

LaserMerge replaces watermark, toner tuner, parade print tools, clickbook, dynaPage, three-by-five, printshop, cardshop, labelpress, bar code pro, and much more...

LaserMerge is a printer extension that sits between any application and the printer driver. You choose (and design) electronic paper templates that totally control printing...

New Paper Sizes
Design Multi-Ups
Pamphlets
Custom Ink Jet
Print Shop
Paghetti
SerieZation
Letterheads
38 Text Commands

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, call (800) 648-6840
30-day money-back guarantee

List Price: $95
Networked: $25/unit
Worldwide: (615) 937-6200 Fax: (615) 937-INFO
Internet: http://www.mindgate.com Fax: (615) 937-6201
MindGate Technologies, Inc. 164 Oliver Smith Road Pineville, NC 28135-5335
CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation

MAC COMPANION™
Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(800) 932-9239 (205) 430-4030 Fax http://www.cybex.com

Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybex and Companion are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation.

Bar Coding

SAVE ON FACTORY REFURBISHED MACS

Performer 630/4050, CPU only ........................................ $499
Performer 630/4050, keyboard, 14” Monitor ....................... $749
Performer 631/6050, CPU only ..................................... $625
Perf. 531/8050 CD, keyboard, 14” Monitor ......................... $795
Perf. 631/8050 CD, keyboard, 15” Multiscan ...................... $925
Perf. 540/5050 12500 CD, lcd, 15” Multiscan ................. $1199
Performer 611/6700 CD, CPU only ............................... $725
Perf. 611/6700 CD, keyboard, 14” Multiscan ................... $975
Perf. 611/6700 CD, keyboard, 15” Multiscan ................... $1025
Performer 611 6111 CD, CPU only .............................. $1199
Perf. 16008/1 Giga CD, modem, CPU only ..................... $840
PE20001 1Giga CD, modem, LCD, 15” Multiscan ............ $1429
PE200 11Giga CD, modem, LCD, 11” Multiscan ............. $1275
PE222/11 Giga CD TV, modem, CPU only .................... $1099
PE222/11 Giga CD TV, modem, LCD, 11” Multiscan .......... $1399
PowerMac 7100/7200 and 8100 Call
Powerbook Duo 230/410 .............................................. $549
Powerbook Duo 510/410 .............................................. $599
Powerbook 610/420 ...................................................... $999
Powerbook 620 620c/420 ............................................. $1099
Apple 14” Multiscan Display ....................................... $239
Apple 15” Multiscan Display ....................................... $289

Visa/MasterCard/AmEx No Surcharge. Each product has a 14-day, no-questions-asked warranty. Refunds subject to a 15% restocking fee. Price subject to change without notice.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067
Call Toll Free: 1-800-334-5494
International (310) 553-4509 Fax (310) 553-4507
E-mail: KIWICOMP@AOL.COM
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm, Sat 8am-2pm PST
Better Business Bureau Member.

KIWI COMPUTERS 1-800-334-KIWI

MAC SUPER DISCOUNT CENTER
Buy Sell Trade New & Used Wholesale
Performer 5200/5125 ............................................. $1099/1149
Performer 630/6150 15” ............................................ $979/1029
PB’s 1550/2020 .................................................... $749/899/CALL
Powerbook 600/6070 ................................................ $499/599
Quadra 650/950 ....................................................... $999/1249
LW 300/320 w/Toner .............................................. $329/359
Monitors 12/14’/15’ ................................................ $199/239/299
PowerMac 8500 ..................................................... $1999/2499

All Other Macintosh Models ... CALL
Specializing in Educational Orders

MP-Computer Micro Systems
800-445-6767 Orders Only
415.958.0661 Info & International
415.958.0599 Fax

Macworld Shopper
July 1996
Computer Pros is Your Macintosh Source.

Power Macintosh

ORDER NOW AND SAVE

-1-800-946-6221

International:
310.571.0510

Fax: 310.571.0510

CPU Upgrade

350 to 720MB 1199

APPLE

ZIP 100

JAZ 1GB

15" MEGA

187

554

299

PERFORMANCE PLATINUM

3600

2159

929

Mega Macintosh

6100/66

6100/80

1200

209

1759

Apple Scanners

Color One 600/27

559

AGFA

ES-1000C

679

EPSON

ES-1200C PRO-MAC 1125

Color Stylus

469

Stylet Stylus Pro

469

Stylet Stylus Pro XL

1729

PowerBook

190CS/66

8/500

1419

5300CS

8/600

1830

5300C

8/600

1830

5300C

8/750

2289

3300C

8/600

2287

5300C

16/1000

2793

5300C

16/1250

2793

3300C

16/1250

2793

9000C/100 8/750

2793

9200C/100 20/11

MDM3599

Apple Printers

All Models Available

Mega Macintosh

MiPlScan 14

Lowest!

999

MiPlScan 15

1705

MiPlScan 1705

988

MiPlScan 1710

988

MiPlScan 1710AV

988

ArtPad II 4X5

129

ArtZ II 6X8

297

ArtZ II 12X12

398

ArtZ II 12X18

685

MICROTEK

Scanner E3

358

Scanner III

425

Scanner III

425

Scanner III

Lowest!
60 MONTHS LEASE! NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!
@ AMAZING PRICES!
THE NEW
POWER MACS
ARE HERE
WAITING
FOR YOU!
MAC SPOT
1-800-680-1112
FAX 305-591-4391

SPECIAL OFFER
7200°8/500/CD
FOR ONLY
$899
7200°16/500/CD
FOR ONLY
$1,199

MEMORY
DIMM SIMM
8MB 139 129
16MB 265 259
32MB 549 499
64MB 1,199

HARDDRIVES
540 MB 139
840 MB 179
1080 MB 239
2.2 GB 599
4.3 GB 949

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES
Laserwriter Color - Laserwriter 4/600
Stylewriter 2500 Color
Apple 20" Monitor - Apple 14" Monitor
Apple Keyboard - Geoport

SyQuest
Drive CART.
88MB 208 42
200MB 339 60
270MB 359 52
EZ 135MB 189 19
ZIP - IOMEGA 199 14

SCANNERS
Microtek E3 399
Microtek E6 599
Umax Vista S 6 599
Umax Vista S 8 699

FAX
Supra Express 28.8 159
Supra Fax 28.8 209

FREE DELIVERY
TOTA LLY FREE DELIVERY BY FedEx

Systems & Peripherals

Mac Storm
In California Since 1988

1-800-594-4007
Int'l (310) 829-9780
Fax (310) 315-1009
- **POWER MAC**
  - New Low Prices Every Day
  - 59000/132/80MB/2GB/4XCD
  - 9500/132/hz
  - 80-2GIG CD $3199
  - 16-2GIG CD $3199

- **CAPTURE VIDEO**
  - Targa 2000 PCI $3,595
  - Targa 1000 PCI $2,775
  - Matrox Millenium $3,995
  - Miro PCI $3,995

- **MAC CITY COMPUTERS**
  - Powerbook
  - ProPress System
  - Complete Color Pre Press System
  - $575 per month
  - Performa 7500 16/16 PCI 17" Color Monitor
  - Sony 2000
  - Perf 750/700/750/132
  - $1,995

- **ADAM'S ELECTRONICS**
  - Targa Workstation
  - $13,495
  - Production, Berries Effects, Kollectt Cash Price

- **SELLERS**
  - No fee for listing equipment
  - Quick turn-around on payment
  - List and browse equipment for sale on our web page
  - http://www.uce.com
  - Retrieve price indexes on fax info line: 770-955-0660

- **BUYERS**
  - Large selection of over 20,000 seller listings to choose from!
  - All equipment is thoroughly tested, serviced, & cleaned
  - Buyers have a two day escrow period to check equipment.
  - Bonded, licensed, and insured, escrow agents

---

**Active Buyers turn to the Macworld Shopper**
Over 590,000 Macworld subscribers turn to the Macworld Shopper monthly. 531,250 of these buyers have taken action as a result of seeing an ad in the Macworld Shopper.
**WE Distribute full product line of:**

- **ThinkPad 760LD P/90 8/810 HD** ______ $4495
- **IBM**
  - **TP. 760 CD P/120 8/1.2GB** ______ CALL
  - **TP. 701C/701CS CALL** ______
- **LET Elite 4/40C 46DX40 4/170 Color** ______ $995
  - **COMPAQ**
  - **Elite 5200 P/120 8/1.2GB** ______ $4995
  - **CONTURA AERO 4/33C 4/250** ______ $895
  - **Contura 410CX** ______
  - **DX2/90 4/350 Active Color** ______ $1395
  - **Tecra 7000CS/CT, Tecra 710 & 720** ______
- **TOSHIBA T-610CT P/90 8/720** ______ $3295
  - **T100CS/410CS/2150 CS** ______ $1795 / 2995 / 1895

**PERIPHERALS**

- **Laserwriter Color** ______ $399
- **Laserwriter 4/600** ______ $399
- **Stylewriter 7500 - NEW** ______ $499
- **Stylewriter 5000** ______ $599
- **Stylewriter 2200 Color** ______ $399
- **Apple Monitor 14” NEW** ______ $299
- **Apple Monitor 15”** ______ $299
- **Apple Monitor 17” NEW** ______ $599
- **Apple Monitor 20”** ______ $1,799
- **Apple Keyboard** ______ $199
- **Geopoint** ______ $199
- **Quick Take 150** ______ $649

**BEST PRICES ON THE NEW POWER MACS.**

**POWER MACS**

- Power Mac 7300/60 1GB/CD - CALL
- Power Mac 7600/60 2GB/CD - CALL
- Power Mac 9600/60 2GB/CD - CALL
- Power Mac 9500/60 16/1GB - CALL
- Power Mac 8500/60 16/1GB - CALL
- Power Mac 7500/60 8/500/CD - CALL
- Power Mac 7200/60 8/500/CD - CALL

**PERFORMAS & POWER BOOKS**

- Performa 5215* 8/1GB/CD/FAX ______ $1,399
- Performa 5300 8/1GB/CD/FAX* ______ $1,999
- Power Book 5300 8/500 ______ $1,999
- Power Book 5300 CS 8/500 ______ $1,999
- Power Book 5300 CS 16/750 ______ $2,399

**SCANNERS**

- **Microtek 3E** ______ $399
- **Umax Vista** ______ $499

**INFORMATION**

- Prices Valid Through 7/31/96
- All products are fully warranted. Dealer inquiries welcome.
- CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR MORE INFORMATION ON CIRCUIT BOARD CARE
- **CALL US NOW!**

**MAC WORLD SHOPPER®**

**PERIPHERALS**

- Laserwriter Color ______ $599
- Laserwriter 4/600 ______ $399
- Stylewriter 7500 - NEW ______ $499
- Stylewriter 5000 ______ $599
- Stylewriter 2200 Color ______ $399
- Apple Monitor 14” NEW ______ $299
- Apple Monitor 15” ______ $299
- Apple Monitor 17” NEW ______ $599
- Apple Monitor 20” ______ $1,799
- Apple Keyboard ______ $199
- Geopoint ______ $199
- Quick Take 150 ______ $649

**Laserwriter Color** ______ $599
- Laserwriter 4/600 ______ $399
- Stylewriter 7500 - NEW ______ $499
- Stylewriter 5000 ______ $599
- Stylewriter 2200 Color ______ $399
- Apple Monitor 14” NEW ______ $299
- Apple Monitor 15” ______ $299
- Apple Monitor 17” NEW ______ $599
- Apple Monitor 20” ______ $1,799
- Apple Keyboard ______ $199
- Geopoint ______ $199
- Quick Take 150 ______ $649

**HP PRINTERS**

- Deskwriter 600 ______ $249
- Deskwriter 660C ______ $299
- DeskJet 850C ______ $399
- LaserJet 5MP ______ $1,049
- LaserJet 4MPlus ______ $1,849

**E-Mail: Ronimac@AOL.COM**

**FAX: (818) 757-5555 / Fax Back 877-4448**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Bus Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8500/150</td>
<td>32/2 gig CD</td>
<td>16/1.2 gig CD</td>
<td>$5199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 9500/150</td>
<td>16/1.2 gig CD</td>
<td>32/2 gig CD</td>
<td>$4589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERBOOKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Bus Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300C</td>
<td>16/750</td>
<td>3/500</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300CS</td>
<td>3/500</td>
<td>16/750</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300CS</td>
<td>3/500</td>
<td>16/750</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIMENSIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300C</td>
<td>11.25 x 8.5 x 0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300CS</td>
<td>11.25 x 8.5 x 0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1:128 MB</td>
<td>8.9ms</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1:256 MB</td>
<td>8.9ms</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1:512 MB</td>
<td>8.9ms</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEMORY PRODUCTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIMMS</td>
<td>SIMMS</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson LQ-1070</td>
<td>1200dpi</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 4100</td>
<td>600dpi</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIDEO CARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1:1700</td>
<td>16/1.2 gig CD</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1:1700</td>
<td>16/1.2 gig CD</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1:1700</td>
<td>16/1.2 gig CD</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STORAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1:1700</td>
<td>16/1.2 gig CD</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS**

**VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT**

[http://shoppersmarket.com](http://shoppersmarket.com)

**SPECIAL!!!**

**APPLE 20” MS**

**$1,799.00**
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

MacUser Labs Says:

"Nice Price, Nice Image Quality, Nice Controls, Nice Monitor!"

Top Image-Quality Honors!

PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three-year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

PhotoShop WorkStation Special:
PowerMax 7200/90 with 16 Mb RAM, CD, 1 gig drive, 15" display, extended keyboard and Adobe Photoshop on CD! Only $2089, or just $89 per month!

This Month's Product Special:
Call today to discover all the benefits of having your own Kodak digital camera!

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM14T 25 mm dot pitch - up to 1280x1024 ........................................... $329
Model PM15ST 25 mm dot pitch - up to 1280x1024 ....................................... $449
Model PM17ST 25 mm dot pitch - up to 1280x1024 ....................................... $799
Model PM17TE 25 mm dot pitch - up to 1500x1050 ...................................... $999
Model PM20T 31 mm dot pitch - up to 1600x1200 ......................................... $1749

PowerMax External Hard Drives

PowerMax External 500 Mb Drive .......................................................... $179
PowerMax External One Gig Drive ....................................................... $315
PowerMax External 1.2 Gig Drive ......................................................... $348
PowerMax External 2.0 Gig Drive ......................................................... $358
PowerMax External 2.0 Gig Drive 7200 RPM ....................................... $799

Syquest EZ 135 Mb Drive ................................................................. $187
Syquest 200 Mb Drive with cartridge ................................................... $388
Apple-Branded 560 Mb External Drive ................................................. $329
Apple-Branded 1280 Mb External Drive ................................................. $449

500 Meg External Only $179!

Call for up-to-date pricing on our complete line of quality hard drives!

Other Awesome Monitor Deals!

Apple 15" MultiScan ................................................................. $359
Apple 170S MultiScan ................................................................. $699
Apple 1710 AppleVision .............................................................. $699
Apple 21 MultiScan ........................................................................ $1388
Radius 17" Trinitron® Factory Refurbished ........................................ $1849

We stock many styles of rubies and PCI video cards too!

We are authorized dealers for all these lines-you can't beat our prices, knowledge and support!

Adobe, Agfa, Atto, Canon, DayStar, DEC, Epson, Fargo, GCC, Global Vision, Hewlett Packard, Imagine, Kodak, Kingston, LaCie, Mag, Magnavox, Microtek, Mitsubishi, NEC, Never, Nikon, Optima, ONS, Quantum, Radius, Samsung, Seagate, Seiko, Sony, SyQuest, Tektronix, TrueVision, Unax, US Robotics, Visioneer, Xantec

PowerMax External 500 Mb Drive .......................................................... $179
PowerMax External One Gig Drive ....................................................... $315
PowerMax External 1.2 Gig Drive ......................................................... $348
PowerMax External 2.0 Gig Drive ......................................................... $358
PowerMax External 2.0 Gig Drive 7200 RPM ....................................... $799

Syquest EZ 135 Mb Drive ................................................................. $187
Syquest 200 Mb Drive with cartridge ................................................... $388
Apple-Branded 560 Mb External Drive ................................................. $329
Apple-Branded 1280 Mb External Drive ................................................. $449

500 Meg External Only $179!

Call for up-to-date pricing on our complete line of quality hard drives!

Super Software Specials

We'll beat any of the major catalog publishers prices!
Adobe Photoshop 3.05 CD only ......................................................... $199
Adobe PageMaker 6.0 CD only ............................................................ $199
Adobe Illustrator 6.0 ................................................................. $579
Adobe PageMaker 5.0 ................................................................. $469
Adobe Premiere 4.2 ................................................................. $449
Adobe Photoshop 3.05 ................................................................. $499
Microsoft Office 4.2 CD .............................................................. $429

Why Buy From PowerMax?

• Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours. We stock every major brand of Mac product from Adobe to Zoom.
• We speak plain English- no technobable or high pressure.
• We offer flexible terms, and are experts on easy leasing.
• We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need.
• Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by limiting service options - we are a dealer who actually offers more expertise and service than most local full-priced dealers! We keep prices low through aggressive purchases, high volume, and years of experience!
• All we ask is that you call a couple of the other guys first - then call us. You'll really appreciate our difference!

800-844-3599

Call today for your free PowerMax Catalog!
Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than SAFEWARE Insurance for microcomputers. By now, you've probably heard or read about replacement system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it's not covered? Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What's the right coverage? SAFEWARE's COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible.

With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer! Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges—the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.

Press Reports
COMPUSERVE MAGAZINE: "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

THE WASHINGTON POST: "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

Tens of thousands have said "yes!" Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection. SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

Easy to order! Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value Up to $2,000 $49
2,001 - 5,000 69
5,001 - 8,000 89
8,001 - 11,000 109
11,001 - 14,000 129

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage. It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P.O. Box 676
5760 North High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43085

1-800-SAFEWARE
NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get...

- Full repair or replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as $49 per year.

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!
Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call 1-800-800-1492

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.

I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.

Please Print Clearly
Name
Address
City
State/Zip
Total System Value $ *
Enclosed is my payment for one year
- Check enclosed
- VISA - MC - American Express
Card 
Expitation Date
Signature
Daytime phone

Underwritten by AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157

Mail to:
SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P.O. Box 676
5760 North High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43085

210 July 1996 MACWORLD
ICN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

POWERMACS
9500
150 16/2G/CD/AT ... Call
132 16/2G/CD/AT ... $3995
120 16/1G/CD ... $2990
8500
150 16/2G/CD ... Call
132 16/2G/CD ... $3895
8500/120 16/1G/CD ... $2995
7600/120 16/1G/CD ... $2890
7500/100 16/1G/CD ... $2190
7200/90 16/500/CD ... $1495
7200/75 8/500/CD ... $949
8100, 7100 & 6100 ... Call

POWERBOOKS
PERFORMAS
5300c
16/750 ... $2664
5300cs 8/500 ... $1790
190cs 8/500 ... $1190
520c 4/320 R ... $820
520e 4/320 R ... $1195
520e 1/160 R ... $820
Duo280c 4/320 R ... $1590

5300ce
6320/200 16/1G/CD ... $2490
5215 8/512/CD ... $1459
630 8/500/CD/14/MB ... $1090

APPLE PARTS
9500 Logic Board ... $1239
8500 Logic Board ... $795
132 Mhz 604 Processor ... $1295
120 Mhz 604 Processor ... $795
8500 Power Supply ... $195
Q840AV Logic Board ... $695
Q800 Logic Board ... $645
Q950 Logic Board ... $595
1.44 Floppy Drive ... $125

UPGRADES
With Original Apple Logic Board & Parts
Quadra 550, 950 to
Workgroup Server 9150/120 ... $1550
Workgroup Server 8150/80 to 110 to
Workgroup Server 8550/132 ... $2345
Quadra 8800 840av & 8100 to
8500/120/132 ... $1690-2090
7200/120 ... $649
Centris, Quadra 610, 650 & 660 to
6100 & 7100 ... Call
8100/100/110 ... Call

DEMOS
Q950 4/0 ... $975
Q800 8/230/CD ... $890
Q840AV 8/230/CD ... $1090
Q650 8/230 ... $890

FOR TECHNICAL INFO, OR THE MOST RECENT PRICING VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT http://www.icni.com icn@icni.com

MONITORS
APPLE 15" Multi ... $319
SONY 15SP2 ... $479
NEC XV15 ... $479
APPLE 170S ... $689
APPLE 1710 ... $890
SONY 17SP2 ... $859
NEC VX17S ... $799
APPLE 20" Multiscan ... $1749
SONY 20SP2 ... $1739
NEC XE20 ... $1699

PRINTERs
APPLE LW 4/600 ... $759
APPLE LW 16/600 ... $2080
APPLE LW 360 ... $1090
APPLE Color 12/600 ... $389
APPLE StyleWriter 2500 ... $389
APPLE StyleWriter 2400 ... $299
APPLE StyleWriter 2200 ... $299
APPLE StyleWriter 1500 ... $299
APPLE StyleWriter 1200 ... $199

HP PRINTERS
CALL
GCC PRINTERS
CALL

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice - Call for Latest Prices
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

MACWORLD  July 1996  213

310-445-6600  FAX: (310) 445-6611
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211 2045-B S. Barrington Ave, LA, CA 90025

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Configure Your Own System
Package or Choose A Bundle

WE HAVE ALL THE NEW POWERMACS!

NEW!

Power Mac 8500 SuperSystem
- Power Mac 8500 32MB RAM/16 MB/4x CD/PCI Slot
- Sanyo 20" Trinitron Monitor
- UMAX Vcore 510 Pro Scanner
- HP 8600 Laser Printer
- Keyboard
- PhotoShop, OCR, 6 ft. Print Bundle, Mouse & Cables

$250 more

Power Mac 7200/800 HD/4x CD
Performa 6300CD/16/4x CD/15" Mon

FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

7600/120 Publishing System
- PowerMac 7600/120MHz PPC 604/32/128M/6x CD/ViewSonic 17" Multimedia Monitor (w/Speakers & Mic) + HP 8600 Laser Printer
- UMAX Vcore 512 Pro Scanner w/PhotoShop, OCR, 6 ft. PT + Keyboard
- Power Mac 7200/8500 HD/4x CD ROM w/15" Multisync Color Monitor, Ext. Keyboard

$999/999

7200 Home/Office System
- PowerMac 7200/16/600MHz/6x CD + 15" Multisync Monitor
- Apple LogicWriter 4/600 + Global Village 80/80k/Fax/Modem
- ClarisWorks, Quicken + Keyboard, Mouse & Cables

$1999/1999

More Than 10 Years Computer Experience

1 (800) 499-4073
(310) 223-1370
International: (310) 223-1373

Configuring your own system

CALL FOR NEW PRODUCTS & DAILY SPECIALS

BUY, LEASE OR RENT

MORE NEW MACHINES!

Power Mac 7200/8500 HD/4x CD
- Power Mac 7200/8500 HD/4x CD
- Power Mac 6500 16/16GB/CD/2MB ATI Video Card $3395
- Power Mac 6500 16/16GB/CD

Performs 8300CD/16/16GB/15" Mon

$2199

HARD DRIVES, DIMMS & SIMMS

FREE!! COMPARE OUR PRICES

More than 10 years of computer experience

1 GB Internal Hard Drive... $295
32MB DIMMs...
64MB DIMMs...

FREE!! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM

A Complete PowerPC Office Anywhere You Go!!

- PowerBook G3 300MHz 1x Mac/750 HD/Color Active Matina Screen (PowerPC! 1680 Sound, 7 PC Card Slot, Mouseball, 8 MORE)!
- 28.8 Fax modem
- Large Display LaserWriter
- IP Connectivity 64K + 32 Port
- B/W & Color Printer
- 50 GB c. PowerBooks: Sonoma, Greenwich, North Dakota, South Dakota, Oregon, Rhode Island, & Arizona

$3599

POWERBOOK G3 350 Executive Package (Same as above, but w/PowerBook G3 8/600)

$3599

$1695

$199

MOBILE AUTHORIZED DEALER

Call for MORE NEW PRODUCTS & DAILY SPECIALS

POWER COMPUTING 8/650 120MHz PPC

$1695

Please Call for More Memory, Larger HD or CD ROM Prices

ABOUT NEW SUPERMAC/UMAX CLOTHES

Call us for the dealers near you

Please call today: 1-800-644-1132

For more product information, please visit http://www.macally.com

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACALLY™ Peripherals

We work hard for your Macintosh™

Call us for the dealers near you

Please call today: 1-800-644-1132

For more product information, please visit http://www.macally.com

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OWNERS

Establish a MacLEASE™ Line-of-Credit. Absolutely the...

LOWEST LEASE RATES

You choose the vendor, you choose the equipment, you choose the terms.

We will establish a lease line-of-credit that you can use to finance your computer system with the vendor or vendors of your choice. Acquire the equipment from any of the suppliers listed in Macworld, any catalog reseller, or from your local dealer.

We beat these companies:

Apple Commercial Credit, AT&T Capital, GE Capital, Barter Commercial Credit, Leasing Group, Inc., Trim Leasing, and most other vendor leasing companies.

No Membership Fees!

800-864-4751
http://www.maclease.com/

Fax (603) 430-9777 Portsmouth, NH. For info by Fax call 800-864-4752

Maclease™ can establish a lease line-of-credit up to $5000 with a single application. Maclease™ does NOT require financial statements or tax returns. Based on published lease rates on a $5000 Equipment Acquisition.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Owners

Establish a MacLEASE™ Line-of-Credit. Absolutely the...
LOW LOW RATE BUSINESS LEASING
100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE
MACMAN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE
16416 Sherman Way Van Nuys, CA 91410

VIDEO BOARDS
- XClaim GA PCI Card
  2MB/4MBVRAM $399/455
  Image 128 x 98MB PCI $1299
  EasyColor 1000/16PCI Card $549
  IMS Twin Turbo 128MB-4MB $499

PowerShot
$1899
ThundColor 8/1600 $455
ThundColor 32/1600 $1549
ThundColor 90/1600 $1895

SCANNERS
- AGFA Arcus II Plus $1769
  Studio Scan II $799
  Studio Scan III $1499
  Nikon CoolScan LS 10E $1599
  Nikon Scan $1599
  U-MAX Vista S12 $769
  U-MAX PowerLook Pro $1799
  U-MAX PowerLook II $2869
  U-MAX Mirage $6895
  U-MAX Vista 88pro+ $889
  Polaroid Sprint Scan $1599
  Kodak RFS 3570 $7985
  Kodak RFS 2035 $6495
  Epson ES 1000C $699
  Epson ES 12000 Pro $1149

PRINTERS
- LW 12600 Color $5995
- C-StyleWriter 2200 $389
- C-StyleWriter 7800 Color $389
- StyleWriter 1500 $269
- HP LaserWriter 4MV $2649
- HP LaserWriter 5MP $999
- HP DeskWriter 850C $499
- FARGO
  Fargo Primera Pro $1285
  Fargo Pictura 310E $1295
- Wacom Art-Z II 6XB $295
- Wacom Art-Z II 12X12 $395
- Wacom Art-Z II $569

MEDIA
- YAMAHA CDE 100 II 4 SPEED CD $1569
- Verbatim CD-Disks 640MB 74m... $8
- Sony SDK 5000 DAT 4GB $399
- Sony SDK 6000 DAT 8GB $1095
- Dynamic Optical 230MB $495
- SyQuest EZ 135 w/analog $220
- SyQuest EZ 135 Cartridge $220
- SyQuest 200MB w/analog $459
- IOMEGA JAZZ 1GB $579
- Iomega Zip 100MB $199
- Iomega Zip Cartridge 5pack $59

Olympus Deltis
230MB Optical $499
1.3Gig Optical $1199

FREE CLARIS WORKS
7500/100 CD
48MB RAM/2GIG RAM
256K CACHE CARD
Apple 1705 Monitor
Extended Keyboard
$3999
9550/150 24/2GIG/CD New CALL 8550/132 24/2GIG/CD New CALL
9500/132 32/2GIG/CD/ATI 3MB $4299 9500/120 32/2GIG/CD/ATI 3MB $3499
9500/132 80/4GIG/CD/ATI 3MB $5299 9500/120 80/2GIG/CD/ATI 3MB $4499
9500/120 32/2GIG/CD/ATI 3MB $3399 9500/120 144GIG/CD/ATI 3MB $5795

FREE PHOTOSHOP 3.05
8500/120/CD
48MB RAM/2MB V-RAM
2GIG HD
FREE CLARIS WORKS
$5199
7550/120 16/1GIG/CD New CALL 7250/100 16/1GIG/CD New CALL
7500/100 32/1GIG/CD $2795 7200/100 24/1GIG/CD/ATI 3MB $1695
7500/100 64/2GIG/CD $3595 7200/100 64/2GIG/CD/ATI 3MB $1395

FREE PAGEMAKER 6.0 cd
128MB RAM/ATI 4MB Card
4 GIG Fast & Wide HDD
FWB SCSI Accelerator
Apple 20" Color Display
Apple Extended II Keyboard
$8995

MEMORY
- 8MB DIMM $169
- 16MB DIMM $295
- 32MB DIMM $539
- 64MB DIMM $1049
- 4MB SIMM $99
- 8MB SIMM $147
- 16MB SIMM $289
- 32MB SIMM $529

CAPACITY INT EXT CAPACITY INT EXT
500MB $149 $199 2.5GIG Baracuda $649 $719
700MB $199 $259 2.5GIG Baracuda $765 $839
1GIG $229 $285 4.3GIG Baracuda $1099 $1179
2GIG $545 $599 4.5GIG Baracuda $1149 $1249
4GIG $949 $999

PERFORMANCES
- 5215 8/1GIG/CD $1499
- 6200 8/1GIG/CD $1599
- 6300 16/1GIG/CD $2299
- 2230 16/1GIG/CD $2499

MACWORLD July 1996 215
800.244.4622

Fax 818.719.9115

ALL PRODUCTS CARRY A FULL YEAR WARRANTY. ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED & SUBJECT TO CHANGE. WE ACCEPT VISA, M/C, NO TAX OUTSIDE CA. CO-DISTRIBUTORS, DEALER & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.

WACOM TABLETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200/120</td>
<td>16/1 2-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/120</td>
<td>32/2000-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/120 00</td>
<td>16/1 2-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/120</td>
<td>16/1 2-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/120</td>
<td>32/2000-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/120</td>
<td>72/4000-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>16/2000-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>48/2000-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>80/4000-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/150</td>
<td>16/2000-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/150</td>
<td>40/4000-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/150</td>
<td>16/2000-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/150</td>
<td>64/2000-CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/150</td>
<td>128/4000-CD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PERFORMAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6200/75</td>
<td>8/1000-CD 14.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/75</td>
<td>8/1000-CD 26.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200/100</td>
<td>8/1000-CD 28.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6300/100</td>
<td>16/1000-CD 28.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5215/75</td>
<td>8/1000-CD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NETWORK SERVERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500 / 132</td>
<td>32/2 Gig-C/Dat/As</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 / 132</td>
<td>32/2 Gig-C/Dat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 / 150</td>
<td>48/4 Gig-C/Dat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 / 150</td>
<td>32/2000-CD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WACOM TABLETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art Pad II 4x5</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Z 68x</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Z 12x12</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Z 12x18</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PINNACLE MICRO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPTICAL VERTEX 2.6 GB</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCD 5040</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PC POWER MACS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI POWER</td>
<td>MACS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWERBOOKS

FREE CARRYING CASE WITH EVERY POWER BOOK PURCHASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>4/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>8/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>12/240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 C/540 C</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 CS</td>
<td>8/500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 CS</td>
<td>16/750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 C</td>
<td>8/500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 C</td>
<td>16/750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 CE</td>
<td>32/1GIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190 CS</td>
<td>8/500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWERBOOK DUO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DUO 2300</td>
<td>8/750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUO 2300</td>
<td>20/1000/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUO DFC</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUO 280C</td>
<td>4/320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGFA ARCUS II</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX MIRAGE</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX POWERLOOK II</td>
<td>2297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX VISTA S12 FULL</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX GEMINI D16</td>
<td>1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX VISTA S8 LE</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIKON Cooled II</td>
<td>1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIKON SUPER Cooled II</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIKON LS 4500</td>
<td>7999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLAROID SPRINTER</td>
<td>1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON 1200 C PRO</td>
<td>1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON 1000 C</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCANNERMATE III</td>
<td>1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35T SLIDE</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXTERNAL DRIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL DRIVE</td>
<td>198/399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP DRIVE/JAZ DRIVE</td>
<td>196/579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP 5 MP</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DESK JET 850 C</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 4 MV 11x17</td>
<td>2955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP COPY JET M</td>
<td>2848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 608 11x17</td>
<td>2155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 800 11x17</td>
<td>2755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 616 11x17</td>
<td>2555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 1208</td>
<td>3655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 1208 SUPERSIZE</td>
<td>4995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARGO PICTURA 310</td>
<td>3444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARGO PRIMERA PRO</td>
<td>1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON STYLUS PRO</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON STYLUS PRO 11x17</td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RADIUS PRESSVIEW 21SR</td>
<td>3959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RASTEROPS MC 17</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RASTEROPS MC 20</td>
<td>1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RASTEROPS MC 21</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW SONIC MONITOR</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SONY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 SF II</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 SF II</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 SE I</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 SF II</td>
<td>1855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PC GRAPHIC CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RADIUS THUNDER 30/1152</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIUS THUNDER 30/1600</td>
<td>1144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIUS THUNDER 30/1600</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA RESEARCH 1600/16</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUVISION TARGA 2000 PCI</td>
<td>3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUVISION TARGA 2000 PRO</td>
<td>4444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL LASER 300</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASER 16/500</td>
<td>2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR LASER 12/500</td>
<td>5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASER 4/600</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR STYLE WRITER 2400</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROFESSIONAL MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIMM MEMORY 168 PIN</td>
<td>139 / 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 / 16 MB</td>
<td>139 / 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 / 64 MB</td>
<td>495 / 995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 / 512 CACHE</td>
<td>177 / 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB / 2 MB VRAM</td>
<td>69 / 177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SIMM MEMORY 72 PIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 / 8 MB</td>
<td>77 / 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 / 32 MB</td>
<td>299 / 537</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PB 500 SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 / 8 MB</td>
<td>158 / 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 / 32 MB</td>
<td>399 / 777</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PB 5300 SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 / 16 MB</td>
<td>227 / 397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 / 48 MB</td>
<td>795 / 1095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DUO MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 / 14 / 20</td>
<td>255 / 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K / 512 VRAM</td>
<td>730 / 895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHOTO REALISTIK COLOR 20E | 1275 |

SUPER MAC 21TXL | 1395 |
PUSH, PULL
OR DRAG IT SALE!
I-800-227-3971

GET A $500 MINIMUM TRADE-IN ON YOUR OLD COLOR MAC SYSTEM OR $400 MINIMUM TRADE-IN ON YOUR POWERBOOK!

*DESKTOP trade-ins: working units only, minimum configuration 4/80, keyboard, mouse & color monitor
*POWERBOOK trade-ins: working units only, minimum 4/80 configuration

---

Specials

POWER MACINTOSH UPGRADE CARDS

$499.00 - $500 TRADE-IN
YOUR COST $499

POWER Mac 6100/60
- factory refurbished
- 80MHz PowerPC™ 601
- 8MB RAM
- 350MB hard drive
- 2X Apple CD300i
- AppleDesign Extended Keyboard
- 14" Performa Plus Display
- Global Village Bronze Faxmodem

$1199.00 - $500 TRADE-IN
YOUR COST $699

Perfora 630-635
- factory refurbished
- 25MHz MC68LC040
- 5MB RAM
- 250MB hard drive
- 2X Apple CD300i
- AppleDesign Extended Keyboard
- 14" Performa Plus Display
- Global Village Bronze Faxmodem

$999.00 - $500 TRADE-IN
YOUR COST $499

---

DOS COMPATIBILITY CARD

$399.00

FOR PowerMac or Perfora 6100
Includes 860DX/66 • MS-DOS 6.22 and Windows 3.1

1.44 DISK DRIVES
New $129
#661-0474 & #651-0121

---

FOCUS enhancements

L+TV Portable Pro
$149

---

RAM O' RAMA

$999.00

1MB 30-PIN: $10
2MB PAL: $39

---

Avid VideoShop™ 3.0 CD-ROM

$449.00

---

PowerBook 150 4/240
REFURBISHED
FREE CARRY CASE

$999.00 - $500 TRADE-IN
YOUR COST $499

PowerBook Duo 230
REFURBISHED
FREE CARRY CASE

$499.00 - $400 TRADE-IN
YOUR COST $549

---

Produced are refurbished unless indicated as "new. Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice.
NEW LOWER PRICING!

Macintosh Logic Board Upgrades

- Personal NT to NTR printer upgrade $69
- LaserWriter INT/NTX to IIf $499/399 NTX
- Mac II or IIf to IIfs (with RAM swap) $299
- Centris 610 to Quadra 660v $299
- Quadra 660v to PowerMac 6100/60 $499
- Quadra 800/840v to PowerMac 8100/80 $999
- Quadra 800 to Quadra 840v $299
- Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/66 $799
- LC550 to LC575 $499
- ilvx or ilci to Centris 650 $299
- Performa 630 to PowerMac 6200 $799

ACCESSORIES

- 630 Series Card Specials
  - DOS Compatibility Card (w/4MB) $399
  - Video Expansion Card $149
  - TV Tuner Card $179
  - Apple iMac $399
  - Phonebook $249
- 21 MHz LC040 Monitor
- Dual-Scan Color Display
- 240MB Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM
- 240MB Hard Drive
- Dual-scan color display
- 25MHz LC040

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL

1-800-227-3971

1200 Marshall St, Shreveport LA 71101

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shreve Systems

HTTP://www.shrevesystems.com

MACINTOSH SYSTEM 7.5 CD
1MB 30-pin 120ns SDM5
New Duo-Type 1 Batteries
Centris 650 Logic Board
PowerBook 140-180 xC adapter
StyleWriter ink cartridges 5 for $29
Quadra 840av Logic Board
ImageWriter IQ ribbon
Quadra 900 Logic Board
2MB Power Supply
Call
PowerBook Canvas Tote Case
Quadra 950 Logic Board
Quadra 660av Nulbus Adapter
Quadra 660av Logic Board
Personal NT Logic Bk
Quadra 900 Logic Board
Apple PowerCD Carrying Case
40MB 1/2-height Hard Drive

products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice.

FAX (318) 424.9771
CUSTOMER SERVICE & ORDER Info (318) 424.9791
PURCHASING & INFORMATION (318) 424.9791
EMAIL: systems@softdisk.com
Macintosh PowerBook 5300/100

**Brand New In Box - 8/500**

**FEATURES:**
- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e RISC processor
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
- 500MB internal hard drive
- Bright 9.5" passive matrix grayscale screen (640 x 480, 16 levels of gray)
- Two PCMCIA Card slots & expansion bay for third-party devices
- 2.5 to 4 hour nickel-metal hydride battery
- Built-in infrared technology
- Light Weight: 5.9 lbs
- PowerBook Mobility Bundle & eWorld software
- 16-bit CD-quality stereo sound (in/out) 8-bit (upgradable) color video output (supports external displays)
- Built-in speaker & integrated microphone
- Built-in, removable Apple 1.4MB floppy disk drive
- LocalTalk/serial, SCSI, ADB, audio in/out & video out ports

**Save Additional $50 With Purchase Of Any StyleWriter & PowerBook**

**Accessories available**

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties
Visit Our Web Site At: www.getnet.com/macsale Or E-Mail Us At: macsale@getnet.com

1-800-729-7031

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

Macintosh PowerBook 5300/100

**Complete Color System**
W/ Apple Color Monitor & Rbd.

Mac LC 4/80

**Complete Color System**
W/ Apple Color Monitor & Rbd.

Mac IIsi 5/80

**Complete Color System**
W/ Apple Color Monitor & Rbd.

Mac IICl 4/80

**Complete Color System**
W/ Apple Color Monitor & Rbd.

PwrMac6100/60

8/250

Apple 13" RGB Display

Apple 14" AV Display

Apple 14" MultiScan

Apple 14" Color Display

Apple 16" RGB Display

Apple 1710AV Display

Performa Display

Performa Plus Display

Apple CD 300 Ext.

Apple PowerCD

Color Stylewriter 2200

Color Stylewriter 2400

Portable Stylewriter

ImageWriter II

LaserWriter 4/600 PS

Apple 1312 S/Section

Apple External SuperDrive

Apple Extended II Keyboard

PowerBook Accessories

**$599.00**

**$679.00**

**$469.00**

*Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5300c 32-1GB</td>
<td>$3775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300c/5300c 16-750</td>
<td>$2395/2895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300c/5300c 8-500</td>
<td>$1195/1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300c/5300c 4-250</td>
<td>$795/1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520C 12-320 Modem</td>
<td>$1595/1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520C 16-180 Modem</td>
<td>$1595/1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200C 12-30 Modem</td>
<td>$795/1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190C 16-80 Modem</td>
<td>$1595/1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150P 12-8 Modem</td>
<td>$595/995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150P 18-6 Modem</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150P 28-280C</td>
<td>$895/1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150P 200C Duo Dock</td>
<td>$795/1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150P 300C Duo Dock</td>
<td>$795/1395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miscellaneous Products:

- **SONNET TECHNOLOGY**
  - Allegro 33MHz LCL/CDR: $1249
  - Allegro 66MHz LCL/CDR: $499

- **MICRO MAC TECHNOLOGY**
  - PowerPC 601 600Mhz: $1295
  - PowerPC 601 601Mhz: $1395

- **POWER BOOK MEMORY**
  - PowerBook Memory: $1295
  - PowerBook Memory: $1795

- **EDO MEMORY**
  - EDO Memory: $1995
  - EDO Memory: $2995

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

**POWER BOOKS**

- **HEWLETT PACKARD**
  - DeskJet 8550C/8555C: $425/445
  - DeskJet 9550Cxi: $485
  - DeskJet/DeskWriter 6800C: $315

- **STANDARD PROCESSOR**
  - Portable Printer: $95
  - 450GL Color Printer: $295
  - Color LaserJet 5/5M/5MP: $5890/1750/960
  - DeskJet 1600M/12002CPS: $1795/895
  - LaserJet 5Si/5M: $1195

- **SOFTWARE**
  - Targa Video Card: $2545
  - Targa 1000 PCI: $2445

**SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS**

**UPGRADES & MEMORY**

- **SIMMs**
- **DIMMs**
- **SIPs**
- **ZIPs**
- **VRAM**

**CPU Memory Compatibility**

- **PowerBooks**
- **Printers & Packets**

**Leasing by IBM, Compaq, Toshiba, & UXI**

**Universal Computers**

**800-621-1963**

**Macworld Shopper**

**800-662-7466**

**Memory Upgrade Specialists Since 1987**
MEMORY

What type of Memory do I need?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard 32-Pin SIMMs</th>
<th>Standard 72-Pin SIMMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quad SIMMs 660/905/1260 MHz</td>
<td>72-pin SIMMS 1.2G/1650 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad SIMMs 560/905/1260 MHz</td>
<td>72-pin SIMMS 1.2G/1650 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad SIMMs 460/905/1260 MHz</td>
<td>72-pin SIMMS 1.2G/1650 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad SIMMs 360/905/1260 MHz</td>
<td>72-pin SIMMS 1.2G/1650 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad SIMMs 260/905/1260 MHz</td>
<td>72-pin SIMMS 1.2G/1650 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad SIMMs 160/905/1260 MHz</td>
<td>72-pin SIMMS 1.2G/1650 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad SIMMs 80/905/1260 MHz</td>
<td>72-pin SIMMS 1.2G/1650 MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CD-ROM

- **SONY**
  - Magneto Optical Disks
    - 5.25" MD MO 1.6TBM 500k bps/1.2GB 512k bps: $60
    - 3.5" MD MO 650MB/720MB 500k bps/1.4GB 350k bps: $75
    - 3.5" MO 233MB/Max Formatted: $25
    - 3.5" MO 144MB/Max Formatted: $24
  - CD-RW Drive
    - 54x MO DVD-ROM/10 Pack: $73
    - 74x MO DVD-ROM: $119
    - Verbatim
      - DataLife/Max 3mm Diskette Data Cartridges
        - 8mm, DL 112 Meters 2.35JG: $7
        - 4mm, DL 99 Meters SOS M: $6.95
        - 4mm, DL 99 Meters BIS M: $6.95
      - Sony Zip Disc 108M $19
      - Sony Zip Disc 200M: $30
      - Sony Zip 500M: $59
      - Sony Zip 2GB: $129
      - Sony Zip 4GB: $249
      - Sony Zip 8GB: $453
      - Sony Zip 16GB: $802
      - Sony Zip 32GB: $1.4K
      - Sony Zip 64GB: $2.5K
      - Sony Zip 128GB: $5K
      - Sony Zip 256GB: $10K
      - Sony Zip 512GB: $20K
      - Sony Zip 1TB: $39K
      - Sony Zip 2TB: $74K
      - Sony Zip 4TB: $136K
      - Sony Zip 8TB: $275K
      - Sony Zip 16TB: $547K
      - Sony Zip 32TB: $1.08M
      - Sony Zip 64TB: $2.16M
      - Sony Zip 128TB: $4.3M
      - Sony Zip 256TB: $8.5M
      - Sony Zip 512TB: $16M
      - Sony Zip 1PB: $32M
      - Sony Zip 2PB: $64M
      - Sony Zip 4PB: $128M
      - Sony Zip 8PB: $256M
      - Sony Zip 16PB: $512M
      - Sony Zip 32PB: $1B
      - Sony Zip 64PB: $2B
      - Sony Zip 128PB: $4B
      - Sony Zip 256PB: $8B
      - Sony Zip 512PB: $1.6B
      - Sony Zip 1PB: $3.2B

- **PowerPC Accessories**
  - PST PowerPC 604/603: $26K
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603: $52K
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603: $104K
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603/603: $208K
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603/603/603: $416K
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603/603/603/603: $832K
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603/603/603/603/603: $1.66M
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603/603/603/603/603/603: $3.32M
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603: $6.65M
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603: $13.3M
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603: $26.6M
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603: $53.2M
  - NYT PowerPC 604/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603/603: $106.4M
### PowerBook 5300/190 Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Upgrade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Megabyte</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Megabyte</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Megabyte</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 Megabyte</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 Megabyte</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerBook 500-series Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Upgrade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Megabyte</td>
<td>$490.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Megabyte</td>
<td>$610.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Megabyte</td>
<td>$890.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Duo-series Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Upgrade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/8 Megabyte</td>
<td>$145.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/16 Megabyte</td>
<td>$425.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/28 Megabyte</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video RAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB VRAM</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB VRAM</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K VRAM</td>
<td>$211/25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cache Cards, Etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cache DIMMs</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200/7500/8500</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/8101</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerBook 100-series Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Upgrade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2, 4, 6, 8, 10 Megabyte</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 50 MHz Accelerator $179

- Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. The DiMO outperforms not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, Ix, Icx, Iici, Illi, Ixii, SE/30, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

### 68040 Processor w/FPU $179

- 25MHz: $179.00
- 33MHz: $239.00
- 40MHz: CALL

---

**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**

Our installation instructions and tech support are the best in the industry!

**LIFETIME WARRANTY** on all memory products. Order by 6:00 PM CST for same day shipping.

Overnight delivery from $8.00.

*Some restrictions apply.*
WANTED: Used Memory

TOP $$$ PAID

Guaranteed! We’ll honestly try to beat ANY price!!!

256K–64Mb  Any Quantity

We Buy Macs  Trade-Ins Welcome

New & Used SIMMs—CALL!

(800)80-WE-BUY

MAC Solutions (310)394-0001

1416 Wilshire Bl., Santa Monica, CA 90403 Fax (310)394-7744

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

Guaranteed Lowest Prices
Life Time Warranty

• 30 Pin SIMMS
• 1 MB—16 MB
• 72 Pin SIMMS
• 1 MB—64 MB
• 168 Pin DIMM
• 4 MB—64 MB
• All Power Books
• All Printers
• VRAM, DIMM, CACHE

WE BUY MEMORY

We accept POS from government, schools & qualified firms

Erittech International
1-800-808-6242

Ph: 818-244-6242  Fax: 818-502-5059

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTING MEMORY

SIMMS

4MB 72/70......$55  4MB 168/70.....$119
8MB 72/70......$105  8MB 168/70.....$139
16MB 72/70.....$235  16MB 168/70.....$239
32MB 72/70.....$485  32MB 168/70.....$489

DIMMs

4MB 168/70.....$119  64MB 168/70.....$1069

PB RAM / ALL MODELS!!! $128 CALL

128K 12X72/16X8/16X8....$65
256K 12X72/25X8/16X8 ....$125
512K 12X72/75X8/16X8....$175
1MB DIMM—72X72/75X8/16X8....$59
512K SIMM 66X72/75X8/16X8....$99

PERFORMA 5400 & 5260 256K DIMM CALL

Presto 040 LC II 2.5x as fast with the presto 040 LC II 50/25 MHz card. System 7.5 compatible. Uses the PDS slot.

Presto 040 LC II ....$129  128K cache .......$149

Presto Mac IIC w/Adapter for $49

33 MHz SE 4x20pin SIMM slots ....$189
33 MHz Mac II Supports RAM Doubler ....$189
33 MHz Mac IIx Plugs into CPU socket .......$149
33 MHz LC II Ind. FPU & 16x cache .......$149
33 MHz Color Classic Ind. FPU & 16x cache ....$149
Novus Adapter 560mac IIC ....$99/149

33 MHz 7190, 7191, 7193, 7194, 7195, Duo 706.....$299

Math Coprocessors for 68040 Macs

If you use graphics, CAD, Excel, or rendering programs, you will speed through applications like never before.

25 MHz: 7195, C/7410, 7560, LC75, P47X $149
33 MHz: 7475, LC70, P47X, 763X $199
33 MHz: 7190, 7191, 7193, 7194, Duo 706 $299

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD SHOPPER

IBM

CALL OR LOG ON FOR LATEST PRICING!

800-900-4599

Voice 305/725-9777  Fax 305/725-9777
http://www.sourcecomp.com

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Buys To Run Your MAC Faster

Accelerate Your Fastest Quadra
Ever! Plug in a 100/50 MHz 68040 Board
Double speed with full compatibility. Works in Quadra/Centris 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 900, 80/40MHz units for Centris 610. 80/40 MHz $199 w/FPU $299
100/50 MHz w/FPU $299

Power Mac Cache/FPU

A Fast 68030
Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Give your older Mac more muscle. All Sonnet Allegro come equipped with a speedy 68030. Some units also have an FPU, cache and/or additional SIMM slots.

33 MHz 5E 4x20pin SIMM slots ....$189
33 MHz Mac II Supports RAM Doubler ....$189
33 MHz Mac IIx Plugs into CPU socket ....$149
33 MHz LC II Ind. FPU & 16x cache ....$149
33 MHz Color Classic Ind. FPU & 16x cache ....$149
Novus Adapter 560mac IIC ....$99/149

SUN TECHNOLOGIES, INC., 18004 Sky Park Circle Irvine, California 92714, 714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-786-6260
### STANDARD 36-PIN SIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB 60NS</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 70NS</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 70NS</td>
<td>$170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 70NS</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 70NS</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 70NS</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB 80NS/70NS</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Powerbook series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB5300</td>
<td>$218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB2300</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Powerbook Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BATTERIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST EXPRESS BATTERY</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD DRIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST EXP BAY HARD DRIVE</td>
<td>$482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT</td>
<td>$337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ORIGINAL SYQUEST CARTIDGE!</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Policies**

Prices subject to change without notice.

OVERTIME DEL $7.50 AND UP, UPS GROUND $5 AND UP.

Returns subject to approval & restocking fee.

Phone: 206-746-7565  Fax: 206-746-5134

We accept PO's from Fortune 500 and Educational Institutions.

Office hours: M-F, 7AM to 6PM, SAT, 9AM to 4PM, PST

WD 0796
NEW! REVOLUTIONARY MEMORY UPGRADE SOFTWARE

With OptiMem RAM Charger™ you open more applications and documents, on any Mac running System 7—even if memory is also expanded by VM or RAM Doubler—without any limitations. OptiMem RAM Charger is the steal of the year. Check out all of the rave reviews:

MacWorld: "The Mac OS ought to work this way already. Until it does, there’s OptiMem RAM Charger." MacWorld

MacWEEK: "...offering much better ease of use, greater control over individual applications’ memory parameters and an overall improvement in reliability." MacWEEK

Home Office Computing: "...memory errors occurred far less frequently ...had a stabilizing effect on the operating system." Home Office Computing

MacSense: "OptiMem RAM Charger is the steal of the year." MacSense

Order your copy today! 1-800-636-7281

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!
Practica Musica™ 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available. $140

Kidmusic™

NEW! Fun music learning and entertainment for kids. Tap keys to play with automatic accompaniment, play rounds, learn pitch and rhythm notation, write or record tunes. Expandable library of traditional songs. $75

Songworks™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests new and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics—with or without MIDI. Song files compatible with A Little Kidmusic and Practica Musica. $125

Turn Night to Light!

Best Solutions for Newton & PowerBook computing in dim/dark places

800-771-3600

http://world.std.com/~asf1

Volume Pricing & Spec Fax: 800-625-5897 • 516-868-6897
Tel: 800-936-3638 • 516-868-3638

ASF Assocs, Ltd.
The Personal Portable Lighting Experts
Box 625, Merrick, NY 11566

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4TH Dimension 3.5</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action 1.04</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Dark 3.2</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alchemy 3.0</td>
<td>$198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias Sketch! 2.02</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archid 4.5.5 Student</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astound 2.0</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI 3.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autocad 12</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 3.5.2</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM Toolkit 3.0.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem Draw Pro 3.5</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem Office Pro 3.1</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claire Personal Music Coach</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Draw 1.0</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris EMailer 1.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Impact 2.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Works 4.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Fine 3.5</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Warrior 8.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collage 2.0.1</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color II 3.2</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete After 2.0</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Catcher III 1.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw III 2.01</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph III 1.5.3</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dabbler 2.0</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database 5.0</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debabelizer Toolbox 1.6.5</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decelgraph Pro 4.0</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Workshop 1.2</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DrawTools 1.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitrax 1.2</td>
<td>$192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskGuard</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DrawingSlate II 12x12</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DrawingSlate II 6x9</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elglad Patch</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encore 4.0.4</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envelopes Starter Pack</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExtRez 3.0</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Track Schedule 4.0</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 3.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Draft 3.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer 4.1</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form Z 2.7.3</td>
<td>$445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand Graphic Studio</td>
<td>$445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fileguard</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Power Translator</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glider Pro</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handl Tool Kit 1.0</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holle Express 3.5</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypercard 2.3.1</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IdeaFish Pro 6.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinite FX</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration 4.1</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Replay 1.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellihance 2.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Connection Kit</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jag II</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language Kit</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMP 3.1</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kai's Power Tools 3.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidPix Studio</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Bryce 2.0</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Converger 1.0.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Final Effects 3.0</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Power Photos Vol 1.2.3</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Vector Effects 1.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAcad Tutorial Videos</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.P. 2.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 4.2.1</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 4.2</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.P. 4.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.P. 3.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.P. 2.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.P. 1.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.P. 0.1</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathcad 3.1</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathcad 4.1</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathcad 2.2.2 Student</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Paint 1.2</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Tool</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minlib Release 10XTRA</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon Writer 4.1 W/LangKey</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Bundle 3.5.5</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Utilities 5.0.1</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES**

**Director Multimedia Studio 2.0**

**INCREASED FEATURES**

- Final Draft 3.0
- Fontographer 4.1
- Form Z 2.7.3
- Freehand Graphic Studio
- Fileguard
- German Power Translator
- Glider Pro
- Handl Tool Kit 1.0
- Holle Express 3.5
- Hypercard 2.3.1
- IdeaFish Pro 6.0
- Infinite FX
- Inspiration 4.1
- Instant Replay 1.0
- Intellihance 2.0
- Internet Connection Kit
- Jag II
- Japanese Language Kit
- JMP 3.1
- Kai's Power Tools 3.0
- KidPix Studio
- KPT Bryce 2.0
- KPT Converger 1.0.0
- KPT Final Effects 3.0
- KPT Power Photos Vol 1.2.3
- KPT Vector Effects 1.0
- MacAcad Tutorial Videos
- M.A.P. 2.0
- M.A.P. 1.0
- M.A.P. 0.1
- Mathcad
- Media Paint
- Media Tool
- Minlib Release 10XTRA
- Nikon Writer 4.1 W/LangKey
- Now Bundle 3.5.5
- Now Utilities 5.0.1

**INCREASED FEATURES**

- Overture 1.1
- Omnigraff Direct 2.0
- Omnigraff Pro 6.0
- PageTools 2.0
- Paint Alchemy 2.0
- Photone Alphabet
- Pitman Types 2.1.1
- PrintShop Deluxe 1.1
- Quickeys 3.0
- QXTools 1.0
- QuarkXPress Passport 3.3.2
- Raid Toolkit 1.8
- Ram Doubler 1.8
- Ray Dream Studio 1.0
- SigmaPlot 5.0
- Sound Edit 16 2.0
- Speed Doubler 1.1
- StudioVision Pro 3.0
- SuperCard 2.5
- SuperCard MegaStudio
- System 7.5
- Soft PC 3.0
- SoftWindows 2.0
- Telesport Gold II 14.4
- Telesport Platinum 28.8
- Terrazza 1.5
- The Black Box 2.0
- Transjamber Vol 1 for 2
- TurboMouse 5.0
- Vixen 2.0
- Vellum 3-D 3.0
- Video Director 2.0
- VideoShop 3.0
- Vision 3.0
- Watson Art Pad II 4x5.5
- Watson Art Pad II Dabbler
- Watson Art ZII 12x12
- Walkthrough Gold Pro 2.0
- Word Perfect 3.5
- XRES 2.0

**CONSIDER THIS SHOP AND SAVE!!**

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!!**

**US Robotics - Modems**
**Supra - Modems**
**Radius - Monitors & Computers**
**OkiData - Printers**
**Sony - Monitors**

**NOW CARRYING HARDWARE BY THE FOLLOWING...**

- Calcomp - Drawing Tablets
- Wacom - Drawing Tablets
- Global Village - Modems
- Logitech - Styluses & Mice
- Hayes - Modems

**SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.**
**ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.**
**SPECIAL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME. NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.**
**IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.**

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!**

1-800-289-3275

2517 Hwy. 35, Bldg. L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378
E-MAIL: SFTSW@aol.com
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

1•800•UNITED
"1•800•864•8334
http://www.unitedcdrom.com

OVER 5,000 TITLES
IN STOCK DAILY!

Over the Reich
by Avran Hill
A strategy role-playing game of air combat over Germany during the latter part of WW II.
$38

Total War
by SSG
Contains Gold of the Americas, Carriers at War I, II, Seven Falls, Halls of Bonestar, Panzer Battles & more!
$38

Flight Unlimited
by Virgin Games
From soaring over beautiful & majestic scenery to the thrill of a flying inverted loops, this program has it all.
$48

Mortal Kombat 3
by GT interactive
6 new characters and 12 new backgrounds. Use the exclusive exception codes to unlock secret powers.
$46

Quest for Fame
by IBM
Are you ready for the ultimate rock n' roll adventure? Play along with the music using the virtual pick.
$38

Residents Bad Day on the Midway
by WE A
Dodge death & taxes as you try to solve a mystery of murder & intrigue at the carnival.
$37

Over 800 Adult Titles at
1•800•CDADULT
1•800•232•3858
Must be 21 to order

CONTACT US ONLINE!
BBS 1•217•352•8564
CompuServe: 76043,1605
America On-Line: UNITEDCD
UNITED CD ROM Info via Fax back at
1•217•352•8123
http://www.unitedcdrom.com

เท่าไหร่•800•UNITED
circle 487 on reader service card

MACWORLD July 1996 229
Bible Book Store On Disk
Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available. Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/251-7541

Data Recovery
Mac Specialists
Novell, DOS, Windows 95
The data recycling center
Economically and EcoLogically the place to send your hard drive, removable media, and/or floppy diskettes!
No Evaluation Fees
24 Hour Service Available
17 Years Experience
Competitive Pricing
Other Operating Systems - Call!
800-339-3412
Call for 10% off with this ad.
407-691-0019 • 407-691-0014 Fax
4115 Burns Rd., Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410

SLIDES
From PC & Mac files $3.75
4x5 chrome/negs $30
Dye sub print/overhead $18
Hi Res Scanning $10
Call for special pricing on Quantity Duplication of Slides & Overheads
Show & Tell
22 W 23rd St., NY, NY 10010
212 840-2912 • 212 840-7953 (fax)

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest
• Apple™ Certified Technicians
• One-Day Service Turnaround*
• Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
• Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
• Component-Level Repairs
• Expert Advice and Price by Phone
• Power Supplies & Logic Boards*
• Lifetime Warranty* Tel 1-503-642-3456

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest
• Apple™ Certified Technicians
• One-Day Service Turnaround*
• Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
• Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
• Component-Level Repairs
• Expert Advice and Price by Phone
• Power Supplies & Logic Boards*
• Lifetime Warranty* Tel 1-503-642-3456

SLIDES
From PC & Mac files $3.75
4x5 chrome/negs $30
Dye sub print/overhead $18
Hi Res Scanning $10
Call for special pricing on Quantity Duplication of Slides & Overheads
Show & Tell
22 W 23rd St., NY, NY 10010
212 840-2912 • 212 840-7953 (fax)
SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.
HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQuest EZ-135, ZIP JAZ, OPTICAL AND BERNOUlli.
ONE DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE. COMPETITIVE RATES.
800-743-0594
http://www.recallusa.com

WHEN YOU ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY HAVE TO GET YOUR DATA BACK... Another successful recovery!

• Hard Drive • CD-R • Disk Array
• All Removable Media • tapes (DAT, QIC).

FREE DIAGNOSTIC EVALUATION
800 469-2549

REPAIRS-PARTS
BOARD LEVEL FLAT RATES
PLUS LOGIC—59.00
SE LOGIC—69.00
CLASSIC LOGIC—69.00
LIIX LOGIC—69.00
FX LOGIC—129.00
PLUS ANALOG——59.00
SE ANALOG——59.00
CLASSIC ANALOG——59.00
LIIX ANALOG——59.00
FX ANALOG——129.00
EXCHANGES & UPGRADES
POWER SUPPLIES-DRIVES
WE FIX MONITORS-KYBDS
FLOPPIES-MICE
800-483-6691
MAC-LOGIC 1200 N. MARKET
SHREVEPORT, LA. 71107

REPAIRS-PARTS
BOARD LEVEL FLAT RATES
PLUS LOGIC—59.00
SE LOGIC—69.00
CLASSIC LOGIC—69.00
LIIX LOGIC—69.00
FX LOGIC—129.00
PLUS ANALOG——59.00
SE ANALOG——59.00
CLASSIC ANALOG——59.00
LIIX ANALOG——59.00
FX ANALOG——129.00
EXCHANGES & UPGRADES
POWER SUPPLIES-DRIVES
WE FIX MONITORS-KYBDS
FLOPPIES-MICE
800-483-6691
MAC-LOGIC 1200 N. MARKET
SHREVEPORT, LA. 71107

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE
800-622-7977
24 HOUR SERVICE TURNOVER
LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTICS
COMPETITIVE PRICE
• Specialize in component repairs
• Power Mac
• Power Book
• Power Center
• Advance Exchanges

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE
800-622-7977
24 HOUR SERVICE TURNOVER
LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTICS
COMPETITIVE PRICE
• Specialize in component repairs
• Power Mac
• Power Book
• Power Center
• Advance Exchanges

Visualize with Transform
✓ Pseudocolor Images
✓ Contour Plots
✓ Color Surface Plots
✓ Vector Plots
...from your 2D data
1-800-252-6479
Fortner Research LLC
(703) 478-0181 • Fax: (703) 689-9053
info@fortner.com
Web: http://www.fortner.com

LS FORTRAN
• ANSI standard FORTRAN 77
• VAX & Cray extensions
• Extensive code optimizations
• Background execution
• User-friendly Mac Interface
• Native PowerMac & 68K
1-800-252-6479
Fortner Research LLC
(703) 478-0181 • Fax: (703) 689-9053
info@fortner.com
Web: http://www.fortner.com

SAFEGUARD. The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43210
1-800-800-1492

SAFEGUARD. The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43210
1-800-800-1492

"A Macworld never goes by without me checking to compare prices. I always look to see if what I need is there."
—Owner, Computer Consultants

FORTRAN RESEARCH, INC.
“The #1 Mac Desk.”

Free Catalog!

“If we had to place just one ad, it would be in Macworld Shopper. It just plain works better for us than the others ... We know, we've tried them.”

—David Ash
Mac Solutions

“I bought a Personal LaserWriter from Shreve Systems, a Macworld Shopper advertiser, and got a great deal and an excellent product. They’re better than local computer stores!”

—Technical writer,
Shopping Center Developers

1.800.688.2446
AGIO DESIGNS™ Fax: 303.690.1425
support@agio-designs.com

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

COMPLETE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
One-stop shop for hardware, software, financing and services for any size business. Our accounting programs range from basic to sophisticated multi-user systems plus Point Of Sale. Inventory, Invoicing and Payroll packages. Call for a catalog or e-mail us at info@macworld.com.

MAX COMPUTERS • (800) 656-6299
1506 25th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
http://www.macworld.com/ • Fax (415) 895-0257
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR MAC
The Computerowners™ insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. $49 a year covers up to $2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! $50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 2211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TOOLS

MAC LANDLORD $399
Property management & bookkeeping program • Easiest to use • Tracks tenants, vacancies • Prints checks, receipts, notices • Income & expense statements • Handles multiple properties • Free telephone support • 30 Day money back guarantee • $199 for competitive upgrade

LABANA MANAGEMENT COMPANY
PO Box 2037 Dearborn, MI 48123
(313)562-6247
CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER TRAINING

Video Training for MACS
EASY-TO-FOLLOW 4-Tape set designed to help new users start using Macs productively. Covers System 7 OS, word process, spreadsheets, file-management tips, much more! 7 hours training. Special Introductory Price till 6/30 only $99.95. Visa/MC 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

SCRIBBLERS MEDIA, INC.
1770 N. State Street, Girard, OH 44440
(800) 699-5264 • http://www.scribblers.com
CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

REUNION
The family tree software ranked best by Macworld (6/95), MacUser (1/96), MacHome Journal (4/95). Create large wall charts, perfect for family reunions! To order call MacWarehouse (800)253-6267, Free demo on AOL, ASL (keyword: roots) and our Web site: http://www.LeisterPro.com

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

BUSINESS TOOLS
Inventory Control • Bills of Materials • Custom Reporting
InQuire/Mac Version 2.0 is a full featured material management system designed for manufacturing companies. Many new features including multiple warehouses, Drag & Drop from baylists, order entry, MRP & more! New for demo free.

ONBASE TECHNOLOGY
(800) 782-5682 • (714) 830-5682 • (714) 830-5691 Fax http://www.onbasetech.com
CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOBILE COMPUTING

Solar Power For Portable Computers
Recharge or run your PowerBook, Newton or portable PC with a revolutionary solar charger - the KIS Solar System is durable lightweight and will run or recharge most portable computers. Also extend battery life, creating big savings. Plug into the Sun! Visit our Web site at: http://www.WestWeld.com

KEEP IT SIMPLE SYSTEMS
(800) 327-6882 ext 21 Fax (408) 449-8946 Kics@nntco.com
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REFERENCE SOFTWARE

Words of Women - Quotations
An interactive database of 3,000 quotations by historic and contemporary women. Locate the perfect quote quickly for your contemporary speech, article or newsletter. Copy into your word processor. 640 x 480 pixel display with 256 colors and 4MB of RAM recommended.

POWERDYNAMICS PUBLISHING INC.
6000 California St, San Francisco, CA 94121
1-800-WOMEN-02 529.95* $6/s (Visa/MC)
CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER BATTERIES & RAM

Your Best Battery & Ram Source!
From PB 100 to $300, Erudite has what you need to mobile计算机 at prices that won't slow you down. We feature power products from BTI & Absolute, memory from Viking Components — all backed by warranty & 30-60 day MBG. Call free-mail for your best price! Visa/MC/Amex Accepted.

ERUDITE PRODUCTS CORP.
409 Grand Ave., Englewood, NJ 07631
800-310-8505 Fax 201-871-8301 EraProCorps@aol.com
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO ADAPTERS

VGA TO THE MACS!
MacVGA (new low price) ..... $9.95
MacVDD (universal, 4 switches) ... $14.95
ResFy (resolutions on the fly) ... $14.95
MSD/Pc (universal MacVGA) ... $9.95
VGA Switcher, MediaSwitch ... $49.95
MACADAPT
Visa/Mc/AmEx/Disc • 510-525-0789 • fax 525-5740
james@macadapt.com • http://www.macadapt.com
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Advertising & Pricing Information, contact Bethany Baller, Account Manager at 415.978.3276 or email to bethany_baller@macworld.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latte mug</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denim shirt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$39.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics tee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$11.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kids' Tee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$12.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas bag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mail Order**

Macworld Merchandise
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Name
Address
City

Mail Orders are shipped UPS Ground.

**Shipment**

- $3.99 for up to $9.99
- $5.99 for $10-19.99
- $6.99 for $20-49.99
- $7.99 for over $50

**Shipping**

Please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

**Order Form**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latte mug</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denim shirt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$39.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics tee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$11.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kids' Tee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$12.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas bag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add sales tax for CA, IL, NJ, or MA. Sales tax: $1.99.

**Shipping**

Shipping (see table above).
EDUCORP Direct

Over 1,700 CD-ROM titles in stock

Entertainment/General
- Sports and Fitness
- Music and Movies
- Life Styles
- Japanese Animation
- Screen Savers
- Creature Features
- Internet/BBS
- Shareware
- Home Publishing

World Wide Web Encyclopedia #51638, $24.99
Tommy #51691, $39.99

Design/Multimedia
- Applications
- Backgrounds
- Clip Art
- Fonts
- Logos
- Stock Photos
- Textures
- Tutorials

Part # | CD-ROM Title                                | Price
-------|-----------------------------------------------|--------
50004  | BH & G Gardening CD                           | $33.99 |
51954  | Key CAD Complete                             | $29.99 |
51825  | Key Design Center 3D                        | $29.99 |
50340  | Marilyn & Andre                              | $29.99 |

Games/Adventures
- Action
- Adventure
- Arcade
- Casino
- Flight
- Mysteries
- Puzzle
- Shooting
- Space
- Sports
- Strategy
- Thinking

Part # | CD-ROM Title                                | Price
-------|-----------------------------------------------|--------
51190  | Buried In Time                               | $38.99 |
50316  | Midnight Stranger 18+ Uncut                  | $39.99 |
51148  | Middle of Master Li                         | $39.99 |
2032   | Total Distortion                             | $39.99 |

Kids Education
- Creativity
- Early Learning
- History/Geography
- Language
- Math
- Problem Solving
- Reading
- Reference
- Science & Nature

Part # | CD-ROM Title                                | Price
-------|-----------------------------------------------|--------
51600  | Casper's Brainy Book                         | $22.99 |
51653  | Darby the Dinosaur                          | $19.99 |
51564  | Math Muncher Deluxe                         | $24.99 |
51719  | Mr. Potato Head                             | $35.99 |
51622  | Putt Putt Saves the Zoo                     | $34.99 |
51963  | Yellow Brick Road I                         | $20.99 |

FREE!

Call now for your free color catalog! Order $85 or more and get Apollo XII (#51353) CD-ROM free! Act now, this is a limited time offer. You can get Apollo XII for just $14.99, use part #51353.

Get 2 Broderbund Living Books for just $44.99! Arthur's Teacher Trouble with Tortoise and the Hare #51705
Save $26.99 Get Kid Pix Studio & Amazing Writing Magazine for only $57.99, #51704

Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
1-800-843-9497
Prices subject to change without notice.
Visit our web site at www.educorp.com

W48
LAST MONTH SUZANNE Stefanac described the current, somewhat unsettled state of copyright law as it pertains to online publishing and the electronic reuse of creative works (Net-Smart, June 1996). As one means of addressing the problem, the National Writers Union proposes a system called collective licensing, which it has begun to institute through its Publication Rights Clearinghouse (PRC). Although many print and electronic publishers—Macworld included—have expressed doubts about collective licensing, the NWU appreciates this opportunity to discuss this important public issue.

The PRC is based on the reality that freelance writers earn their living by selling their books and articles for publication. Generally, when an author sells a work, by custom and law the publisher is entitled to print it one time only; unless specified by contract, the right to republish it is not included. But with the rapid expansion of for-profit online publications, writers are falling victim to the unauthorized—and unpaid—reuse of their wares. This issue was the basis of a federal copyright suit filed in 1993 by a group of NWU members, led by president Jonathan Tasini, against the New York Times, Lexis/Nexis, and other players in the new electronic information industry. A ruling in the case is expected this summer.

In the meantime, in an attempt to secure writers’ rights and protect their livelihood, the NWU launched the PRC, loosely fashioned after long-standing music-industry organizations such as the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers (ASCAP). Collective licensing is a transaction-based system for distributing royalties. Charter enrollees in the PRC include novelists, journalists, and poets—among them, Isabel Allende, Ben Bagdikian, and Barbara Kingsolver. This spring the PRC distributed its first pool of royalties from Knight-Ridder’s UnCover, the world’s largest database of magazine and journal articles.

How Collective Licensing Works
To enroll, authors pay a one-time fee and submit a work or a body of work, along with a statement confirming that they retain electronic rights. The PRC then offers its “repertoire” for sale to third-party publishers, of which UnCover is the first. The publisher pays a copyright fee to the PRC for each work ordered; the PRC then distributes the royalty (minus an administrative charge) to the individual writers on a quarterly basis.

The NWU views this program as a partial solution to the problem of assuring that freelance writers (as well as photographers, graphic artists, and other creators) get their fair share when their works are distributed via databases, CD-ROMs, and the World Wide Web.

The NWU is aware that some of our friends in the computer world view collective licensing with some suspicion. They are concerned, for example, that the NWU’s plan would stamp out browsing and casual copying—two of the principal benefits of universal Internet access.

In fact, the NWU strongly supports a broad definition of fair use. After all, writers use computers too, and are themselves increasingly dependent on access to online research materials. By setting up a system to make copyright compliance cheap and easy, we are not targeting the individual end user who downloads articles to share with 1, or 10, or even 100 friends. Rather, our goal is to facilitate a process by which authors can be paid fairly when the emerging for-profit information industry, such as Lexis/Nexis, reuses their work.

Some wonder how the PRC can possibly monitor the electronic reuse of works. As the technology evolves and additional third-party publishers enter the system, different arrangements will probably evolve. UnCover faxes articles to users who request them from its online index and automatically transfers a copyright fee to the PRC for each request.

As more users gain access to the World Wide Web and download articles from it, more companies are trying to figure out ways to make a profit on the Web, raising additional questions. Right now it appears that advertising will figure prominently in for-profit Web publishing, just as it does in television and radio. And just as content producers for television and radio are paid for their work, writers and others whose work is published online deserve to be recompensed.

Not the Last Word Yet
In addition to setting up the PRC, the NWU is experimenting with a flat-fee one-year license for works posted at SkiNet, the Web site of The Times Mirror Company’s Ski and Skiing, and we’ll continue to examine other collective-licensing proposals. Ultimately, we don’t care how writers get paid—only that they get paid fairly for the sweat of their brow.

IRVIN MUCHNICK administrates the National Writers Union’s Publication Rights Clearinghouse. For information about NWU membership, visit http://www.nwu.org/nwu. For information about the PRC, write irv@nwu.org.
As the competition feverishly tweaked and fine-tuned to get their monitors up to our standards,
The New MultiSync® M Series Monitors
With Revolutionary CROMACLEAR™ CRT Technology.

While the others have been content to merely change their monitors, we were bent on changing the entire industry. Introducing the MultiSync M Series monitors from NEC—a new generation of monitors that will forever change your expectations regarding image quality.

The MultiSync M500™ and M700™ monitors are the first to incorporate CROMACLEAR, NEC’s patented new CRT technology. Similar in design to that found in today’s televisions, CROMACLEAR lets you view text, graphics and video with enhanced focus, greater color saturation, better contrast and increased depth and dimension. Simply put, you’ll enjoy the brightest, sharpest, clearest images in the industry—just what you’ve come to expect from NEC.

What’s more, our Video Boost feature automatically sets the monitor screen to the optimal contrast and brightness level for viewing TV and video images. Built-in speakers allow you to customize sound for movie, music, games and voice conferencing applications. There’s even a built-in microphone.

Naturally, the MultiSync M Series is backed by a 3-year limited warranty. More importantly, both monitors are backed by NEC’s reputation for building the finest monitors in the world.

The MultiSync M Series monitors from NEC. Think of them less as new monitors, more as the standard by which all others will be judged. To learn more about either the MultiSync M500 or M700 monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. To have the information sent to you by fax, simply call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #157201. Or contact us on the Internet at http://www.nec.com.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE™

NEC

MultiSync is a registered trademark and CROMACLEAR, M500, M700 and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. GSA #GS00K94A5241FS01. ©1996 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Key #21537.

Circle 16 on reader service card
WE QUIETLY WENT AND SET NEW ONES.
John and his favorite pop-up menu.

John used to do business with a phone connected to his ear. Now he does it with a fax board connected to a modem.

It’s fax the showroom! Fax the sales department! Fax the warehouse!

It’s a good thing John started using Kensington Mouse.

Kensington Mouse is not an ordinary mouse. New and advanced, its unique intelligent software lets John execute multi-step commands with just a single click.

And he saves even more time by organizing the commands in a personalized pop-up menu.

One click brings up the menu. Another click executes the command, like faxing the warehouse.

Or, faxing out for pizza.

But pop-up menus are not just for faxing. You can use them for word processing, spreadsheets, just about anything. And you can create as many different menus as you want.

Easy-to-program, easy-to use, your favorite programs will run better. You’ll work faster. You’ll save valuable time.

Kensington Mouse features two buttons, a tapered design, symmetrical shape and inclined sides for advanced comfort and control.

Our all-new trackball version, Turbo Mouse® 5.0, features a high-performance design with four-buttons, a large comfortable ball and stainless steel bearings for ultrasmooth movement.

Acclaimed by users and critics alike, Kensington mice have won more awards than any input device in history. And they all come with the unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee, which includes a 5-year warranty, toll-free support and a no-risk 90-day trial period.

Guaranteed compatible with System 7.5 and Power Macintosh.

For more information please call 800-535-4242.

KENSINGTON Turbo Mouse 5.0 Kensington Mouse

Fax Headquarters Fax Showroom Fax Sales Fax Warehouse Fax Accounting Fax for Pizza

Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1995 Kensington Microware Limited

Circle 1 on reader service card